

THE STATES OF GUERNSEY

WHITE

LIST

NEW BNF ORDER

February 2024

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>NEW ADDITIONS, AMENDMENTS and REMOVED PRODUCTS.....</b>	<b>16</b>
1.    New Additions .....	16
2.    Amendments .....	17
3.    Products removed from the Prescribing List (Or to be removed) .....	17
4.    Recommendations .....	18
<b>CHAPTER 1 GASTRO-INTESTINAL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>19</b>
1.    Chronic Bowel Disorders .....	19
1.1    Coeliac Disease .....	19
1.2    Diverticular Disease and Diverticulitis.....	19
1.3    Inflammatory Bowel Disease .....	19
Inflammatory bowel disease .....	19
Crohn's Disease .....	19
Ulcerative Colitis.....	19
1.4    Irritable Bowel Disease .....	22
1.5    Short Bowel Syndrome.....	22
2.    Constipation and Bowel Cleansing .....	22
2.1    Bowel Cleansing .....	23
2.2    Constipation .....	23
3.    Diarrhoea.....	25
4.    Exocrine Pancreatic Insufficiency .....	25
5.    Food Allergy.....	26
6.    Gastric Acid Disorders and Ulceration.....	26
6.1    Dyspepsia.....	26
6.2    Gastric and Duodenal Ulceration.....	27
6.3    Gastro-oesophageal Reflux Disease .....	28
6.4    Helicobacter Pylori Infection.....	28
7.    Gastro-intestinal Smooth Muscle Spasm .....	29
8.    Liver Disorders and Related Conditions .....	29
8.1    Biliary Disorders .....	29
8.2    Oesophageal Varices .....	30
9.    Obesity.....	30

<b>10.</b>	<b>Rectal and Anal Disorders .....</b>	30
<b>10.1</b>	<b>Anal fissures.....</b>	30
<b>10.2</b>	<b>Haemorrhoids.....</b>	30
<b>11.</b>	<b>Stoma care.....</b>	31
<b>CHAPTER 2 CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM.....</b>		32
<b>1.</b>	<b>Arrhythmias .....</b>	32
<b>2.</b>	<b>Bleeding Disorders .....</b>	33
<b>2.1.</b>	<b>Coagulation Factor Deficiencies.....</b>	33
<b>2.2.</b>	<b>Subarachnoid Haemorrhage .....</b>	34
<b>3.</b>	<b>Blood Clots.....</b>	34
<b>3.1.</b>	<b>Blocked Catheters and Lines .....</b>	34
<b>3.2.</b>	<b>Thromboembolism .....</b>	34
<b>Aspirin (0209000A0.....</b>		34
<b>4.</b>	<b>Blood Pressure Conditions .....</b>	36
<b>4.1</b>	<b>Hypertension .....</b>	36
<b>4.1.a</b>	<b>Hypertension Associated with Phaeochromocytoma .....</b>	40
<b>4.1.b</b>	<b>Hypertensive Crises .....</b>	40
<b>4.1.c</b>	<b>Pulmonary Hypertension .....</b>	41
<b>4.2.</b>	<b>Hypotension and Shock.....</b>	41
<b>5.</b>	<b>Cardiovascular Risk Assessment and Prevention.....</b>	41
<b>6.</b>	<b>Heart Failure .....</b>	41
<b>CHRONIC HEART FAILURE .....</b>	42	
<b>SYMPTOMATIC OBSTRUCTIVE HYPERTROPHIC CARDIOMYOPATHY .....</b>	42	
<b>7.</b>	<b>Hyperlipidaemia .....</b>	43
<b>DYSLIPIDAEMIA .....</b>	43	
<b>8.</b>	<b>Myocardial Ischaemia .....</b>	44
<b>8.1.</b>	<b>Acute Coronary Syndrome .....</b>	45
<b>8.1.a</b>	<b>Cardiac Arrest .....</b>	46
<b>9.</b>	<b>Oedema .....</b>	46
<b>10.</b>	<b>Vascular Disease .....</b>	47
<b>PERIPHERAL VASCULAR DISEASE .....</b>	47	
<b>10.1.</b>	<b>Vein Malformation .....</b>	48
<b>CHAPTER 3 RESPIRATORY SYSTEM .....</b>		49
<b>1.</b>	<b>Airways Disease, Obstruction .....</b>	49
<b>2.</b>	<b>Allergic Conditions.....</b>	53

<b>2.1. Angioedema.....</b>	54
<b>3. Conditions Affecting Sputum Viscosity.....</b>	55
<b>3.1. Cystic Fibrosis .....</b>	55
<b>4. Cough and congestion.....</b>	55
<b>5. Interstitial Lung Disease.....</b>	56
<b>6. Respiratory Depression, Respiratory Distress Syndrome and Apnoea .....</b>	57
<b>CHAPTER 4 NERVOUS SYSTEM.....</b>	58
<b>1. Dementia .....</b>	58
<b>2. Epilepsy and Other Seizure Disorders.....</b>	58
<b>2.1. Status Epilepticus .....</b>	60
<b>3. Mental Health Disorders .....</b>	61
<b>3.1. Anxiety.....</b>	61
<b>3.2. Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder.....</b>	62
<b>3.3. Bipolar Disorder and Mania .....</b>	63
<b>3.4. Depression .....</b>	64
<b>3.5. Inappropriate Sexual Behaviour .....</b>	66
<b>3.6. Psychoses and Schizophrenia.....</b>	66
<b>4. Movement disorder .....</b>	68
<b>4.1. Dystonias and other involuntary movements.....</b>	68
<b>4.2. Parkinson's Disease .....</b>	68
<b>5. Nausea and Labyrinth Disorders.....</b>	70
<b>5.1. Ménière's Disease .....</b>	72
<b>6. Pain .....</b>	72
<b>PAIN, CHRONIC.....</b>	72
<b>6.1. Headache .....</b>	76
<b>6.1.a Migraine.....</b>	76
<b>6.2 Neuropathic Pain.....</b>	78
<b>7. Sleep Disorders.....</b>	78
<b>7.1. INSOMNIA.....</b>	78
<b>7.2. Narcolepsy .....</b>	79
<b>8. Substance Dependence.....</b>	80
<b>8.1. Alcohol Dependence .....</b>	80
<b>8.2. Nicotine Dependence .....</b>	80
<b>8.3. Opioid Dependence.....</b>	80
<b>CHAPTER 5 INFECTION .....</b>	82

<b>1. Amoebic Infection .....</b>	82
<b>2. Bacterial Infection .....</b>	82
<b>2.1. Anthrax .....</b>	87
<b>2.2. Leprosy.....</b>	87
<b>2.3 Lyme Disease .....</b>	87
<b>2.4 Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus (MRSA).....</b>	88
<b>2.5 Tuberculosis.....</b>	88
<b>2.6 Urinary Tract Infections.....</b>	88
<b>3. Fungal Infection.....</b>	89
<b>3.1 Pneumocystis Pneumonia.....</b>	89
<b>4. Helminth Infection .....</b>	90
<b>5. Protozoal Infection .....</b>	90
<b>5.1 Malaria.....</b>	90
<b>5.2 Toxoplasmosis .....</b>	90
<b>6. Viral Infection .....</b>	90
<b>6.1 Coronavirus.....</b>	90
<b>6.2 Hepatitis.....</b>	91
<b>6.3 Hepatitis Infections .....</b>	91
<b>6.3.a. Chronic Hepatitis B .....</b>	91
<b>6.3.b. Chronic hepatitis C .....</b>	92
<b>6.3.c. Chronic hepatitis D .....</b>	93
<b>6.4 Herpesvirus Infection .....</b>	93
<b>6.4.a. Cytomegalovirus infection .....</b>	94
<b>6.5. HIV infection .....</b>	94
<b>6.6. Influenza .....</b>	96
<b>6.7. Respiratory Syncytial Virus .....</b>	96
<b>CHAPTER 6 ENDOCRINE SYSTEM .....</b>	97
<b>1. Antidiuretic hormone disorders .....</b>	97
<b>1.1 Diabetes Insipidus .....</b>	97
<b>1.2 Syndrome of Inappropriate Antidiuretic Hormone Secretion .....</b>	97
<b>2. Bone metabolism Disorders.....</b>	98
<b>3. Corticosteroid responsive conditions .....</b>	99
<b>3.1 Cushing's Syndrome and Disease.....</b>	100
<b>4. Diabetes Mellitus and Hypoglycaemia .....</b>	100
<b>4.1 Diabetes Mellitus .....</b>	100

<b>4.1.a.</b>	<b>Diabetes, Diagnosis and Monitoring .....</b>	104
<b>4.2</b>	<b>Hypoglycaemia .....</b>	105
<b>4.2.a.</b>	<b>Chronic hypoglycaemia.....</b>	105
<b>5.</b>	<b>Dopamine Responsive Conditions .....</b>	105
<b>6.</b>	<b>Gonadotrophin Responsive Conditions.....</b>	105
<b>6.1</b>	<b>Hereditary Angioedema .....</b>	106
<b>7.</b>	<b>Hypothalamic and Anterior Pituitary Hormone Disorders .....</b>	106
<b>7.1</b>	<b>Adrenocortical Function Testing.....</b>	106
<b>7.2</b>	<b>Assessment of Pituitary Function .....</b>	106
<b>7.3</b>	<b>Gonadotrophin Replacement Therapy Gonadotrophins .....</b>	106
<b>7.4</b>	<b>Growth Hormone Disorders.....</b>	107
<b>8.</b>	<b>Sex Hormone Responsive Conditions .....</b>	107
<b>8.1</b>	<b>Female Sex Hormone Responsive Conditions .....</b>	107
<b>8.1.a.</b>	<b>Anti-oestrogens.....</b>	109
<b>8.2</b>	<b>Male sex hormone responsive conditions.....</b>	110
<b>8.2.a.</b>	<b>Male Sex Hormone Antagonism.....</b>	110
<b>9.</b>	<b>Thyroid Disorders .....</b>	110
<b>9.1</b>	<b>Hyperthyroidism.....</b>	110
<b>9.2</b>	<b>Hypothyroidism.....</b>	111
<b>CHAPTER 7 GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM.....</b>		112
<b>1.</b>	<b>Bladder and urinary disorders .....</b>	112
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Urinary Frequency, Enuresis, and Incontinence.....</b>	112
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Urinary Retention.....</b>	112
<b>1.3</b>	<b>Urolithiasis.....</b>	113
<b>1.4</b>	<b>Urological Pain.....</b>	113
<b>2</b>	<b>Bladder Instillations and Urological Surgery .....</b>	114
<b>3</b>	<b>Contraception.....</b>	114
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Contraception, Combined .....</b>	114
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Contraception, Devices .....</b>	116
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Contraception, Emergency.....</b>	116
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Contraception, Oral Progestogen-only .....</b>	116
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Contraception, Parenteral Progestogen-only.....</b>	117
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Contraception, Spermicidal.....</b>	117
<b>4</b>	<b>Erectile and Ejaculatory Conditions .....</b>	118
<b>4.1</b>	<b>Erectile Dysfunction .....</b>	118

<b>4.2</b>	<b>Premature Ejaculation.....</b>	119
<b>5</b>	<b>Gynaecological Condition .....</b>	119
<b>5.1</b>	<b>Polycystic Ovary Syndrome.....</b>	119
<b>6.</b>	<b>Kidney Disorders .....</b>	119
<b>7</b>	<b>Obstetrics.....</b>	119
<b>7.1</b>	<b>Induction of Labour .....</b>	120
<b>7.2</b>	<b>Postpartum Haemorrhage .....</b>	120
<b>7.3</b>	<b>Premature Labour .....</b>	120
<b>7.4</b>	<b>Termination of Pregnancy.....</b>	120
<b>8</b>	<b>Vaginal and Vulval Conditions .....</b>	121
<b>8.1</b>	<b>Vaginal and Vulval Infections.....</b>	121
<b>8.1.a</b>	<b>Vaginal and Vulval Bacterial Infections .....</b>	121
<b>8.1.b</b>	<b>Vaginal and Vulval Fungal Infections.....</b>	121
<b>8.2</b>	<b>Vaginal Atrophy.....</b>	122
<b>CHAPTER 8 IMMUNE SYSTEM AND MALIGNANT DISEASE .....</b>		123
<b>IMMUNE SYSTEM .....</b>		123
<b>1.</b>	<b>Immune System Disorders and Transplantation.....</b>	123
<b>1.1.</b>	<b>Multiple Sclerosis .....</b>	124
<b>MALIGNANT DISEASE .....</b>		126
<b>1.</b>	<b>Antibody Responsive Malignancy.....</b>	126
<b>2.</b>	<b>Carcinoid syndrome .....</b>	126
<b>3.</b>	<b>Cytotoxic responsive malignancy .....</b>	126
<b>3.1.</b>	<b>Cytotoxic Drug-induced Side Effects.....</b>	129
<b>3.1.a.</b>	<b>Hyperuricaemia Associated with Cytotoxic Drugs.....</b>	129
<b>4.</b>	<b>Hormone Responsive Malignancy .....</b>	129
<b>4.1.</b>	<b>Hormone Responsive Breast Cancer.....</b>	131
<b>5.</b>	<b>Immunotherapy responsive malignancy .....</b>	131
<b>6.</b>	<b>Photodynamic Therapy Responsive Malignancy .....</b>	132
<b>7.</b>	<b>Targeted Therapy Responsive Malignancy.....</b>	132
<b>CHAPTER 9 BLOOD AND NUTRITION .....</b>		137
<b>BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS .....</b>		137
<b>1.</b>	<b>Anaemias .....</b>	137
<b>1.1.</b>	<b>Hypoplastic, Haemolytic, and Renal Anaemias.....</b>	137
<b>1.1.a.</b>	<b>Atypical Haemolytic Uraemic Syndrome and Paroxysmal Nocturnal Haemoglobinuria.....</b>	138
<b>1.1.b.</b>	<b>Sickle-cell Disease .....</b>	138

<b>1.2</b>	<b>Iron Deficiency Anaemia .....</b>	138
<b>1.3</b>	<b>Megaloblastic Anaemia.....</b>	139
<b>2.</b>	<b>Iron Overload.....</b>	139
<b>3.</b>	<b>Neutropenia and Stem Cell Mobilisation .....</b>	140
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Neutropenia.....</b>	140
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Stem Cell Mobilisation .....</b>	140
<b>4.</b>	<b>Platelet Disorders .....</b>	140
<b>4.1</b>	<b>Essential Thrombocythaemia.....</b>	140
<b>4.2</b>	<b>Thrombocytopenias .....</b>	140
<b>4.2.a</b>	<b>Acquired Thrombotic Thrombocytopenia Purpura.....</b>	141
<b>4.2.b</b>	<b>Immune Thrombocytopenia .....</b>	141
<b>NUTRITION AND METABOLIC DISORDERS.....</b>		142
<b>1.</b>	<b>Acid-base Imbalance .....</b>	142
<b>1.1.</b>	<b>Metabolic Acidosis .....</b>	142
<b>2.</b>	<b>Fluid and Electrolyte Imbalances.....</b>	142
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Calcium Imbalance .....</b>	143
<b>2.1.a</b>	<b>Hypercalcaemia and Hypercalciuria .....</b>	143
<b>2.1.b</b>	<b>Hypocalcaemia .....</b>	143
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Low Blood Volume .....</b>	143
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Magnesium Imbalance .....</b>	144
<b>2.3.a</b>	<b>Hypomagnesaemia.....</b>	144
<b>2.4</b>	<b>Phosphate Imbalances .....</b>	144
<b>2.4.a</b>	<b>Hyperphosphataemia.....</b>	144
<b>2.4.b</b>	<b>Hypophosphataemia .....</b>	144
<b>2.5</b>	<b>Potassium Imbalances.....</b>	145
<b>2.5.a</b>	<b>Hyperkalaemia.....</b>	145
<b>2.5.b</b>	<b>Hypokalaemia .....</b>	145
<b>3.</b>	<b>Metabolic Disorders .....</b>	145
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Acute Porphyrias .....</b>	145
<b>3.2.</b>	<b>Alpha-mannosidosis .....</b>	146
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Amyloidosis .....</b>	146
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Carnitine Deficiency .....</b>	146
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Cystinosis .....</b>	146
<b>3.5.a</b>	<b>Nephropathic Cystinosis .....</b>	146
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Fabry's Disease .....</b>	146

3.7	<b>Gaucher's Disease</b>	147
3.8	<b>Homocystinuria</b>	147
3.9	<b>Hypophosphatasia</b>	147
3.10	<b>Leptin Deficiency</b>	147
3.11	<b>Mucopolysaccharidosis</b>	147
3.12	<b>Niemann-pick Type C Disease</b>	147
3.13	<b>Pompe Disease</b>	148
3.14	<b>Tyrosinaemia Type 1</b>	148
3.15	<b>Urea Cycle Disorders</b>	148
3.16	<b>Wilson's Disease</b>	148
4.	<b>Mineral and Trace Elements Deficiencies</b>	148
4.1	<b>Selenium Deficiency</b>	149
4.2	<b>Zinc Deficiency</b>	149
5.	<b>Nutrition (Intravenous)</b>	149
6.	<b>Nutrition (Oral)</b>	149
6.1	<b>Special Diets</b>	149
6.1.a	<b>Phenylketonuria</b>	149
7.	<b>Vitamin Deficiency</b>	149
7.1	<b>Neural Tube Defects (Prevention in Pregnancy)</b>	152
<b>CHAPTER 10 MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM</b>		153
1.	<b>Arthritis</b>	153
2.	<b>Hyperuricaemia and Gout</b>	155
3.	<b>Neuromuscular Disorders</b>	156
3.1.	<b>Muscular Dystrophy</b>	156
3.2.	<b>Myasthenia Gravis and Lambert-Eaton Myasthenic Syndrome</b>	156
<b>Myotonic Disorders (Not indexed here anymore in BNF now in Chapter 2.1 Arrhythmias Class 1B Drugs)</b>		156
3.3.	<b>Nocturnal Leg Cramps</b>	156
3.4.	<b>Spasticity</b>	157
4.	<b>Pain and Inflammation in Musculoskeletal Disorders</b>	157
5.	<b>Soft Tissue and Joint Disorders</b>	159
5.1.	<b>Local Inflammation of Joints and Soft Tissue</b>	159
5.2.	<b>Soft Tissue Disorders</b>	160
<b>CHAPTER 11 EYE</b>		161
1.	<b>Allergic and Inflammatory Eye Conditions</b>	161
1.1.	<b>Allergic Conjunctivitis</b>	161

1.2. <b>Inflammatory Eye Conditions</b> .....	161
1.2.a. <b>Anterior Uveitis</b> .....	163
2. <b>Dry Eye Conditions</b> .....	163
3. <b>Eye Infections</b> .....	164
3.1. <b>Bacterial Eye Infection</b> .....	164
3.2. <b>Viral Eye Infection</b> .....	165
3.2.a. <b>Ophthalmic Herpes Simplex</b> .....	165
4. <b>Eye Procedures</b> .....	165
4.1. <b>Post-operative Pain and Inflammation</b> .....	166
5. <b>Glaucoma and Ocular Hypertension</b> .....	167
6. <b>Retinal Disorders</b> .....	168
6.1. <b>Macular Degeneration</b> .....	168
6.2. <b>Macular Oedema</b> .....	169
6.3. <b>Optic Neuropathy</b> .....	169
6.4. <b>Vitreomacular Traction</b> .....	169
<b>CHAPTER 12 EAR, NOSE AND OROPHARYNX</b> .....	170
<b>EAR</b> .....	170
1. <b>Otitis Externa</b> .....	170
2. <b>Otitis Media</b> .....	171
3. <b>Removal of Earwax</b> .....	171
<b>NOSE</b> .....	172
1. <b>Nasal Congestion</b> .....	172
2. <b>Nasal Infection</b> .....	172
3. <b>Nasal Inflammation, Nasal Polyps and Rhinitis</b> .....	172
<b>OROPHARYNX</b> .....	174
1. <b>Dry Mouth</b> .....	174
2. <b>Oral Hygiene</b> .....	174
2.1. <b>Dental Caries</b> .....	175
3. <b>Oral Ulceration and Inflammation</b> .....	175
4. <b>Oropharyngeal Bacterial Infections</b> .....	176
5. <b>Oropharyngeal Fungal Infections</b> .....	176
6. <b>Oropharyngeal Viral Infections</b> .....	176
<b>CHAPTER 13 SKIN</b> .....	177
<b>VEHICLES</b> .....	177
1. <b>Dry and Scaling Skin Disorders</b> .....	177

<b>2. Infections of the Skin.....</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>2.1. Bacterial Skin Infections.....</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>2.2. Fungal Skin Infections .....</b>	<b>182</b>
<b>2.3. Parasitic Skin Infections .....</b>	<b>183</b>
<b>2.4. Viral Skin Infections.....</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>3. Inflammatory Skin Conditions .....</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>3.1. Eczema and Psoriasis.....</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>4. Perspiration .....</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>4.1. Hyperhidrosis.....</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>5. Pruritis .....</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>6. Rosacea and Acne.....</b>	<b>192</b>
<b>6.1. Acne .....</b>	<b>192</b>
<b>6.2. Rosacea .....</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>7. Scalp and Hair Conditions .....</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>7.1. Alopecia .....</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>7.2. Hirsutism.....</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>8. Skin Cleansers, Antiseptics and Desloughing Agents .....</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>8.1. Minor Cuts and Abrasions.....</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>9. Skin Disfigurement .....</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>10. Sun Protection and Photodamage .....</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>11. Superficial Soft-tissue Injuries and Superficial Thrombophlebitis .....</b>	<b>197</b>
<b>12. Warts and Calluses .....</b>	<b>197</b>
<b>CHAPTER 14 VACCINES.....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>1. Immunoglobulin Therapy.....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>2. Post-exposure Prophylaxis.....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>3. Tuberculosis Diagnostic Test.....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>4. Vaccination .....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>CHAPTER 15 ANAESTHESIA .....</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>General Anaesthesia .....</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>1. Anaesthesia Adjuvants.....</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>1.1. Neuromuscular Blockade .....</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>1.2. Neuromuscular Blockade Reversal .....</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>1.3. Peri-Operative Analgesia .....</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>1.4. Peri-Operative Sedation.....</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>2. Malignant Hyperthermia.....</b>	<b>203</b>

<b>Local Anaesthesia .....</b>	203
<b>CHAPTER 16 EMERGENCY TREATMENT OF POISONING .....</b>	205
1. Active Elimination from Gastro-intestinal Tract .....	205
2. Chemical Toxicity.....	205
2.1. Cyanide Toxicity.....	205
2.2. Organophosphorus Toxicity .....	205
3. Drug Toxicity.....	205
3.1. Benzodiazepine Toxicity.....	205
3.2. Digoxin Toxicity .....	205
3.3. Heparin Toxicity.....	206
ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS .....	206
3.4. Opioid Toxicity.....	206
3.5. Paracetamol Toxicity .....	206
4. Methaemoglobinæmia.....	206
ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS .....	206
5. Snake Bites .....	206
IMMUNE SERA AND IMMUNOGLOBULINS > ANTITOXINS .....	206
<b>APPENDIX 2 BORDERLINE SUBSTANCES .....</b>	207
<b>APPENDIX 4 WOUND MANAGEMENT PRODUCTS AND ELASTICATED GARMENTS .....</b>	208
Basic Wound Contact Dressings.....	208
<b>LOW ADHERENCE DRESSING.....</b>	208
Knitted Polyester Primary Dressing .....	208
Knitted Viscose Primary Dressing .....	208
Paraffin Gauze Dressing .....	208
<b>ABSORBENT DRESSINGS.....</b>	208
Absorbent Cellulose Dressing .....	208
Absorbent Perforated Dressing .....	208
Absorbent Perforated Plastic Film Faced Dressing .....	208
Super Absorbent Cellulose and Polymer Primary Dressing .....	209
Super Absorbent Hydroconductive Dressing .....	209
Advanced Wound Dressings .....	209
<b>HYDROGEL DRESSINGS.....</b>	209
Hydrogel Application (Amorphous) .....	209
Hydrogel Sheet Dressings.....	209
Sodium Hyaluronate Dressing .....	209

<b>VAPOUR-PERMEABLE FILMS AND MEMBRANES .....</b>	209
Non-woven Fabric Dressing with Viscose-rayon Pad.....	209
Vapour-permeable Adhesive Film Dressing (Semi-permeable Adhesive Dressing) .....	209
Vapour-permeable Adhesive Film Dressing (Semi-permeable Adhesive Dressing) .....	210
Vapour-permeable Adhesive Film Dressing with Absorbent Pad .....	210
Vapor-permeable Transparent Film Dressing with Adhesive Foam Border.....	210
Vapor-permeable Transparent Adhesive Film Dressing .....	210
<b>SOFT POLYMER DRESSINGS .....</b>	210
Cellulose Dressings .....	210
With Absorbent Pad .....	210
<b>HYDROCOLLOIDAL DRESSINGS .....</b>	211
Hydrocolloidal-fibrous Dressings.....	211
Polyurethane Matrix Dressing .....	211
With Adhesive Border .....	211
Without Adhesive Border .....	212
<b>FOAM DRESSINGS.....</b>	212
Polyurethane Foam Dressings .....	212
Polyurethane Foam Film Dressing with Adhesive Border .....	212
Polyurethane Foam Film Dressing without Adhesive Border .....	213
<b>ALGINATE DRESSINGS .....</b>	213
<b>CAPILLARY-ACTING DRESSINGS .....</b>	213
<b>ODOUR ABSORBENT DRESSINGS .....</b>	213
Antimicrobial Dressings .....	213
<b>HONEY DRESSINGS .....</b>	214
Honey-based Topical Application .....	214
Sheet Dressing .....	214
<b>IODINE DRESSINGS .....</b>	214
Povidone-iodine Fabric Dressing .....	214
<b>SILVER DRESSINGS.....</b>	214
Alginate Dressings .....	214
Foam Dressings.....	214
Hydrocolloidal Dressings.....	215
Low Adherence Dressing.....	215
Soft Polymer Dressings .....	215
With Charcoal .....	215

<b>OTHER ANTIMICROBIALS .....</b>	215
Chlorhexidine Gauze Dressing .....	215
Irrigation Fluids.....	215
<b>Specialised Dressings .....</b>	215
PROTEASE-MODULATING MATRIX DRESSINGS.....	216
SILICONE KELOID DRESSINGS .....	216
Silicone Gel .....	216
Silicone Sheets.....	216
<b>Adjunct Dressings and Appliances.....</b>	216
<b>SURGICAL ABSORBENTS.....</b>	216
Cotton .....	216
Gauze and Cotton Tissue.....	216
Gauze and Tissue .....	216
Lint .....	217
Pads.....	217
<b>WOUND DRAINAGE POUCHES .....</b>	217
<b>PHYSICAL DEBRIDEMENT PADS .....</b>	217
<b>Complex Adjunct Therapies .....</b>	217
<b>TOPICAL NEGATIVE PRESSURE THERAPY.....</b>	217
Accessories .....	217
Wound Drainage Collection Devices.....	217
<b>Wound Care Accessories .....</b>	217
<b>DRESSING PACKS .....</b>	217
Non-Drug Tariff Specification Sterile Dressing Packs.....	217
Sterile Dressing Packs with Non-woven Pads .....	217
Sterile Dressing Packs.....	218
<b>WOVEN AND FABRIC SWABS .....</b>	218
Permeable woven synthetic adhesive tape .....	218
<b>Non-Woven Fabric Swabs .....</b>	218
Filmated Non-woven Fabric Swabs .....	218
<b>SURGICAL ADHESIVE TAPES .....</b>	218
Occlusive Adhesive Tapes .....	218
Permeable Adhesive Tapes .....	218
<b>SKIN CLOSURE DRESSINGS .....</b>	218
Skin Closure Strips, Sterile .....	218

<b>Bandages.....</b>	219
<b>NON-EXTENSIBLE BANDAGES .....</b>	219
<b>LIGHT-WEIGHT CONFORMING BANDAGES.....</b>	219
<b>TUBULAR BANDAGES AND GARMENTS.....</b>	219
<b>Elasticated .....</b>	219
<b>Non-elasticated .....</b>	220
<b>Silk Clothing .....</b>	220
<b>SUPPORT BANDAGES .....</b>	220
<b>ADHESIVE BANDAGES .....</b>	220
<b>COHESIVE BANDAGES .....</b>	220
<b>Cohesive Extensible Bandages .....</b>	220
<b>COMPRESSION BANDAGES .....</b>	220
<b>High Compression Bandages.....</b>	220
<b>Short Stretch Compression Bandages.....</b>	220
<b>Sub-compression Wadding Bandages .....</b>	221
<b>MULTI-LAYER COMPRESSION BANDAGING.....</b>	221
<b>Four Layer Systems.....</b>	221
<b>Two Layer Systems .....</b>	221
<b>MEDICATED BANDAGES .....</b>	221
<b>Compression Hosiery and Garments .....</b>	222
<b>GRADUATED COMPRESSION HOSIERY .....</b>	223
<b>Accessories .....</b>	223
<b>Anklets .....</b>	223
<b>Knee Caps .....</b>	223
<b>LYMPHOEDEMA GARMENTS.....</b>	223
<b>Protectives .....</b>	224
<b>CHEMICAL REAGENTS.....</b>	225
<b>APPLIANCES .....</b>	226
<b>1. Anal Irrigation System.....</b>	226
<b>1.1. IrriSedo .....</b>	226
<b>2.2 Navina .....</b>	226
<b>2.3 Peristeen .....</b>	226
<b>2. Catheters and Accessories .....</b>	227
<b>3. Detection Sensors and Interstitial Fluids.....</b>	227
<b>4. Giving Sets and Accessories for Enteral Feeds .....</b>	227

<b>4.1. BD Syringes .....</b>	228
<b>5. Hypodermic Equipment .....</b>	228
<b>6. Incontinence Appliances and Accessories.....</b>	228
<b>7. Insulin Pump Accessories (Local Consultant Initiation only) .....</b>	228
<b>11. Pessaries .....</b>	229
<b>12. Stoma.....</b>	230
<b>13. Tracheostomy and Laryngectomy Appliances.....</b>	230
<b>14. Vacuum Pumps and Constrictor Rings for Erectile Dysfunction .....</b>	233
<b>DENTAL PRESCRIBING FORMULARY .....</b>	234
<b>REFERENCES.....</b>	235

# NEW ADDITIONS, AMENDMENTS and REMOVED PRODUCTS

## 1. New Additions

Pharmaceutical Benefit	BNF Section	BNF Heading
<b>CANCER DRUGS New Drugs / TAs</b>		
<u>Zanubrutinib</u> hard capsules, 80 mg  (In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 931</a> or any revision thereof only)	8 / 8.7	Malignant Disease / Targeted Therapy Responsive Malignancy / <a href="#">Antineoplastic Drugs &gt; Protein Kinase Inhibitors</a>
<u>Olaparib</u> Film-coated tablets 100mg, 150mg  (In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 946</a> or any revision thereof only)	8 / 8.7	Malignant Disease / Targeted Therapy Responsive Malignancy / <a href="#">Antineoplastic Drugs &gt; Other</a>
<b>NON-CANCER DRUGS New Drugs / TAs</b>		
<u>Budesonide Rectal foam</u> 2 mg/dose	1.1.3	Gastro-intestinal System / Chronic Bowel Disorders / Inflammatory Bowel Disease / <a href="#">Corticosteroids</a>
<u>Empagliflozin</u> , Film-coated tablets 10mg.  (In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 929</a> or any revision thereof only)	2.6	Cardiovascular System / Heart Failure / Chronic Heart Failure / <a href="#">Blood Glucose Lowering Drugs &gt; Sodium Glucose Co-Transporter 2 Inhibitors</a>
<u>Guanfacine</u> Prolonged-release Tablets, 1 mg, 2 mg, 3 mg, 4 mg.  (In accordance with <a href="#">NICE NG 87</a> or any revision thereof only)	4.3.2	Nervous System / Mental Health Disorders / Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder / <a href="#">Sympathomimetics &gt; Alpha2-Adrenoceptor Agonists</a>
<u>Oxybutynin HCl</u> Oral Solution 5 mg/5ml	7.1.1	Genito-urinary System / Bladder and urinary disorders / Urinary Frequency, Enuresis, and Incontinence / <a href="#">Antimuscarinics &gt; Urinary</a>
<u>Empagliflozin</u> , Film-coated tablets 10mg.  (In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 942</a> or any revision thereof only)	7.6	Genito-urinary System / Kidney Disorders / Chronic kidney disease / <a href="#">Blood Glucose Lowering Drugs &gt; Sodium Glucose Co-Transporter 2 Inhibitors</a>
<u>Targeted-release budesonide</u> , MR capsule 4mg  (In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 937</a> or any revision thereof only)	7.6	Genito-urinary System / Kidney Disorders / Chronic kidney disease / <a href="#">CORTICOSTEROIDS</a>
<b>APPLIANCES</b>		

## 2. Amendments

Pharmaceutical Benefit	BNF Section	BNF Heading
<a href="#">Apixaban Tablet</a> 2.5mg, 5mg <b>Add:</b> First line agent for AF and VTE Treatment	2.3.2	Cardiovascular System / Blood Clots / Thromboembolism / <a href="#">Antithrombotic Drugs &gt; Factor Xa Inhibitors</a>
<a href="#">Edoxaban Tablet</a> 15mg, 30mg, 60mg <b>Remove Comment:</b> According to protocol /First line treatment	2.3.2	Cardiovascular System / Blood Clots / Thromboembolism / <a href="#">Antithrombotic Drugs &gt; Factor Xa Inhibitors</a>
<a href="#">Brivaracetam</a> Oral Solution 10 mg/1ml <b>Comment:</b> For people unable to swallow tablets.	4.2	Nervous System / Epilepsy and Other Seizure Disorders / <a href="#">Antiepileptics</a>
<a href="#">Venlafaxine Oral Solution 37.5 mg/5ml</a> 150ml Replacing Venlafaxine Oral Suspension	4.3.4	Nervous System / Mental Health Disorders / Depression / <a href="#">Antidepressants &gt; Selective Serotonin And Noradrenaline Re-Uptake Inhibitors</a>
<a href="#">Acalabrutinib</a> Film coated tablets, 100mg <b>Capsules discontinued</b>	8 / 8.7	Immune System and Malignant Disease / Malignant Disease / <a href="#">Antineoplastic Drugs &gt; Protein Kinase Inhibitors</a>
<a href="#">Deferasirox</a> Film Coated Tablets , 90 mg, 180 mg and 360 mg <b>Add to Comment:</b> As per NHSE commissioning guidelines	9 / 9.2	Blood And Blood-Forming Organs / Iron Overload / <a href="#">Antidotes And Chelators &gt; Iron Chelators</a>
Lidocaine Medicated Plasters <b>Comment:</b> From June 1st, 2024, for Pain Clinic prescribing, including all repeat prescribing, and for Post Herpetic Neuralgia only.	15	<a href="#">Local Anaesthesia</a>

## 3. Products removed from the Prescribing List (Or to be removed)

Pharmaceutical Benefit	BNF Section	BNF Heading
<a href="#">Prednisolone Sod Phos Suppositories 5mg</a>	1.1.3	Gastro-intestinal System / Chronic Bowel Disorders / Inflammatory Bowel Disease / Corticosteroids
<a href="#">Prednisolone Sod Phos Suppositories 5mg</a>	6.3	Endocrine System / Corticosteroid responsive conditions / Corticosteroids (Systemic)
Vitamin B Co Tablet (Riboflavin 1mg / Thiamine HCL 1mg / Nicotinamide 15mg)	9 / 9.7	Nutrition And Metabolic Disorders / Vitamins And Trace Elements > Multivitamin B Group
Viteyes 2	9 / 9.7	Nutrition And Metabolic Disorders / Vitamins with Minerals and Trace Elements
Viteyes 2 Soft Gel Capsule	9 / 9.7	Nutrition And Metabolic Disorders / Vitamins with Minerals and Trace Elements

#### 4. Recommendations

# CHAPTER 1 GASTRO-INTESTINAL SYSTEM

## 1. Chronic Bowel Disorders

### 1.1 Coeliac Disease

### 1.2 Diverticular Disease and Diverticulitis

### 1.3 Inflammatory Bowel Disease

Inflammatory bowel disease

Crohn's Disease

Ulcerative Colitis

## AMINOSALICYLATES

	Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
<a href="#">Balsalazide</a> Sodium Capsule 750mg		<a href="#">Balsalazide</a> sodium (0105010D0)
<a href="#">Mesalazine Enema 1g/100ml</a>		<a href="#">Mesalazine</a> (Systemic) (0105010B0)
<a href="#">Mesalazine Enema 2g/59ml</a>		<a href="#">Mesalazine</a> (Systemic) (0105010B0)
<a href="#">Mesalazine Foam Aero Enema 1g/D</a> 14g		<a href="#">Mesalazine</a> (Systemic) (0105010B0)
Mesalazine Granules <a href="#">1g</a>		<a href="#">Mesalazine</a> (Systemic) (0105010B0)
Mesalazine Granules <a href="#">500mg, 1.5g, 2g, 3g, 4g</a>		
Mesalazine Suppositories <a href="#">250mg, 500mg</a>	<a href="#">250mg Suppositories discontinued</a>	<a href="#">Mesalazine</a> (Systemic) (0105010B0)
<a href="#">Mesalazine Suppositories 1g</a>		<a href="#">Mesalazine</a> (Systemic) (0105010B0)
Mesalazine <a href="#">E/C Tablet 250mg</a>		<a href="#">Mesalazine</a> (Systemic) (0105010B0)
Mesalazine <a href="#">Tablet E/C 400mg</a>		<a href="#">Mesalazine</a> (Systemic) (0105010B0)
<a href="#">Mesalazine M/R Tablet 400mg</a>		<a href="#">Mesalazine</a> (Systemic) (0105010B0)
Mesalazine M/R Tablet <a href="#">500mg</a>	Pentasa	<a href="#">Mesalazine</a> (Systemic) (0105010B0)
Mesalazine M/R Tablet <a href="#">1g</a>	Pentasa	<a href="#">Mesalazine</a> (Systemic) (0105010B0)
Mesalazine M/R Gastro-resistant Tablet <a href="#">400mg, 800mg</a> (Asacol®)		<a href="#">Mesalazine</a> (Systemic) (0105010B0)
<a href="#">Olsalazine Sodium Capsule 250mg</a>		<a href="#">Olsalazine</a> sodium (0105010C0)

## Chapter 1 Gastro-intestinal System

<a href="#">Olsalazine Sodium Tablet 500mg</a>		Olsalazine sodium (0105010CO)
<a href="#">Sulfasalazine Suspension 250mg/5ml</a>		Sulfasalazine (0105010E0)
<a href="#">Sulfasalazine Suppositories 500mg</a>		Sulfasalazine (0105010E0)
<a href="#">Sulfasalazine Tablet 500mg</a>		Sulfasalazine (0105010E0)
<a href="#">Sulfasalazine Tablet E/C 500mg</a>		Sulfasalazine (0105010E0)

### CORTICOSTEROIDS

<a href="#">Budesonide Enema 2mg/100ml</a>		Budesonide (0105020A0)
<a href="#">Budesonide Capsule EC 3mg</a>		Budesonide (0105020A0)
<a href="#">Budesonide Capsule MR 3mg</a>		Budesonide (0105020A0)
<a href="#">Budesonide Gastro-resistant Granules in Sachet 9mg</a>		Budesonide (0105020A0)
<a href="#">Budesonide Orodispersible tablet, 1mg.</a>	In accordance with NICE TA 708 or any revision thereof only	Budesonide (0105020A0)
<a href="#">Budesonide Prolonged release Tablet 9mg</a>	Brand name -- Cortiment	Budesonide (0105020A0)
<a href="#">Budesonide Rectal foam 2 mg/dose</a>		Budesonide (0105020A0)
<a href="#">Hydrocortisone 1% / Pramocaine 1% Foam Enema</a>	<a href="#">Discontinued</a> See Proctofoam	
<a href="#">Prednisolone Sodium Metasulphobenzoate Foam Enema 20mg</a>	Not indexed under 1.1.3 in BNF See <a href="#">6.3 Corticosteroid responsive conditions</a>	Prednisolone sodium metasulphobenzoate (0105020D0)
<a href="#">Prednisolone Sod Phosphate Enema 20mg/100ml</a>	<i>Not indexed under 1.1.3 in BNF</i> <i>See <a href="#">6.3 Corticosteroid responsive conditions</a></i>	Prednisolone sodium phosphate (0105020E0)

### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > ANTIMETABOLITES (Immunosuppressant)

*This section not indexed in BNF*

**See 8.3 Malignant Disease / [Immunosuppressants > Antimetabolites](#), 10.1 Arthritis / [Antineoplastic Drugs > Antimetabolite](#), 13.3.1 Skin / Eczema and Psoriasis / [Antineoplastic Drugs > Antimetabolites](#)**  
**Only indexed in BNF 8.3 Cytotoxic Responsive Malignancy**

<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> Injection 5mg, 50mg	All available strengths and presentations. Methotrexate indexed in BNF 8.3 Cytotoxic responsive malignancy / Antineoplastic Drugs > Antimetabolite	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a>
<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> 2 mg/ml Oral Solution SF	<i>It is not appropriate to cut methotrexate tablets if very low doses are needed. Treatment will be switched to tablets when the dose increases to multiples of 2.5mg.</i>	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a>
<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> Pre-Filled Syringes	All strengths and presentations.	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a>
<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> Tablet 2.5mg, 10mg		<a href="#">Methotrexate</a>

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > IMMUNOMODULATING DRUGS**

*This section not indexed in BNF*

<u>Ozanimod</u> hard capsules 0.23mg, 0.46mg and 0.92mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 828</a> or any revision thereof only  Initiated by specialist  Monitoring requirements might need hospital administration for 1 <sup>st</sup> dose	<u>Ozanimod</u>
--	---	-----------------

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > INTERLEUKIN INHIBITORS**

*Not indexed in BNF in this section but 10.1 Musculoskeletal system / Arthritis / Disease-modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drugs / [Immunosuppressants > Interleukin Inhibitors](#)*

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

*Not indexed in BNF in this section but 13.3.1 Skin / Inflammatory skin conditions / Eczema and Psoriasis / [Immunosuppressants > Interleukin Inhibitors](#)*

<u>Risankizumab</u> solution for injection in cartridge 360 mg / 2.4 mL solution (150 mg/mL).	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 888</a> or any revision thereof only	<u>Risankizumab (1305030I0)</u>
---	---	---------------------------------

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > JAK INHIBITORS**

*Not indexed in BNF in this section but 10.1 Musculoskeletal system / Arthritis / Disease-modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drugs / [Immunosuppressants > JAK Inhibitors](#)*

<u>Filgotinib</u> , Film-coated Tablets, 100mg, 200mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 792</a> or any revision thereof only. Initiated by specialist	<u>Filgotinib (1001030AG)</u>
<u>Tofacitinib</u> , Film-coated Tablet, 5mg, 10mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 547</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only.	<u>Tofacitinib (1001030AB)</u>
<u>Upadacitinib</u> , prolonged-release tablets, 15 mg, 30 mg and 45 mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 856</a> , <a href="#">NICE TA 905</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only. Not indexed in BNF in this category but under 10.1 Musculoskeletal System / Arthritis / Disease-Modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drugs / <a href="#">Immunosuppressants &gt; Jak Inhibitors</a>	<u>Upadacitinib (1001030AE)</u>

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES, ANTI-LYMPHCYTE**

<u>Vedolizumab</u> SC Pre-filled pens and pre-filled syringes, 108 mg in 0.68 ml	PEH Pharmacy dispensing only Under expert supervision	<u>Vedolizumab (0105030AO)</u>
--	--	--------------------------------

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR ALPHA (TNF-A) INHIBITORS (Cytokine Modulators)**

<u>Infliximab</u> Subcut, Solution For Injection Pre-Filled Syringes, 120mg per 1ml	<p>For people with documented extremely difficult venous access and for dispensing by the peh pharmacy only.</p> <p>See Also <a href="#">10.1 Arthritis/Disease-Modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drugs / Immunosuppressants &gt; Tumor Necrosis Factor Alpha (Tnf-A) Inhibitors (Cytokine Modulators)</a>  <a href="#">13.3.1 Eczema and Psoriasis / Other / Immunosuppressants &gt; Tumor Necrosis Factor Alpha (Tnf-A) Inhibitors (Cytokine Modulators)</a></p>	<u>Infliximab</u> ( <a href="#">1001030T0</a> )
--	---	---

## 1.4 Irritable Bowel Disease

### ANTISPASMODICS

<u>Mebeverine / Ispaghula Husk</u> 3.5gram Effervescent Granules Sugar Free Sachets		<u>Mebeverine HCl compound preparations</u> ( <a href="#">0102000X0</a> )
<u>Peppermint Oil</u> Gastro-resistant e/c Capsule 0.2ml		<u>Peppermint oil</u> ( <a href="#">0102000T0</a> )
<u>Peppermint Oil</u> Gastro-resistant e/c m/r Capsule 0.2ml		<u>Peppermint oil</u> ( <a href="#">0102000T0</a> )

### OPIOID RECEPTOR AGONIST AND DELTA-OPIOID RECEPTOR ANTAGONIST

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## 1.5 Short Bowel Syndrome

<b>Other drugs used for Short Bowel Syndrome</b>		
<u>Cimetidine</u> Tablet 400mg	See <a href="#">1.4.2 Gastric and Duodenal Ulceration / H2-receptor antagonists</a>	<u>Cimetidine</u> ( <a href="#">0103010D0</a> )

### AMINO ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES

<u>Teduglutide</u> , Powder and solvent for solution for injection, Vials, 1.25 mg (2.5 mg/ml) and 5 mg (10 mg/ml)	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 804</a> , or any revision thereof only <u>Under specialist supervision</u>	<u>Teduglutide</u>
--	--	--------------------

## 2. Constipation and Bowel Cleansing

## 2.1 Bowel Cleansing

<b>Other drugs used for bowel cleansing</b>		
Bisacodyl Docusate sodium Magnesium sulphate	<p>See 1.2.2 <a href="#">Laxatives &gt; Stimulating</a>          See 1.2.2 <a href="#">Laxatives &gt; Softening</a>          See Chapter 9 Nutrition and metabolic disorders <a href="#">1.1.3a</a>  <a href="#">Hypomagnesaemia</a></p>	

### LAXATIVES > OSMOTIC

<a href="#">Klean-Prep Oral Powder</a> Sachet		Klean-Prep (0106050B0BB)
<a href="#">Mag Carbonate/Citric Acid Eff Powder</a> Sachet 29.5g Citrus		Magnesium carbonate ( <a href="#">0101010FO</a> )
<a href="#">Macrogol Compound Oral Powder</a> Sachets	All strengths, forms, and presentations	<a href="#">Macrogol 3350</a> ( <a href="#">0106040M0</a> ) Macrogol 4000 ( <a href="#">0106040X0</a> )
<a href="#">Moviprep</a>		Moviprep (0106050B0BE)
<a href="#">Plenvu Powder for Oral Solution</a>		
Phosphate Enema 128ml	See Fleet	<a href="#">Phosphates (Rectal)</a> ( <a href="#">0106040NO</a> )

### LAXATIVES > STIMULANTS

<a href="#">Sodium Picosulphate/Magnesium Citrate</a> Sachet 13.5g		Sodium picosulfate ( <a href="#">0106020PO</a> )
---	--	--

## 2.2 Constipation

<a href="#">Micolette</a> Enema 5ml <a href="#">Micralax</a> Micro-Enema 5ml Relaxit micro-enema 5ml ( <i>Sodium Citrate 90mg/ml</i> )	<p>See 7.1.4 <a href="#">Urological Pain</a>  <a href="#">Sodium Citrate Comp Enema</a></p>	Sodium citrate (Rectal) ( <a href="#">0106040R0</a> )
---	---	---

### LAXATIVES > BULK-FORMING

<a href="#">Ispaghula Husk Gran Eff Sachet 3.5 g Sugar Free</a>		Ispaghula husk ( <a href="#">0106010EO</a> )
<a href="#">Ispaghula Husk Gran Eff Sachet 3.5 g</a>		Ispaghula husk ( <a href="#">0106010EO</a> )
<a href="#">Sterculia</a> Granules 62%		<a href="#">Sterculia</a> ( <a href="#">0106010NO</a> )
<a href="#">Sterculia / Frangula</a> 62% / 8%		<a href="#">Sterculia</a> ( <a href="#">0106010NO</a> )

### LAXATIVES > OSMOTIC

<a href="#">Lactulose Solution</a> 3.1g-3.7g	emc 3.3g/5ml	<a href="#">Lactulose</a> ( <a href="#">0106040G0</a> )
Macrogol compound oral powder sachets	All strengths, forms, and presentation	Macrogol 3350 ( <a href="#">0106040M0</a> ) Macrogol 4000 ( <a href="#">0106040X0</a> )

## Chapter 1 Gastro-intestinal System

<a href="#">Fleet Phospho-soda Oral Solution Sugar Free</a>		Fleet® phospho-soda
<a href="#">Mag Hydroxide Mixture BP</a>		Magnesium hydroxide (0101010Q0)
SODIUM ACID PHOSPHATE 542mg / SODIUM PHOSPHATE 240mg /1mL Oral solution sugar free	See Fleet	SODIUM ACID PHOSPHATE 542mg / SODIUM PHOSPHATE 240mg /1mL Oral solution sugar free
Sodium Acid Phos/Sodium Phos (Fleet) Enema 118ml		Sodium Acid Phos/Sodium Phos (Fleet) Enema 118ml

### LAXATIVES > SELECTIVE 5-HT4 RECEPTOR AGONISTS

<a href="#">Prucalopride</a> Tablet, 1mg & 2mg	Specialist initiation / recommendation and according to NICE guidelines only	<a href="#">Prucalopride (0106070A0)</a>
--	--	--

### LAXATIVES > SOFTENING LAXATIVES

<a href="#">Arachis Oil Enema</a> 130ml		Arachis oil ( <a href="#">0106030A0</a> )
<a href="#">Docusate Capsules</a> 100mg		Docusate sodium ( <a href="#">0106020I0</a> )
<a href="#">Docusate Enema</a> 120mg/10g		Docusate sodium ( <a href="#">0106020I0</a> )
Docusate Sod Oral Solution <a href="#">12.5mg/5ml, 50mg/5ml</a> Sugar Free		Docusate sodium ( <a href="#">0106020I0</a> )
Liq Paraffin & Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Emulsion		Mil-Par ( <a href="#">0106040J0BD</a> )
Liquid Paraffin Liquid		<a href="#">Liquid paraffin (0106030P0)</a>
Liquid Paraffin Oral Emulsion		<a href="#">Liquid paraffin (0106030P0)</a>

### LAXATIVES > STIMULATING

<a href="#">Bisacodyl Suppositories</a> 5 mg		<a href="#">Bisacodyl (0106020C0)</a>
<a href="#">Bisacodyl Suppositories</a> 10 mg		<a href="#">Bisacodyl (0106020C0)</a>
<a href="#">Bisacodyl</a> Tablet E/C 5mg		Bisacodyl ( <a href="#">0106020C0</a> )
Co-Danthramer Capsule 25/200mg	According to emc and <a href="#">dm+d browser capsules discontinued.</a> Not in BNF	Co-danthramer (Dantron/poloxamer 188) ( <a href="#">0106020B0</a> )
Co-Danthramer Capsule 37.5/500mg	According to emc and <a href="#">dm+d browser capsules discontinued.</a> Not in BNF	Co-danthramer (Dantron/poloxamer 188) ( <a href="#">0106020B0</a> )
<a href="#">Co-Danthramer Suspension</a> 25mg/200mg, 75mg/1g Sugar Free		Co-danthramer (Dantron/poloxamer 188) ( <a href="#">0106020B0</a> )
Co-Danthrusate Capsule 50mg/60mg	<a href="#">Discontinued on dm+d browser.</a> Not in BNF or emc	Co-Danthrusate (Dantron/docusate sodium) ( <a href="#">0106020J0</a> )
<a href="#">Co-Danthrusate Suspension</a> 50mg/60mg/5ml Sugar Free		Co-Danthrusate (Dantron/docusate sodium) ( <a href="#">0106020J0</a> )

Glycerol Suppositories <a href="#">1g, 2g, 4g</a>		<a href="#">Glycerol (0106020L0)</a>
Senna Oral Solution 7.5mg/5ml		<a href="#">Senna (0106020M0)</a>
Senna Tablet 7.5mg		<a href="#">Senna (0106020M0)</a>
Senna fruit 12.4% with Ispaghula Husk 54.2% (Manevac)		<a href="#">Manevac (0106020M0BF)</a>
<a href="#">Sodium Picosulphate</a> Elixir 5 mg/5ml Sugar Free		<a href="#">Sodium picosulfate (0106020P0)</a>

## OPIOID-RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

<a href="#">Naldemedine</a> Film-coated Tablet 200microgram	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 651</a> or any revision thereof only.	<a href="#">Naldemedine (0106060C0)</a>
<a href="#">Naloxegol</a> Film-coated Tablet 12.5mg and 25mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 345</a> or any revision thereof only	<a href="#">Naloxegol (0106060B0)</a>

## 3. Diarrhoea

### ANTIDIARRHOEALS > ANTIPROPULSIVES

Co-Phenotrope Tablet 2.5 mg/0.025 mg	Special Order / Import	<a href="#">Co-phenotrope</a> (Diphenox hydrochloride/atropine sulfate) <a href="#">(0104020H0)</a>
<a href="#">Kaolin and Morphine Mixture</a>		
<a href="#">Loperamide HCl Capsules 2mg</a>		Loperamide hydrochloride <a href="#">(0104020L0)</a>
<a href="#">Loperamide HCl Orosoluble Tablets 2mg</a>	For prescribing when patient is unable to swallow capsules	<a href="#">Loperamide</a> hydrochloride <a href="#">(0104020L0)</a>
<a href="#">Loperamide/Activated Dimeticone Tablet 2mg/125mg</a>		<a href="#">Loperamide</a> hydrochloride and simeticone <a href="#">(0104020L0)</a>

## 4. Exocrine Pancreatic Insufficiency

### PANCREATIC ENZYMES

<a href="#">Creon</a> E/C 10 000		<a href="#">Pancreatin (0109040N0)</a>
<a href="#">Creon</a> E/C 25 000		<a href="#">Pancreatin (0109040N0)</a>
<a href="#">Creon</a> Capsule E/C 40 000		<a href="#">Pancreatin (0109040N0)</a>
<a href="#">Nutrizym 22</a> Capsules		<a href="#">Pancreatin (0109040N0)</a>
<a href="#">Pancrease HL</a> Capsules		<a href="#">Pancreatin (0109040N0)</a>
<a href="#">Pancrex V</a> Capsules 125		<a href="#">Pancreatin (0109040N0)</a>
<a href="#">Pancrex</a> 60.12 mg Granules		<a href="#">Pancreatin (0109040N0)</a>
Pancrex V Forte Tablet E/C 200mg	Now <a href="#">Pancrex V Forte Tablet Discontinued</a>	Pancreatin (0109040N0)
<a href="#">Pancrex V</a> Tablets	Discontinued	<a href="#">Pancreatin (0109040N0)</a>
<a href="#">Pancrex V</a> Powder		<a href="#">Pancreatin (0109040N0)</a>

## 5. Food Allergy

<u>Nalcrom Capsules 100mg</u> (Sodium cromoglicate)	<b>Not indexed under 1.5 in BNF</b> Recommended on emc website SmPC Nalcrom Capsules 100mg. <b>(See MAST-CELL STABILISERS Chapter 3)</b>	Sodium cromoglicate ( <a href="#">0105040AQ</a> )
--	---	--

## 6. Gastric Acid Disorders and Ulceration

Antacid and Oxetacaine Oral Suspension (Al(OH)3 40mg/ml, Mg(OH)3 20mg/ml, Oxetacaine 2mg/ml)	Drug Tariff Special Order Oncology initiation. Not in BNF	Aluminium and magnesium and Oxetacaine ( <a href="#">0101010NO</a> )
--	---	--

### 6.1 Dyspepsia

ANTACIDS &gt; ALGINATE

<u>Gaviscon Infant Sachet</u> 2g (Dual Pack) Sugar Free (Magnesium alginate 87 mg, Sodium alginate 225 mg)		Alginic acid compound preparations ( <a href="#">0101021B0</a> ) <u>Gaviscon</u> ( <a href="#">0101021B0BE</a> )
<u>Gaviscon Advance Tablet</u> (Sodium alginate 500mg, Potassium bicarbonate 100mg)		Alginic acid compound preparations ( <a href="#">0101021B0</a> ) <u>Gaviscon</u> ( <a href="#">0101021B0BE</a> )
<u>Gaviscon Advance Liquid</u> Sugar Free (Sodium alginate 100mg/ml, Potassium bicarbonate 20mg/ml)		Alginic acid compound preparations ( <a href="#">0101021B0</a> ) <u>Gaviscon</u> ( <a href="#">0101021B0BE</a> )

ANTACIDS &gt; ALUMINIUM AND MAGNESIUM

Co-magaldox Suspension (Mg(OH)2 195mg/5ml, Al(OH)3 220mg/5ml Sugar Free)		Co- <u>magaldox</u> (Magnesium/aluminium hydroxide) ( <a href="#">0101010G0</a> )
Co-magaldox Suspension (Mg(OH)2 300mg/5ml, Al(OH)3 600mg/5ml Sugar Free)	<u>Discontinued</u>	Co- <u>magaldox</u> (Magnesium/aluminium hydroxide) ( <a href="#">0101010G0</a> )
Co-magaldox Tablets (Mg(OH)2 300mg/5ml, Al(OH)3 600mg/5ml)	<u>Discontinued</u>	Co- <u>magaldox</u> (Magnesium/aluminium hydroxide) ( <a href="#">0101010G0</a> )
<u>Co-simalcite</u> Suspension (Simeticone 125 mg/5ml Hydrotalcite 500 mg/5ml Sugar Free)		Co- <u>simalcite</u> (Simeticone/hydrotalcite) ( <a href="#">0101010P0</a> )
<u>Maalox Plus</u> Suspension (Simeticone 25mg/5ml, Al(OH)3 220mg/5ml, Mg(OH)2 195mg/5ml)		Aluminium and magnesium and activated simeticone ( <a href="#">0101010L0</a> )
Aluminium Hydroxide Capsule 475 mg		Aluminium hydroxide ( <a href="#">0101010C0</a> )
Aluminium Hydroxide Oral Suspension Sugar Free	<b>Special Order</b>	Aluminium hydroxide ( <a href="#">0101010C0</a> )

## Chapter 1 Gastro-intestinal System

Aluminium Hydroxide Tablet 500 mg	<b>Special Order</b>	Aluminium hydroxide ( <a href="#">0101010C0</a> )
-----------------------------------	----------------------	--

### ANTACIDS > MAGNESIUM

Magnesium Carbonate Capsule 500mg	<b>Special Order</b>	Magnesium carbonate ( <a href="#">0101010FO</a> )
Magnesium Carbonate Heavy Capsule 500mg	<b>Special Order</b>	Magnesium carbonate ( <a href="#">0101010FO</a> )
Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture BP		<a href="#">Magnesium trisilicate</a> ( <a href="#">0101010J0</a> )
Magnesium Trisilicate Tablet Compound BP	<b>Drug Tariff</b>	Magnesium trisilicate ( <a href="#">0101010J0</a> )

### ANTIFOAMING DRUGS

Simeticone Colic Drops, 21mg/2.5ml		<a href="#">Simeticone (0101010RQ)</a>
Simeticone Emulsion Sugar Free 40mg/ml		<a href="#">Simeticone (0101010RQ)</a>

## 6.2. Gastric and Duodenal Ulceration

### Peptic Ulcer Disease

### ANTACIDS

### GASTROPROTECTIVE COMPLEXES AND CHELATORS

Sucralfate Suspension 1 g/5ml	<b>Special Order</b>	<a href="#">Sucralfate (0103030S0)</a>
Sucralfate Tablet 1 g	<b>Imported</b>	<a href="#">Sucralfate (0103030S0)</a>
Tripotassium Dicitratabismuthate 120 mg Tablets	<a href="#">Discontinued</a>	Tripotassium dicitratabismuthate ( <a href="#">0103030W0</a> )

### H<sub>2</sub>-RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

Cimetidine Effervescent Tablet 400 mg	<a href="#">Discontinued</a>	Cimetidine (0103010D0)
<a href="#">Cimetidine</a> Oral Suspension 200 mg/5ml Sugar Free		<a href="#">Cimetidine (0103010D0)</a>
<a href="#">Cimetidine</a> Tablet 200 mg, 400 mg, 800mg		<a href="#">Cimetidine (0103010D0)</a>
<a href="#">Famotidine</a> Tablet 20 mg, 40 mg		<a href="#">Famotidine (0103010H0)</a>
<a href="#">Nizatidine</a> Capsule 150 mg, 300 mg		<a href="#">Nizatidine (0103010N0)</a>
<a href="#">Ranitidine</a> HCl Oral Solution 75 mg/5ml Sugar Free		<a href="#">Ranitidine</a> hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0103010T0</a> )
<a href="#">Ranitidine</a> HCl Tablet 150 mg, 300 mg		<a href="#">Ranitidine</a> hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0103010T0</a> )
Ranitidine HCl Tablet Eff 150mg, 300mg	<a href="#">Discontinued</a>	Ranitidine hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0103010T0</a> )

## Chapter 1 Gastro-intestinal System

<a href="#">Ranitidine Solution for Injection and Infusion 25mg/ml</a>		<a href="#">Ranitidine hydrochloride (0103010T0)</a>
--	--	--

### PROSTAGLANDINS AND ANALOGUES

<a href="#">Misoprostol</a> Tablet 200microgram		<a href="#">Misoprostol (0103040M0)</a>
---	--	---

### PROTON PUMP INHIBITORS

<a href="#">Lansoprazole</a> Capsule 15mg, 30 mg		<a href="#">Lansoprazole (0103050L0)</a>
<a href="#">Lansoprazole</a> Dispersible Tablet 15 mg, 30 mg		<a href="#">Lansoprazole (0103050L0)</a>
Lansoprazole 15 mg/5ml & 30 mg/5ml Oral Suspension	<a href="#">Drug Tariff Special Order</a>	Lansoprazole (0103050L0)
<a href="#">Omeprazole Capsule</a> E/C 10 mg, 20 mg, 40mg		<a href="#">Omeprazole (0103050P0)</a>
Omeprazole Liquid	<a href="#">All available Strengths. All Special Order</a>	<a href="#">Omeprazole (0103050P0)</a>
<a href="#">Omeprazole</a> Tablet Dispersible 10 mg, 20 mg, 40 mg		<a href="#">Omeprazole (0103050P0)</a>
<a href="#">Pantoprazole</a> Tablet E/C 20 mg, 40 mg		<a href="#">Pantoprazole (0103050R0)</a>
<a href="#">Rabeprazole</a> Sodium Tablet E/C 10 mg		<a href="#">Rabeprazole sodium (0103050T0)</a>
<a href="#">Rabeprazole</a> Sodium Tablet E/C 20 mg		<a href="#">Rabeprazole sodium (0103050T0)</a>

### 6.3 Gastro-oesophageal Reflux Disease

#### ANTACIDS > ALGINATE

Gaviscon Liquid Sugar Free (Sodium alginate50mg/ml, Calcium carbonate 16mg/ml, Sodium bicarbonate 26.7mg/ml)		<a href="#">Alginic acid compound preparations (0101021B0)</a> Gaviscon (0101021B0BE)
Peptac (Sodium alginate50mg/ml, Calcium carbonate 16mg/ml, Sodium bicarbonate 26.7mg/ml)		<a href="#">Alginic acid compound preparations (0101021B0)</a> Peptac (0101021B0BI)

### 6.4 Helicobacter Pylori Infection

#### DIAGNOSTIC AGENTS

#### TEST FOR HELICOBACTER PYLORI      UREA (13C)

<a href="#">Helicobacter Test</a>		
<a href="#">Pylobactell Tablet Soluble 100mg</a>	<a href="#">Discontinued</a>	

## 7. Gastro-intestinal Smooth Muscle Spasm

### ANTISPASMODICS

### ANTIMUSCARINICS

<a href="#">Dicycloverine</a> (Dicyclomine) HCl Tablet 10mg, 20mg		<a href="#">Dicycloverine</a> HCl ( <a href="#">0102000J0</a> )
Dicycloverine Hydrochloride with Aluminium Hydroxide, Magnesium Oxide and Simeticone / Kolanticon		<a href="#">Kolanticon</a> ( <a href="#">0102000J0</a> )
<a href="#">Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection</a> 20mg/ml 1ml Amp		<a href="#">Hyoscine Butylbromide</a> ( <a href="#">0102000N0</a> )
<a href="#">Hyoscine Butylbromide Tablet</a> 10mg		<a href="#">Hyoscine Butylbromide</a> ( <a href="#">0102000N0</a> )
<a href="#">Propantheline</a> Bromide Tablet 15mg	<a href="#">See Chapter 7.1.1 Urinary Frequency, Enuresis, and Incontinence</a>	<a href="#">Propantheline</a> bromide ( <a href="#">0102000Y0</a> )

### ANTISPASMODICS

<a href="#">Alverine Citrate</a> Capsule 60mg, 120mg		<a href="#">Alverine citrate</a> ( <a href="#">0102000A0</a> )
<a href="#">Mebeverine HCl Capsule</a> 200mg M/R		<a href="#">Mebeverine</a> HCl ( <a href="#">0102000P0</a> )
<a href="#">Mebeverine HCl Tablet</a> 135mg		<a href="#">Mebeverine</a> HCl ( <a href="#">0102000P0</a> )

## 8. Liver Disorders and Related Conditions

### 8.1 Biliary Disorders

### BILE ACIDS

<a href="#">Obeticholic Acid</a> Film coated tablets, 5mg and 10mg	<a href="#">In accordance with NICE TA 443 or any revision thereof only</a>	<a href="#">Obeticholic acid</a> ( <a href="#">0109010V0</a> )
<a href="#">Ursodeoxycholic Acid Capsule</a> 250mg		<a href="#">Ursodeoxycholic acid</a> ( <a href="#">0109010U0</a> )
<a href="#">Ursodeoxycholic Acid Suspension</a> 250mg/5ml		<a href="#">Ursodeoxycholic acid</a> ( <a href="#">0109010U0</a> )
Ursodeoxycholic Acid Tablet <a href="#">150 mg, 300 mg</a>		<a href="#">Ursodeoxycholic acid</a> ( <a href="#">0109010U0</a> )
Ursodeoxycholic Acid Tablet <a href="#">Film-Coated Tablet 500mg</a>		<a href="#">Ursodeoxycholic acid</a> ( <a href="#">0109010U0</a> )

### TERPENES

NONE	
------	--

## 8.2 Oesophageal Varices

PITUITARY AND HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES AND ANALOGUES > VASOPRESSIN AND ANALOGUES

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## 9. Obesity

ANTIDEPRESSANTS > SEROTONIN AND NORADRENALINE RE-UPTAKE INHIBITORS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

ANTIOBESITY PRODUCTS > LIPASE INHIBITORS

<a href="#">Orlistat Capsule 120mg</a>		<a href="#">Orlistat (0405010P0)</a>
--	--	--------------------------------------

## 10. Rectal and Anal Disorders

### 10.1 Anal fissures

Diltiazem HCL 2% Cream (Unlicensed)	<a href="#">Drug Tariff Special Order</a>	<a href="#">Diltiazem HCl (0107010AA)</a>
Diltiazem HCL 2% Ointment (Unlicensed)	<a href="#">Special Order</a>	<a href="#">Diltiazem HCl (0107010AA)</a>
<a href="#">Glyceryl Trinitrate Rectal Ointment 0.4%</a>	<a href="#">See Chapter 2.8.1 Nitrates</a>	<a href="#">Glyceryl trinitrate (0107040AO)</a>
Lidocaine Ointment 5%	<a href="#">See Chapter 15 Local anaesthesia</a>	<a href="#">Lidocaine HCl (0107010NO)</a>

### 10.2 Haemorrhoids

<a href="#">Anusol Cream</a> (Peru balsam, bismuth oxide)		
<a href="#">Anusol Ointment</a> (Peru Balsam, Bismuth Oxide, Bismuth Subgallate)		
<a href="#">Anusol Suppositories</a> (Peru Balsam, Bismuth Oxide, Benzyl Benzoate, Bismuth Subgallate)		

CORTICOSTEROIDS

<a href="#">Anusol HC Ointment 30 g</a> (Benzyl benzoate, Bismuth oxide, Bismuth subgallate, Hydrocortisone acetate, Peru balsam, Zinc oxide)		<a href="#">Anusol (0107020J0)</a>
<a href="#">Anusol HC Suppositories</a> (Benzyl Benzoate, Bismuth Oxide, Bismuth Subgallate, Hydrocortisone Acetate, Peru Balsam, Zinc Oxide)		<a href="#">Anusol HC (0107020J0)</a>

<u>Perinal P/Spray</u> 30ml <i>(Hydrocortisone with Lidocaine)</i>	<u>Discontinued</u>	<u>Perinal</u>
Proctofoam HC Foam Aero 21.2g + Applicator <i>(Hydrocortisone with Pramocaine)</i>	<b>Not licensed</b> <u>Discontinued</u>	<u>Proctofoam HC (0107020J0)</u>
<u>Proctosedyl</u> Ointment 30 g Proctosedyl Suppositories <i>(Cinchocaine with Hydrocortisone)</i>		<u>Proctosedyl (0107020J0)</u>
<u>Scheriproct</u> Ointment 30 g <i>(Cinchocaine with prednisolone)</i>		<u>Scheriproct (0107020PO)</u>
<u>Scheriproct</u> Suppositories <i>(Cinchocaine with prednisolone)</i>		<u>Scheriproct (0107020PO)</u>
Ultraproct Ointment 30 g Ultraproct Suppositories <i>(Cinchocaine HCL with flucortolone Caproate and flucortolone pivalate)</i>	<u>Discontinued</u>	<u>Ultraproct (0107020FO)</u>
<u>Uniroid HC</u> Ointment <i>(Cinchocaine with Hydrocortisone)</i>		<u>Uniroid HC (0107020J0)</u>
<u>Uniroid HC</u> Suppositories <i>(Cinchocaine with Hydrocortisone)</i>		<u>Uniroid HC (0107020J0)</u>
<u>Xyloproct</u> Oint 20 g <i>(Hydrocortisone 5% with Lidocaine 0.275%)</i>		<u>Xyloproct</u>

## SCLEROSANTS

<u>Oily Phenol Injection 5%</u> in 5ml BP	<u>Phenol in oil (0107030PO)</u>
---	----------------------------------

## 11. Stoma care

# CHAPTER 2 CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

## 1. Arrhythmias

Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
<b>Other drugs used in Arrhythmias</b>	
Acebutolol	<a href="#">See 2.4.1 Beta-adrenoceptor blockers &gt; Selective</a>
Metoprolol Tartrate	<a href="#">See 2.4.1 Beta-adrenoceptor blockers &gt; Selective</a>
Nadolol	<a href="#">See 2.4.1 Beta-adrenoceptor blockers &gt; Non-selective</a>

### ANTIARRHYTHMICS > CLASS 1A

<a href="#">Disopyramide Capsule 100mg, 150mg</a> <a href="#">Disopyramide Tablet 250mg M/R</a>		<a href="#">Disopyramide (0203020F0)</a>
--	--	--

### ANTIARRHYTHMICS > CLASS 1B

<a href="#">Lidocaine Injection 2%</a> 2ml, 5ml, 10ml, 20ml Amps		<a href="#">Lidocaine hydrochloride (0203020L0)</a>
<a href="#">Lidocaine 1%</a> 10ml, Syringe, Injection, Amps <a href="#">Lidocaine 2%</a> 5ml, Syringe, Injection, Amps		<a href="#">Lidocaine hydrochloride (0203020L0)</a>
<a href="#">Mexiletine</a> Hard Capsules 50mg, 100mg, 167mg, 200mg	All available strengths and preparations. All other preparations on special order	<a href="#">Mexiletine hydrochloride (0203020P0)</a>

### ANTIARRHYTHMICS > CLASS 1C

<a href="#">Flecainide Acet Tablet 50mg, 100mg</a>		<a href="#">Flecainide acetate (0203020I0)</a>
<a href="#">Flecainide Injection 10mg/ml</a>	Discontinued	<a href="#">Flecainide acetate (0203020I0)</a>
Flecainide liquid all strengths	Special order	<a href="#">Flecainide acetate (0203020I0)</a>
<a href="#">Propafenone</a> HCl Tablet 150mg, 300mg		<a href="#">Propafenone HCl (0203020R0)</a>

### ANTIARRHYTHMICS > CLASS 111

<a href="#">Amiodarone HCl Tablet 100mg, 200mg</a>		<a href="#">Amiodarone HCl (0203020D0)</a>
--	--	--

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

Amiodarone Injection 30 mg/ml, 50 mg/ml	Infusion	Amiodarone HCl (0203020D0)
<a href="#">Dronedarone</a> (as hydrochloride) Tablet 400 mg	Specialist initiation only for second line treatment	<a href="#">Dronedarone</a> hydrochloride (0203020X0)

### ANTIARRHYTHMICS > OTHER

### BETA-ADRENOCEPTOR BLOCKERS > NON-SELECTIVE

<a href="#">Sotalol HCl Tablet</a> 40mg, 80mg, 160mg		<a href="#">Sotalol hydrochloride</a> (0204000T0)
Sotalol HCl Tablet 200 mg	Not available in BNF or emc	

### CARDIAC GLYCOISIDES

Digoxin Injection 250microgram/ml 2ml Amp	Infusion	<a href="#">Digoxin</a> (0201010F0)
<a href="#">Digoxin Oral Solution Paed</a> 50microgram/ml		<a href="#">Digoxin</a> (0201010F0)
<a href="#">Digoxin Tablet</a> 62.5microgram, 125microgram, 250microgram		<a href="#">Digoxin</a> (0201010F0)

## 2. Bleeding Disorders

### ANTIFIBRINOLYTIC DRUGS AND HAEMOSTATICS

#### ANTIHAEMORRHAGICS > ANTIFIBRINOLYTICS

Etamsylate Tablet 500mg	Special order / Its use no longer recommended (BNF)	<a href="#">Etamsylate</a> (0211000D0)
<a href="#">Tranexamic acid Injection</a> 100mg/ml	Hospital Only	<a href="#">Tranexamic acid</a> (0211000P0)
Tranexamic acid Oral Suspension, 500mg/5ml	Drug Tariff Special Order	<a href="#">Tranexamic acid</a> (0211000P0)
<a href="#">Tranexamic acid Tablet</a> 500mg		<a href="#">Tranexamic acid</a> (0211000P0)

#### ANTIHAEMORRHAGICS > HAEMOSTATICS

<a href="#">Emicizumab, solution for injection</a> , 30mg/ml, 150mg/ml, Vials	For Tertiary Centre recommendation and according to NHS Prescribing Criteria only	<a href="#">Emicizumab</a>
--	---	----------------------------

### 2.1. Coagulation Factor Deficiencies

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

### BLOOD AND RELATED PRODUCTS > COAGULATION PROTEINS

Factor VIIa	For PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Factor VIIa (0211000Z0)</a>
Factor VIII fraction	For PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Dried factor VIII fraction (0211000I0)</a>
Factor IX fraction	For PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Factor IX fraction</a>

### BLOOD AND RELATED PRODUCTS > HAEMOSTATIC PRODUCTS

Factor VIII inhibitor bypassing fraction	For PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Factor VIII Inhibitor Bypass Fraction</a>
--	----------------------------------	---

### BLOOD AND RELATED PRODUCTS > PLASMA PRODUCTS

NONE		
------	--	--

## 2.2. Subarachnoid Haemorrhage

### CALCIUM-CHANNEL BLOCKERS

<a href="#">Nimodipine Tablet 30mg</a>		<a href="#">Nimodipine (0206020M0)</a>
--	--	--

## 3. Blood Clots

### 3.1. Blocked Catheters and Lines

NONE		
------	--	--

### 3.2. Thromboembolism

### ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS

NONE		
------	--	--

### ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > ANTIPLATELET DRUGS

<a href="#">Aspirin Dispersible Tablet</a> 75mg 300mg	<a href="#">See 4.6 Pain and 10.4 Pain and Inflammation in Musculoskeletal Disorders</a>	<a href="#">Aspirin (0209000A0)</a>
<a href="#">Aspirin EC Tablet</a> 75mg, 300mg	<a href="#">See 4.6 Pain and 10.4 Pain and Inflammation in Musculoskeletal Disorders</a>	<a href="#">Aspirin (0209000A0)</a>
<a href="#">Aspirin Tablet</a> <u>75mg, 300mg</u>	<a href="#">See 4.6 Pain and 10.4 Pain and Inflammation in Musculoskeletal Disorders</a>	<a href="#">Aspirin (0209000A0)</a>
<a href="#">Clopidogrel Tablet</a> 75mg		<a href="#">Clopidogrel (0209000C0)</a>
<a href="#">Dipyridamole Capsule</a> 200mg M/R		<a href="#">Dipyridamole (0209000L0)</a>

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

<a href="#">Dipyridamole Oral Suspension 50mg/5ml</a>		<a href="#">Dipyridamole (0209000LO)</a>
<a href="#">Dipyridamole Tablet 25mg, 100mg</a>		<a href="#">Dipyridamole (0209000LO)</a>
<a href="#">Dipyridamole/Aspirin Capsule 200mg/25mg M/R</a>	Monograph deleted from BNF	<a href="#">Dipyridamole and Aspirin (0209000V0)</a>

### ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > FACTOR XA INHIBITORS

<a href="#">Apixaban Tablet</a> 2.5mg, 5mg	First line for AF and VTE Treatment Subject to treatment protocol See <a href="#">NICE TA 245</a> and <a href="#">TA 341</a>	<a href="#">Apixaban (0208020Z0)</a>
<a href="#">Edoxaban Tablet</a> 15mg, 30mg, 60mg		<a href="#">Edoxaban (0208020AA)</a>
<a href="#">Rivaroxaban</a> Tablet 2.5mg, 10mg, 15mg & 20mg	Subject to treatment protocol And <a href="#">NICE TA 607</a>	<a href="#">Rivaroxaban (0208020Y0)</a>

### ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > HEPARINOIDS

<a href="#">Danaparoid</a> Injection 1250 unit/ml	Hospital only	<a href="#">Danaparoid sodium (0208010C0)</a>
---	---------------	---

### ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > HEPARINS

<a href="#">Dalteparin</a> Pre-filled Syringes 2500 unit, 5000 unit, 10000 unit, 12500 unit, 15000 unit, 18000 unit		<a href="#">Dalteparin sodium (0208010L0)</a>
<a href="#">Enoxaparin</a> Pre-filled Syringes 2000 unit, 4000 unit, 6000 unit, 8000 unit, 10000 unit, 12000 unit, 15000 unit	Several medicinal forms Please see: <a href="https://bnf.nice.org.uk/medicinal-forms/enoxaparin-sodium.html">https://bnf.nice.org.uk/medicinal-forms/enoxaparin-sodium.html</a>	<a href="#">Enoxaparin (0208010D0)</a>
<a href="#">Heparin</a> 10 units/ml 2ml amp		Heparin flushes (0208010P0)
Heparin 10 units/ml 5ml amp		Heparin flushes (0208010P0)
Heparin 100 units/ml 2ml amp		Heparin flushes (0208010P0)
Heparin 100 units/ml 2ml amp		Heparin flushes (0208010P0)
<a href="#">Heparin</a> Injection 1000units/ml 1ml, 5ml, 10ml, 20ml amp		Heparin sodium (0208010K0)
Heparin Injection 25000units/ml 0.2ml, 1ml, 5ml amp		Heparin sodium (0208010K0)
Heparin Injection 5000units/ml 1ml, 5ml amp		Heparin sodium (0208010K0)
Tinzaparin Pre-filled Syringes 2500 unit, 3500 unit, 4500 unit, 18000 unit	Not available in BNF or emc but on dm+d browser	<a href="#">Tinzaparin sodium (0208010W0)</a>

### ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > THROMBIN INHIBITORS, DIRECT

<a href="#">Dabigatran etexilate</a> hard Capsule 75mg, 110mg and 150mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TAs 157</a> or <a href="#">249</a> or <a href="#">327</a> or any revision(s) thereof only.	<a href="#">Dabigatran etexilate (0208020X0)</a>
---	--	--

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

### ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > TISSUE PLASMINOGEN ACTIVATORS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > VITAMIN K ANTAGONISTS

#### VITAMIN K ANTAGONISTS

<a href="#">Acenocoumarol</a> Tablet 1mg		<a href="#">Acenocoumarol (0208020H0)</a>
<a href="#">Phenindione</a> Tablet 10mg, 25mg		<a href="#">Phenindione (0208020N0)</a>
<a href="#">Warfarin Sodium</a> Tablet 500microgram, 1mg, 3mg, 5mg		<a href="#">Warfarin sodium (0208020V0)</a>

## 4. Blood Pressure Conditions

### 4.1 Hypertension

#### ANTIHYPERTENSIVES, CENTRALLY ACTING

<a href="#">Clonidine Tablet 100microgram</a>	Not on EMC Website Only Catapres (Glenwood GmbH) available.	<a href="#">Clonidine hydrochloride (0205020E0)</a>
Clonidine Injection 150microgram/ml	Not in BNF or EMC Website Only Catapres (Glenwood GmbH) available	<a href="#">Clonidine hydrochloride (0205020E0)</a>
<a href="#">Methyldopa</a> Tablet 125 mg, 250 mg, 500mg		<a href="#">Methyldopa (0205020H0)</a>
<a href="#">Moxonidine</a> Tablet 200microgram, 300microgram, 400microgram		<a href="#">Moxonidine (0205020M0)</a>

#### ALPHA-ADRENOCEPTOR BLOCKING DRUGS

<a href="#">Doxazosin</a> Tablet 1mg, 2mg, 4mg <a href="#">Doxazosin</a> Tablet M/R 4mg, 8mg	<a href="#">See 7.1.2 Alpha-adrenoreceptor blockers</a>	<a href="#">Doxazosin mesilate (0205040D0)</a>
<a href="#">Indoramin</a> Tablet 20mg	<a href="#">See 7.1.2 Alpha-adrenoreceptor blockers</a> 25mg Discontinued (dm+d website)	<a href="#">Indoramin (0205040I0)</a>
<a href="#">Prazosin</a> Tablet 500microgram, 1mg, 2mg, 5mg	<a href="#">See 7.1.2 Alpha-adrenoreceptor blockers</a> 2mg and 5mg Imported from Australia	<a href="#">Prazosin hydrochloride (0205040S0)</a>
<a href="#">Terazosin</a> Tablet 2mg, 5mg, 10mg	<a href="#">See 7.1.2 Alpha-adrenoreceptor blockers</a>	<a href="#">Terazosin hydrochloride (0205040V0)</a>

#### BETA-ADRENOCEPTOR BLOCKERS (SYSTEMIC)

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

### BETA-ADRENOCEPTOR BLOCKERS > ALPHA - AND BETA - ADRENOCEPTOR BLOCKERS

<a href="#">Carvedilol</a> Tablet 3.125mg, 6.25mg, 12.5mg, 25mg		<a href="#">Carvedilol (020400080)</a>
<a href="#">Labetalol</a> HCL Injection 5mg/ml		<a href="#">Labetalol HCl (020400010)</a>
<a href="#">Labetalol</a> HCl Tablet 50mg, 100mg, 200mg, 400mg		<a href="#">Labetalol HCl (020400010)</a>

### BETA-ADRENOCEPTOR BLOCKERS > NON-SELECTIVE

<a href="#">Nadolol</a> Tablet 80mg		<a href="#">Nadolol (0204000M0)</a>
<a href="#">Pindolol</a> Tablet 5mg	Visken® discontinued but Pindolol still available	<a href="#">Pindolol (0204000PO)</a>
Oxprenolol HCl Tablet 160mg M/R	Discontinued	Oxprenolol hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0204000N0</a> )
Oxprenolol Tablet 20mg, 40mg	Discontinued	Oxprenolol hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0204000N0</a> )
<a href="#">Propranolol HCl Oral Solution 5mg/5ml Sugar Free</a>		<a href="#">Propranolol</a> hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0204000R0</a> )
<a href="#">Propranolol</a> HCl Capsule M/R 80mg, 160mg		<a href="#">Propranolol</a> hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0204000R0</a> )
<a href="#">Propranolol</a> HCl Oral Solution 10mg/5ml, 50mg/5ml Sugar Free		<a href="#">Propranolol</a> hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0204000R0</a> )
<a href="#">Propranolol</a> HCl Tablet 10mg, 40mg, 80mg, 160mg		<a href="#">Propranolol</a> hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0204000R0</a> )
<a href="#">Timolol</a> Mal Tablet 10mg		<a href="#">Timolol (0204000V0)</a>
<a href="#">Timolol/bendroflumethiazide</a> Tablet 10mg/2.5mg		<a href="#">Timolol with diuretic (020400030)</a>

### BETA-ADRENOCEPTOR BLOCKERS > SELECTIVE

<a href="#">Acebutolol</a> Capsule 100mg, 200mg		<a href="#">Acebutolol</a> hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0204000C0</a> )
<a href="#">Acebutolol</a> HCl Tablet 400mg		<a href="#">Acebutolol</a> hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0204000C0</a> )
<a href="#">Atenolol</a> Injection 500microgram/ml		<a href="#">Atenolol (0204000E0)</a>
<a href="#">Atenolol</a> Oral Solution 25mg/5ml Sugar Free		<a href="#">Atenolol (0204000E0)</a>
<a href="#">Atenolol</a> Tablet 25mg, 50mg, 100mg		<a href="#">Atenolol (0204000E0)</a>
Atenolol/Nifedipine Capsule 50mg/20mg M/R	Discontinued Tenif® only available in Drug Tariff	Atenolol with calcium channel blocker ( <a href="#">0204000U0</a> )
<a href="#">Bisoprolol</a> Fumarate Tablet 1.25mg, 2.5mg, 3.75mg, 5mg, 7.5mg, 10mg		<a href="#">Bisoprolol</a> fumarate ( <a href="#">0204000H0</a> )
<a href="#">Celiprolol</a> HCl Tablet 200mg, 400mg		<a href="#">Celiprolol</a> hydrochloride ( <a href="#">020400060</a> )
<a href="#">Co-Tenidone</a> Tablet 50/12.5mg, 100/25mg (Atenolol / Chlortalidone)		<a href="#">Co-tenidone</a> (Atenolol/chlortalidone) ( <a href="#">020400040</a> )
Esmolol Injection 10mg/ml	Infusion. Hospital only	

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

Metoprolol Tart Injection 1mg/ml	Hospital only	Metoprolol tartrate (0204000KO)
<a href="#">Metoprolol</a> Tart Tablet 50mg, 100mg		<a href="#">Metoprolol</a> tartrate (0204000KO)
<a href="#">Nebivolol</a> Tablet 2.5mg & 5mg		<a href="#">Nebivolol</a> (0204000AB)

### OTHER ADRENERGIC NEURONE BLOCKING DRUGS

NOT IN BNF

<a href="#">Ketanserin</a> Tablet 20mg	For migraine only. Tertiary referral Special Order. Not in BNF.	<a href="#">Ketanserin</a> (0205080AO)
--	--	--

### CALCIUM-CHANNEL BLOCKERS

<a href="#">Amlodipine</a> Tablet 5mg, 10mg		<a href="#">Amlodipine</a> (0206020AO)
<a href="#">Diltiazem</a> Tablet M/R 60mg, 90mg, 120mg		<a href="#">Diltiazem</a> HCl (0206020C0)
<a href="#">Diltiazem</a> Capsule XL 120mg, 180mg, 200mg, 240mg, 300mg, 360mg		<a href="#">Diltiazem</a> hydrochloride (0206020C0)
<a href="#">Diltiazem</a> Capsule M/R 60mg, 90mg, 120mg, 180mg		<a href="#">Diltiazem</a> hydrochloride (0206020C0)
<a href="#">Felodipine</a> Tablet M/R 2.5mg, 5mg, 10mg		<a href="#">Felodipine</a> (0206020F0)
<a href="#">Lacidipine</a> Tablet 2mg, 4mg		<a href="#">Lacidipine</a> (0206020K0)
<a href="#">Lercanidipine</a> Tablet 10mg, 20mg		<a href="#">Lercanidipine</a> HCl (0206020L0)
Nicardipine Capsule 20mg, 30mg	Available in BNF. Not available on EMC.	<a href="#">Nicardipine</a> hydrochloride (0206020Q0)
<a href="#">Nifedipine</a> Capsule 5mg, 10mg	See also 7.5.3 Premature Labour	<a href="#">Nifedipine</a> (0206020R0)
<a href="#">Nifedipine</a> Capsule M/R 10mg, 20mg		<a href="#">Nifedipine</a> (0206020R0)
<a href="#">Nifedipine</a> Capsule XL 30mg, 60mg		<a href="#">Nifedipine</a> (0206020R0)
<a href="#">Nifedipine</a> Tablet MR 10mg, 20mg		<a href="#">Nifedipine</a> (0206020R0)
<a href="#">Nifedipine</a> Tablet XL 30mg, 60mg	20mg only available in M/R and Retard 40mg only available in LA BNF and emc	<a href="#">Nifedipine</a> (0206020R0)
<a href="#">Verapamil</a> Injection 2.5mg/ml		<a href="#">Verapamil</a> HCl (0206020T0)
Verapamil Tablet 40mg, 80mg, 120mg, 160mg		<a href="#">Verapamil</a> HCl (0206020T0)
Verapamil Tablet M/R 120mg		<a href="#">Verapamil</a> HCl (0206020T0)
Verapamil Tablet M/R 240mg		<a href="#">Verapamil</a> HCl (0206020T0)

### DIURETICS > THIAZIDES AND RELATED DIURETICS

#### THIAZIDES AND RELATED DIURETICS

Bendroflumethiazide Tablet 2.5mg, 5mg		Bendroflumethiazide (0202010B0)
Co-Amilozide Tablet 2.5/25mg, 5/50mg		Co-amilozide (Amiloride HCl/hydrochlorothiazide) (0202040C0)

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

Hydrochlorothiazide Tablet 25mg, 50mg		Hydrochlorothiazide (0202010L0)
Indapamide Tablet 1.5mg M/R		Indapamide (0202010P0)
Indapamide Tablet 2.5mg		Indapamide (0202010P0)

### DRUGS ACTING ON THE RENIN-ANGIOTENSIN SYSTEM > ACE INHIBITORS

#### ANGIOTENSIN-CONVERTING ENZYME INHIBITORS

Captopril Tablet 12.5mg, 25mg, 50mg; oral solution 1mg/ml, 5mg/ml		Captopril (0205051F0)
Enalapril, Oral Suspension, 5mg /5ml	Drug Tariff Special Order	Enalapril maleate (0205051I0)
Enalapril Tablet 2.5mg, 5mg, 10mg, 20mg		Enalapril maleate (0205051I0)
Enalapril/hydrochlorothiazide Tablet 20mg/12.5mg		Enalapril maleate with diuretic (0205051H0)
Fosinopril Tablet 10mg, 20mg		Fosinopril sodium (0205051J0)
Imidapril Tablet 5mg, 10mg		Imidapril hydrochloride (0205051W0)
Lisinopril Tablet 2.5mg, 5mg, 10mg, 20mg		Lisinopril (0205051L0)
Lisinopril/hydrochlorothiazide Tablet10/12.5mg, 20/12.5mg		Lisinopril with diuretic (0205051K0)
Perindopril Tablet 2mg, 4mg, 8mg		Perindopril erbumine (0205051M0)
Indapamide1.25mg/Perindopril arginine 5mg Tablet		Perindopril arginine with diuretic (0205051Z0)
Quinapril Tablet 5mg, 10mg, 20mg, 40mg		Quinapril hydrochloride (0205051Q0)
Quinapril/hydrochlorothiazide Tablet 10mg/12.5mg		Quinapril hydrochloride with diuretic (0205051P0)
Ramipril Capsule 1.25mg, 2.5mg, 5mg, 10mg		Ramipril (0205051R0)
Ramipril Tablet 1.25mg, 2.5mg, 5mg, 10mg		Ramipril (0205051R0)
Ramipril/felodipine Tablet 2.5mg/2.5mg M/R		Ramipril with calcium channel blocker (0205051S0)
Ramipril /felodipine Tablet 5mg/5mg M/R		Ramipril with calcium channel blocker (0205051S0)
Trandolapril Capsule 500microgram, 1mg, 2mg		Trandolapril (0205051U0)

### DRUGS ACTING ON THE RENIN-ANGIOTENSIN SYSTEM > ANGIOTENSIN II RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

#### ANGIOTENSIN II RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

<a href="#">Candesartan Tablet 4 mg</a>		<a href="#">Candesartan cilexetil (0205052C0)</a>
---	--	---

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

<a href="#"><u>Candesartan</u></a> Tablet 2mg, 8mg, 16mg		<a href="#"><u>Candesartan cilexetil (0205052C0)</u></a>
Eprosartan Tablet 300mg, 400mg, 600mg		Eprosartan (0205052W0)
Irbesartan Tablet 75mg, 150mg, 300mg		Irbesartan (0205052I0)
Irbesartan/hydrochlorothiazide Tablet 150/12.5mg, 300/12.5mg		Irbesartan (0205052I0)
Losartan Tablet 12.5mg, 25mg, 50mg, 100mg		Losartan potassium (0205052N0)
Losartan/hydrochlorothiazide Tablet 50mg/12.5mg, 100mg/12.5mg & 100mg/25mg		Losartan potassium with diuretic (0205052P0)
Losartan Oral Suspension 12.5mg/5ml	Special order	Losartan potassium (0205052N0)
Olmesartan Tablets 10mg, 20mg, 40mg		Olmesartan medoxomil (0205052B0)
Telmisartan Tablet 20mg, 40mg, 80mg		Telmisartan (0205052Q0)
Valsartan Capsule 40mg, 80mg, 160mg Tablet 40mg, 320mg		Valsartan (0205052V0)

### DRUGS ACTING ON THE RENIN-ANGIOTENSIN SYSTEM > RENIN INHIBITORS

Aliskiren 150 mg, 300 mg Tablets	<b>Consultant initiation only and when recommended by tertiary centres and when all other drugs in its class have been trialled and have been unsuccessful. Not on emc website</b>	<a href="#"><u>Aliskiren (0205053A0)</u></a>
----------------------------------	--	--

### VASODILATORS > VASODILATOR ANTIHYPERTENSIVES

Hydralazine Tablet 25mg, 50mg		Hydralazine hydrochloride (0205010J0)
Minoxidil Tablet 2.5mg, 5mg, 10mg		Minoxidil (0205010N0)

#### 4.1.a Hypertension Associated with Phaeochromocytoma

<b>Other drugs used for Hypertension associated with phaeochromocytoma</b>		
Propranolol	<a href="#"><u>See 2.4.1 Beta-adrenoceptor blockers &gt; Non-selective</u></a>	Propranolol hydrochloride (0204000R0)

### VASODILATORS > PERIPHERAL VASODILATORS

Phenoxybenzamine Capsule 10mg		Phenoxybenzamine hydrochloride (0205040M0)
-------------------------------	--	--

#### 4.1.b Hypertensive Crises

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

VASODILATORS > VASODILATOR ANTIHYPERTENSIVES

### 4.1.c Pulmonary Hypertension

ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > ANTIPLATELET DRUGS

ENDOTHELIN RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

Bosentan monohydrate Tablet 62.5mg, 125mg	For specialist Initiation in systemic sclerosis only and dispensed by PEH pharmacy only	Bosentan (0205010U0)
Macitentan Tablet 10mg	Tertiary Centre prescribing and dispensing only	Macitentan (0205010AA)

GUANYLATE CYCLASE STIMULATORS

None		
------	--	--

PHOSPHODIESTERASE TYPE-5 INHIBITORS

(Not in this section in BNF)

<a href="#">Sildenafil</a> Oral suspension 10mg/ml	For paediatric use only on the advice of tertiary referral centres, where tablets are inappropriate. Special order	<a href="#">Sildenafil</a>
<a href="#">Sildenafil</a> Film-coated tablet 25mg	Initiated under specialist supervision. 28 Days' supply approved	<a href="#">Sildenafil</a>

PROSTAGLANDINS AND ANALOGUES

None		
------	--	--

### 4.2. Hypotension and Shock

SYMPATHOMIMETICS > INOTROPIC

SYMPATHOMIMETICS > VASOCONSTRICTOR

Midodrine Tablet 2.5mg, 5mg		Midodrine hydrochloride (0207020Y0)
-----------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

## 5. Cardiovascular Risk Assessment and Prevention

## 6. Heart Failure

## CHRONIC HEART FAILURE

BLOOD GLUCOSE LOWERING DRUGS > SODIUM GLUCOSE CO-TRANSPORTER 2 INHIBITORS

*Not indexed in this section in the BNF but in 6.4.1 Endocrine system / Diabetes mellitus and hypoglycaemia / Diabetes mellitus / Blood Glucose Lowering Drugs > Sodium Glucose Co-Transporter 2 Inhibitors*

<u>Dapagliflozin</u> , Film-coated Tablet, 10mg	<p>Symptomatic chronic heart failure with reduced ejection fraction and in accordance with <u>NICE TA 679</u> or any revision thereof only.</p> <p>Chronic heart failure with preserved or mildly reduced ejection fraction in accordance with <u>NICE TA 902</u> or any revision thereof only</p>	<u>Dapagliflozin (0601023AG)</u>
<u>Empagliflozin</u> , Film-coated tablets 10mg.	<p>In accordance with <u>NICE TA 773</u> and <u>NICE TA 929</u> or any revision thereof only.</p> <p>Empagliflozin film-coated tablets available in 10 mg and 25 mg, but dose for this indication is 10 mg</p>	<u>Empagliflozin (0601023AN)</u>

DIURETICS > POTASSIUM SPARING DIURETICS > ALDOSTERONE ANTAGONISTS

Co-Flumactone Tablet 25/25mg, 50/50mg		Co-flumactone (Hydroflumethiazide /spironolactone) (0202040G0)
Eplerenone Tablet 25mg, 50mg	<b>Specialist initiation / recommendation only</b>	Eplerenone (0202030X0)
Spironolactone Suspension 10mg/5ml, 100mg/5ml Sugar Free	<b>Special order</b>	Spironolactone (0202030S0)
Spironolactone/Furosemide Capsule 50mg/20mg		Spironolactone with loop diuretics (0202040T0)
Spironolactone Suspension 5mg/5ml, 25mg/5ml, 50mg/5ml Sugar Free	<b>Special order</b>	Spironolactone (0202030S0)
Spironolactone Tablet 25mg, 50mg, 100mg		Spironolactone (0202030S0)

DRUGS ACTING ON THE RENIN-ANGIOTENSIN SYSTEM > ANGIOTENSIN II RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

Sacubitril 24mg/Valsartan 26mg Tablet	<b>For specialist initiation only and according to <u>NICE TA 388</u> only</b>	Sacubitril/valsartan (0205052AE)
Sacubitril 49mg/Valsartan 51mg Tablet	<b>For specialist initiation only and according to <u>NICE TA 388</u> only</b>	Sacubitril/valsartan (0205052AE)
Sacubitril 97mg/Valsartan 103mg Tablet	<b>For specialist initiation only and according to <u>NICE TA 388</u> only</b>	Sacubitril/valsartan (0205052AE)

## SYMPTOMATIC OBSTRUCTIVE HYPERTROPHIC CARDIOMYOPATHY

This section is not indexed in the BNF

## CARDIAC MYOSIN INHIBITORS

Mavacamten, Hard Capsules 2.5mg and 5 mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 913</a> or any revision thereof only) PEH pharmacy dispensing only Not in BNF (New York Heart Association, NYHA, class II-III) PEH pharmacy dispensing only	
---	---	--

## 7. Hyperlipidaemia

Other drugs used for hyperlipidaemia		
Inositol Nicotinate	<a href="#">See 2.10 Lipid modifying drugs &gt; Nicotinic acid derivatives</a>	

### DYSLIPIDAEMIA

#### LIPID MODIFYING DRUGS > BILE ACID SEQUESTRANTS

##### BILE ACID SEQUESTRANTS

<a href="#">Colesevelam Hydrochloride</a> film-coated tablets 625mg	Third-line bile acid sequestrant	<a href="#">Colesevelam Hydrochloride (0212000AD)</a>
Colestipol Granules 5g sachet		Colestipol hydrochloride (0212000K0)
Colestyramine Powder 4g sachet		Colestyramine (0212000F0)

#### LIPID MODIFYING DRUGS > CHOLESTEROL ABSORPTION INHIBITORS

Ezetimibe Tablet 10mg		Ezetimibe (0212000L0)
-----------------------	--	-----------------------

#### LIPID MODIFYING DRUGS > FIBRATES

Bezafibrate Tablet 200mg		Bezafibrate (0212000D0)
Bezafibrate Tablet 400mg M/R		Bezafibrate (0212000D0)
Ciprofibrate T ab 100mg		Ciprofibrate (021200010)
Fenofibrate Capsule 67mg, 200mg, 267mg (Micronised)		Fenofibrate (0212000P0)
Fenofibrate Tablet 160mg		Fenofibrate (0212000P0)
Gemfibrozil Capsule 300mg		Gemfibrozil (0212000Q0)
Gemfibrozil Tablet 600mg		Gemfibrozil (0212000Q0)

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

### LIPID MODIFYING DRUGS > NICOTINIC ACID DERIVATIVES

Acipimox Capsule 250mg		Acipimox (0212000A0)
Nicotinic acid Tablet 50mg	Special order	Nicotinic acid (0212000U0)
Nicotinic acid Tablet 500mg M/R	Special order	Nicotinic acid (0212000U0)

### LIPID MODIFYING DRUGS > STATINS

Atorvastatin Tablet 10mg, 20mg, 40mg, 80mg		Atorvastatin (0212000B0)
Fluvastatin Sod Capsule 20mg, 40mg		Fluvastatin sodium (0212000M0)
Fluvastatin Tablet 80mg M/R		Fluvastatin sodium (0212000M0)
Pravastatin Sod Tablet 10mg, 20mg, 40mg		Pravastatin sodium (0212000X0)
Rosuvastatin Tablet 5mg, 10mg, 20mg, 40mg		Rosuvastatin calcium (0212000AA)
Simvastatin liquid all strengths		Simvastatin (0212000Y0)
Simvastatin Tablet 10mg, 20mg, 40mg, 80mg		Simvastatin (0212000Y0)

### LIPID MODIFYING DRUGS > OTHER

<u>Alirocumab</u> solution for injection, pre-filled pens, 75mg/ml, 150mg/ml and 300mg/2ml	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 393</u> or any revision thereof only	<u>Alirocumab (0212000AI)</u>
<u>Bempedoic Acid</u> film-coated tablets 180 mg.	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 694</u> or any revision thereof only	<u>Bempedoic acid (0212000AK)</u>
<u>Bempedoic Acid / Ezetimibe</u> , film-coated tablets 180 mg / 10 mg	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 694</u> or any revision thereof only	<u>Bempedoic Acid / Ezetimibe (0212000AL)</u>
<u>Evolocumab</u> solution for injection 140mg per 1ml pre-filled pens and syringes Solution for injection in cartridge, 420mg/3.5ml (120mg/ml)	Familial Hypercholesterolemia Clinic prescribing and initiation only and according to <u>NICE TA 394</u> only	<u>Evolocumab (0212000AH)</u>
<u>Icosapent ethyl</u> soft capsules, 998 mg	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 805</u> or any revision thereof only	<u>Icosapent ethyl (0212000AN)</u>
<u>Inclisiran</u> , solution for injection in pre-filled syringe 284mg / 1.5 ml solution. (189 mg/ml)	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 733</u> or any revision thereof only	<u>Inclisiran (0212000AM)</u>

## 8. Myocardial Ischaemia

### ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > ANTIPLATELET DRUGS

NONE		
------	--	--

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

### ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > GLYCOPROTEIN IIB / IIIA INHIBITORS

NONE		
------	--	--

### PIPERAZINE DERIVITATES

NONE		
------	--	--

### SELECTIVE SINUS NODE $I_F$ INHIBITORS

Ivabradine Tablet 2.5mg, 5mg & 7.5mg	Consultant cardiologist initiation only	Ivabradine (0206030Y0)
--------------------------------------	---	------------------------

### VASODILATORS > POTASSIUM-CHANNEL OPENERS

Nicorandil Tablet 10mg, 20mg		Nicorandil (0206030NO)
------------------------------	--	------------------------

### 8.1. Acute Coronary Syndrome

#### ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > ANTIPLATELET DRUGS

<a href="#">Prasugrel Tablet 5mg, 10mg</a>	Consultant cardiologist initiation only	<a href="#">Prasugrel (0209000Y0)</a>
<a href="#">Ticagrelor Film-coated Tablet and orodispersible Tablet, 90 mg</a>	In combination with low-dose aspirin) (In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 236</a> or any revision thereof only)	<a href="#">Ticagrelor (0209000Z0)</a>
<a href="#">Ticagrelor Film-coated Tablet 60 mg</a>	In combination with low-dose aspirin) (In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 420</a> or any revision thereof only)	<a href="#">Ticagrelor (0209000Z0)</a>

#### ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > TISSUE PLASMINOGEN ACTIVATORS

NONE		
------	--	--

### FIBRINOLYTICS

NONE		
------	--	--

### NITRATES

Glyceryl trinitrate Aerosol Spray 400microgram		Glyceryl trinitrate (0206010F0)
Glyceryl trinitrate Pump Spray 400microgram		Glyceryl trinitrate (0206010F0)
Glyceryl Trinitrate Rectal Ointment 0.4%		Glyceryl trinitrate (0206010F0)

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

Glyceryl trinitrate Oint 2%		Glyceryl trinitrate (0206010F0)
Glyceryl trinitrate patch 5mg, 10mg, 15mg/24 hours		Glyceryl trinitrate (0206010F0)
Glyceryl trinitrate Sublingual Tablet 300microgram, 500microgram		Glyceryl trinitrate (0206010F0)
Isosorbide dinitrate Tablet 10mg, 20mg		Isosorbide dinitrate (0206010I0)
Isosorbide dinitrate Tablet M/R 20mg, 40mg		Isosorbide dinitrate (0206010I0)
Isosorbide mononitrate Capsule M/R 25mg, 40mg, 50mg		Isosorbide mononitrate (0206010K0)
Isosorbide mononitrate Tablet 10mg, 20mg, 40mg		Isosorbide mononitrate (0206010K0)
Isosorbide mononitrate Tablet M/R 25mg, 40mg, 50mg, 60mg		Isosorbide mononitrate (0206010K0)

### SYMPATHOMIMETICS > INOTROPIC

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

#### 8.1.a Cardiac Arrest

### SYMPATHOMIMETICS > VASOCONSTRICTOR

## 9. Oedema

### DIURETICS > LOOP DIURETICS

Bumetanide Oral Solution 1mg/5ml Sugar Free		Bumetanide (0202020D0)
Bumetanide Tablet 1mg & 5mg		Bumetanide (0202020D0)
Co-Amilofruse Tablet 2.5/20mg, 5/40mg,	10/80mg DISCONTINUED	Co-Amilofruse (Amiloride hydrochloride/frusemide) (0202040B0)
Furosemide Injection 10mg/ml 2ml, 5ml, 25ml Amp		Furosemide (0202020L0)
Furosemide Oral Solution 20mg/5ml, 40mg/5ml Sugar Free		Furosemide (0202020L0)
Furosemide Tablet 20mg, 40mg, 500mg		Furosemide (0202020L0)
Triamterene/furosemide Tablet 50mg/40mg		Triamterene with loop diuretics (0202040U0)
Torasemide Tablet 2.5mg, 5mg, 10mg		Torasemide (0202020U0)

### DIURETICS > OSMOTIC DIURETICS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## Chapter 2 Cardiovascular System

### DIURETICS > POTASSIUM-SPARING DIURETICS > ALDOSTERONE ANTAGONISTS

Spironolactone/Furosemide Capsule 50mg/20mg		Spironolactone with loop diuretics (0202040T0)
--	--	--

### DIURETICS > POTASSIUM-SPARING DIURETICS > OTHER

Amiloride HCl Tablet 5mg		Amiloride HCl (0202030C0)
Amiloride Oral Solution 5mg/5ml		Amiloride HCl (0202030C0)
Amiloride HCl/Bumetanide Tablet 5mg/1mg		Amiloride HCl with loop diuretics (0202040D0)
Triamterene Capsules 50mg		Triamterene (0202030W0)
Triamterene/Chlortalidone 50mg/50mg		
Triamterene 50mg / hydrochlorothiazide 25mg		Triamterene with thiazides (0202040V0)

### DIURETICS > THIAZIDES AND RELATED DIURETICS

Chlortalidone Tablet 50mg		Chlortalidone (0202010F0)
Co-Triamterzide Tablet 50mg/25mg	<u>DISCONTINUED</u>	Co-triamterzide (Triamterene / hydrochlorothiazide) (0202040H0)
Metolazone Tablet 2.5mg & 5mg		Metolazone (0202010V0)
Xipamide Tablet 20mg		Xipamide (0202010Y0)

## 10. Vascular Disease

### PERIPHERAL VASCULAR DISEASE

#### ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS > ANTIPLATELET DRUGS

Cilostazol Tablet 100mg		Cilostazol (0206040X0)
-------------------------	--	------------------------

#### LIPID MODIFYING DRUGS > NICOTINIC ACID DERIVATIVES

Inositol nicotinate Suspension Sugar Free 1g/5ml	<b>Special order</b>	
Inositol nicotinate Capsule 500mg,	<b>Solgar No-Flush Niacin 500mg capsules</b>	
Inositol nicotinate Tablets, 750mg	<b>Discontinued</b>	

#### VASODILATORS > FLAVONOIDS

Oxerutins Capsule 250mg		Rutosides (0206040AH)
-------------------------	--	-----------------------

**VASODILATORS > PERIPHERAL VASODILATORS**

Moxisylyte Tablet 40mg		Moxisylyte HCl (0206040AI)
Naftidrofuryl Capsule 100mg		Naftidrofuryl oxalate (0206040AE)
Pentoxifylline Tablet 400mg		Pentoxifylline (0206040AG)

**10.1. Vein Malformation**

**SCLEROSANTS**

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

# CHAPTER 3 RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

## 1. Airways Disease, Obstruction

Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
<b>Other drugs used for Airways Disease, Obstructive</b>	
Dupilumab solution for injection in prefilled pens and syringes, 200mg (175mg/ml) and 300mg (150mg/ml).	To be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only <b>See Chapter 13.3.1</b> <a href="#">Immunosuppressants &gt; Interleukin Inhibitors</a>

### ANTIMUSCARINICS

#### ANTIMUSCARINICS (INHALED)

Ipratropium MDI 20microgram		Ipratropium bromide (0301020I0)
Ipratropium Neb 250microgram, 500microgram		Ipratropium bromide (0301020I0)
Ipratropium/Salbutamol Nebules 500microgram/2.5mg	<a href="#">See 3.1 Beta<sub>2</sub>-Adrenoceptor Agonist, Selective &gt; Short-Acting</a>	Salbutamol/ipratropium bromide (0301040R0AA)
Tiotropium 2.5microgram per dose solution for inhalation cartridge with device (Respimat)		Tiotropium bromide (0301020Q0)
Tiotropium Capsule 18microgram refill		Tiotropium bromide (0301020Q0)
Tiotropium Handihaler & Capsule 18microgram		Tiotropium bromide (0301020Q0)
Anoro Ellipta Dry Powder Inhaler 55microgram/22microgram per inhalation ( <i>Umeclidinium, Vilanterol</i> )		Umeclidinium bromide/vilanterol (0301040W0)

#### BETA<sub>2</sub>-ADRENOCEPTOR AGONISTS, SELECTIVE

#### BETA<sub>2</sub>-ADRENOCEPTOR AGONIST, SELECTIVE > LONG-ACTING

Bambuterol Tablets 10mg		Bambuterol HCl (0301011B0)
Formoterol Capsules (with inhaler device) 12micrograms		Formoterol fumarate (0301011E0)
Formoterol Turbohaler 6microgram, 12microgram		Formoterol fumarate (0301011E0)
Salmeterol Accuhaler 50microgram		Salmeterol (0301011U0)

## Chapter 3 Respiratory System

Salmeterol MDI 25microgram		Salmeterol (0301011U0)
----------------------------	--	------------------------

### BETA<sub>2</sub>-ADRENOCEPTOR AGONIST, SELECTIVE > SHORT-ACTING

Salbutamol Tablet 2mg, 4mg		Salbutamol (0301011R0)
Salbutamol Easyhaler		Salbutamol (0301011R0)
Salbutamol MDI 100microgram		Salbutamol (0301011R0)
Salbutamol Accuhaler 200microgram		Salbutamol (0301011R0)
Salbutamol Injection 500microgram/ml 1ml (Solution for injection)	<b>See 7.5.3 Premature Labour Specialist supervision in hospital</b>	Salbutamol (0301011R0)
Salbutamol Oral solution 2mg/5ml		Salbutamol (0301011R0)
Salbutamol Autohaler MDI 100microgram		Salbutamol (0301011R0)
Salbutamol EasiBreathe 100microgram		Salbutamol (0301011R0)
Salbutamol Nebs 2.5mg, 5mg		Salbutamol (0301011R0)
Ipratropium/Salbutamol Nebules 500microgram/2.5mg	<b>See Antimuscarinics (inhaled)</b>	Salbutamol/ipratropium bromide (0301040R0AA)
Terbutaline Injection 500microgram/ml	<b>See 7.5.3 Premature Labour Specialist supervision in hospital</b>	Terbutaline sulphate (0301011V0)
Terbutaline Nebules 5mg		Terbutaline sulphate (0301011V0)
Terbutaline Tablets 5mg		Terbutaline sulphate (0301011V0)
Terbutaline Turbohaler 500microgram		Terbutaline sulphate (0301011V0)

### CORTICOSTEROIDS (INHALED)

Beclometasone Autohaler 50microgram, 100microgram		Beclometasone dipropionate (0302000C0)
Beclometasone Easi-Breathe 50microgram, 100microgram		Beclometasone dipropionate (0302000C0)
Beclometasone MDI CFC Free (Clenil Modulite) 50microgram, 100microgram, 200microgram, 250microgram		Beclometasone dipropionate (0302000C0)
Beclometasone (Qvar) Autohaler 50microgram, 100microgram		Beclometasone dipropionate (0302000C0)
Beclometasone (Qvar) MDI 50microgram, 100microgram		Beclometasone dipropionate (0302000C0)
Beclometasone/Formoterol (Fostair)	<b>All available strengths and presentations</b>	Fostair (0302000C0BQ)
Budesonide MDI 200microgram		Budesonide (0302000K0)
Budesonide Neb 500microgram, 1mg		Budesonide (0302000K0)

## Chapter 3 Respiratory System

Budesonide Turbohaler 100microgram, 200microgram, 400microgram		Budesonide (0302000K0)
Budesonide/Formoterol dry powder inhaler, and inhaler	All strengths and presentations	(0302000K0BD)
Fluticasone Accuhaler 50microgram, 100microgram, 250microgram, 500microgram		Fluticasone propionate (Inhalation) (0302000N0)
Fluticasone MDI 50microgram, 125microgram, 250microgram		Fluticasone propionate (Inhalation) (0302000N0)
Fluticasone Neb 500microgram, 2mg		Fluticasone propionate (Inhalation) (0302000N0)
Fluticasone/Salmeterol Accuhaler (Seretide) 100/50 microgram, 250/50microgram, 500/50microgram		AirFluSal (0302000N0BG)
Fluticasone/Salmeterol MDI (Seretide) 50/25microgram, 125/25microgram, 250/25microgram		AirFluSal (0302000N0BG)
Fluticasone/Salmeterol MDI (Sirdupla) all strengths and presentations		AirFluSal (0302000N0BG)
<u>Relvar Ellipta</u> 92/22 microg, inhalation powder, pre-dispensed. <i>(Fluticasone furoate 92 micrograms / vilanterol (as trifenatate) 22 micrograms)</i>		
<u>Relvar Ellipta</u> 184/22 microg, inhalation powder, pre-dispensed. <i>(Fluticasone furoate 184 micrograms / vilanterol (as trifenatate) 22 micrograms)</i>		
<u>Trelegy Ellipta</u> dry powder inhaler <i>(Vilanterol 22 microgram / Fluticasone 92 microgram / Umeclidinium 55 microgram per inhalation</i>		Fluticasone furoate (Inhalation) (0302000V0)
<u>Trimbow NEXThaler (DPI) 88/5/9®</u> Inhalation powder 88 microg/5 microg/9 microg	(Beclometasone / Formoterol / Glycopyrronium)	<u>Beclometdiprop/formoterol/glycopyrronium (0301011AB)</u>
<u>Trimbow pMDI 87/5/9®</u> Pressurised inhalation, solution 87 microg/5 microg/9 micrograms	(Beclometasone / Formoterol / Glycopyrronium)	<u>Beclometdiprop/formoterol/glycopyrronium (0301011AB)</u>

### ENZYME INHIBITORS

<u>None</u>		
-------------	--	--

### IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES

<u>Benralizumab</u> solution for injection in pre-filled syringe and pre-filled pen, 30mg	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 565</u> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only	<u>Benralizumab</u> (0304020AA)
<u>Dupilumab</u> solution for injection in PFP and PFS, 200mg (175mg/ml) and 300mg (150mg/ml).	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 751</u> or any revision thereof only. Initiated by specialist	<u>Dupilumab</u>

## Chapter 3 Respiratory System

<u>Mepolizumab</u> powder for solution for injection, solution for injection in pre-filled pen and prefilled syringe, 100mg, 100mg/ml	Must be prescribed by brand name. In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 671</a> or any revision thereof only. Under expert supervision	<u>Mepolizumab</u> (0304020Y0)
<u>Omalizumab</u> pre-filled syringe, 150mg/ml		<u>Omalizumab</u> (0304020X0)
<u>Tezepelumab</u> , pre-filled syringe, 210 mg in 1.91 mL solution (110 mg/mL)	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 880</a> or any revision thereof only. initiated by a specialist Non in BNF hardcopy	<u>Tezepelumab</u>

### LEUKOTRIENE RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

Montelukast 4mg Paediatric Granules		Montelukast (0303020G0)
Montelukast Tablet 10mg		Montelukast (0303020G0)
Montelukast Chewable Tablet 4mg, 5mg		Montelukast (0303020G0)
Zafirlukast Tablet 20mg	Special Order	Zafirlukast (0303020Z0)

### MAST-CELL STABILISERS

Nedocromil MDI 2mg/dose		Nedocromil sodium (0303010J0)
Sodium cromoglicate MDI 5mg/dose		Sodium cromoglicate (0303010Q0)

### PHOSPHODIESTERASE TYPE-4 INHIBITORS

<u>Roflumilast</u> Tablet 250micrograms and Film-coated Tablet 500micrograms	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 461</a> or any revision thereof only.	<u>Roflumilast</u> (0303030B0)
--	--	--------------------------------

### SYMPATHOMIMETICS > VASOCONSTRICTOR

Ephedrine Tablet 15mg		Ephedrine hydrochloride (0301012F0)
-----------------------	--	-------------------------------------

### XANTHINES

Aminophylline Injection 25mg/ml		Aminophylline (0301030B0)
Aminophylline Tablet M/R 225mg, 350mg		Aminophylline (0301030B0)
Theophylline Tablet M/R 250mg		Theophylline (0301030S0)
Theophylline Tablet M/R 200mg, 300mg, 400mg		Theophylline (0301030S0)

### NEBULISER SOLUTIONS

Sodium Chloride nebuliser solution	All available strengths	
------------------------------------	-------------------------	--

## PEAK FLOW METERS

## SPACERS

Able Spacer		
AeroChamber Plus with adult, child, or infant mask		
Babyhaler		
E-Z Spacer		
Haleraid 120 & 200		
Nebuhaler		
Volumatic		

## 2. Allergic Conditions

Adrenaline Injection 1mg/ml 0.5mg/1ml		Adrenaline (0301012A0)
Adrenaline Pre-filled Syringes 1mg/ml		Adrenaline (0301012A0)
Adrenaline Injection 100microgram/ml		Adrenaline (0301012A0)
Adrenaline Auto Injector 0.15mg, 0.3mg		Adrenaline (0301012A0)
Adrenaline Auto Injector 500micrograms/0.5ml	Emerade	Adrenaline (0301012A0)
<u>Palforzia</u> , Oral powder in:	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 769</a> or any revision thereof only. This medicine should be administered under the supervision of a health care professional qualified in the diagnosis and treatment of allergic diseases. Record batch number and name	NOT IN BNF
• capsules for opening, 0.5 mg, 1 mg, 10 mg, 20 mg, 100 mg, • sachet 300 mg.		

## ANTIHISTAMINES &gt; NON-SEDATING

Acrivastine Capsule 8mg		Acrivastine (0304010A0)
Cetirizine Tablet 10mg		Cetirizine hydrochloride (0304010I0)
Cetirizine Oral Solution 5mg/5ml		Cetirizine hydrochloride (0304010I0)
<u>Desloratadine</u> Oral Solution 2.5mg/5ml	For children aged 12-24 months only	<u>Desloratadine</u> (0304010AB)
<u>Desloratadine</u> Tablet 5mg		<u>Desloratadine</u> (0304010AB)
Fexofenadine Tablet 30mg, 120mg, 180mg		Fexofenadine hydrochloride (0304010E0)
Loratadine Tablet 10mg		Loratadine (0304010D0)
Loratadine Syrup 5mg/5ml		Loratadine (0304010D0)
Mizolastine Tablet 10mg M/R		Mizolastine (0304010AA)

## ANTIHISTAMINES &gt; SEDATING

Chlorpheniramine Tablet 4mg		Chlorphenamine maleate (0304010G0)
Chlorpheniramine Oral Solution 2mg/5ml		Chlorphenamine maleate (0304010G0)
Chlorpheniramine Injection 10mg		Chlorphenamine maleate (0304010G0)
Clemastine Tablet 1mg	<a href="#">DISCONTINUED</a>	Clemastine fumarate (0304010HO)
Cyproheptadine Tablet 4mg		Cyproheptadine HCl (0304010KO)
Hydroxyzine Tablet 10mg, 25mg		Hydroxyzine hydrochloride (0304010J0)
Hydroxyzine Syrup 10mg/5ml	<a href="#">Special Order</a>	Hydroxyzine hydrochloride (0304010J0)
Ketotifen Capsule 1mg	<a href="#">Special Order</a>	Ketotifen fumarate (0304010AG)
Ketotifen Tablet 1mg		Ketotifen fumarate (0304010AG)
Ketotifen Elixir 1mg/5ml		Ketotifen fumarate (0304010AG)
Promethazine Tablet 10mg,25mg		Promethazine hydrochloride (0304010W0)
Promethazine Elixir 5mg/5ml		Promethazine hydrochloride (0304010W0)
Promethazine Injection 25mg/ml		Promethazine hydrochloride (0304010W0)

## VACCINES &gt; ALLERGYN-TYPE VACCINES

Grass and tree pollen extracts		
Bee and Wasp allergen extracts		Wasp and bee venom allergy preparations (0304020W0)
Pharmalgen Bee Venom ( <i>Apis mellifera</i> ), freeze-dried powder and solvent for solution for injection, 120micrograms	<a href="#">In accordance with NICE TA 246 or any revision thereof only</a>	Wasp and bee venom allergy preparations (0304020W0)
Pharmalgen Wasp Venom ( <i>Vespa spp.</i> ), freeze-dried powder and solvent for solution for injection, 120microgram	<a href="#">In accordance with NICE TA 246 or any revision thereof only</a>	Wasp and bee venom allergy preparations (0304020W0)

## 2.1. Angioedema

## DRUGS USED HEREDITARY ANGIOEDEMA &gt; COMPLEMENT REGULATORY PROTEINS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## Chapter 3 Respiratory System

### DRUGS USED HEREDITARY ANGIOEDEMA > KALLIKREIN INHIBITORS

<u>Berotralstat</u> Hard capsules 150mg	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 738</u> or any revision thereof only	<u>Berotralstat</u>
<u>Lanadelumab</u> solution for injection vial and solution for injection in pre-filled syringe, 300 mg.	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 606</u> or any revision thereof only. Initiated under specialist supervision	<u>Lanadelumab</u>

### DRUGS USED HEREDITARY ANGIOEDEMA > SELECTIVE BRADYKININ B<sub>2</sub> ANTAGONISTS

<b>NONE</b>	
-------------	--

## 3. Conditions Affecting Sputum Viscosity

### MUCOLYTICS

Acetylcysteine Capsule 600mg		Acetylcysteine (0307000C0)
Acetylcysteine Granules 100mg, 200mg		Acetylcysteine (0307000C0)
Carbocisteine Capsule 375mg		Carbocisteine (0307000J0)
Carbocisteine Oral liquid 125mg/5ml		Carbocisteine (0307000J0)
Carbocisteine Oral liquid 250mg/5ml		Carbocisteine (0307000J0)

### 3.1. Cystic Fibrosis

### MUCOLYTICS

Dornase alfa Nebules 2500 unit		Dornase alfa (0307000K0)
Ivacaftor 150mg Tablet (Kalydeco)	Specialist Initiation and dispensing by PEH pharmacy only.	Ivacaftor (0307000S0)
Kaftrio (Ivacaftor 75mg, Tezacaftor 50mg and Elexacaftor 100mg Tablet)	Specialist initiation and dispensing by PEH pharmacy only.	
Orkambi Tablet (Ivacaftor 125 mg, Lumacaftor 200mg)	Specialist initiation and dispensing by PEH pharmacy only	Orkambi (0307000TOBB)
Orkambi Tablet (Ivacaftor 125mg, Lumacaftor 100mg)	Specialist initiation and dispensing by PEH pharmacy only	Orkambi (0307000TOBB)
Symkevi Tablet (Ivacaftor 150mg, Tezacaftor 100mg)	Specialist Initiation and dispensing by PEH pharmacy only	Symkevi (0307000U0BB)
Mannitol, inhalation powder, hard Capsule 40mg	For initiation by publicly funded tertiary referral centres only	Mannitol (0307000R0)

## 4. Cough and congestion

## Chapter 3 Respiratory System

### COUGH AND COLD PREPARATIONS > COUGH SUPPRESSANTS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### COUGH AND COLD PREPARATIONS > OTHER

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### MENTHOL AND DERIVATIVES

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### EUCALYPTUS WITH MENTHOL

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### RESINS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## 5. Interstitial Lung Disease

### ANTIFIBROTICS

<b>Pirfenidone</b> Film-coated Tablets 267mg, 534mg and 801mg. Hard Capsules 267 mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 504</a> or any revision thereof only. Initiated under specialist supervision. Tertiary use Must be prescribed and supplied as <b>ESBRIET</b> the branded product	<a href="#">Pirfenidone (0311010BO)</a>
---	--	---

### PROTEIN KINASE INHIBITORS

<b>Nintedanib</b> Soft capsules 100mg and 150mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 747</a> and <a href="#">NICE TA 864</a> or any revision thereof only. Nintedanib is a tyrosine protein kinase inhibitor. To be dispensed by PEH Pharmacy only	<a href="#">Nintedanib (0801050BT)</a> <i>Not indexed in BNF in this section.</i> <b>Data for Malignant Disease and Immunosuppression</b>
--	--	---

## 6. Respiratory Depression, Respiratory Distress Syndrome and Apnoea

### RESPIRATORY STIMULANTS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

# CHAPTER 4 NERVOUS SYSTEM

## 1. Dementia

Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
<b>Other drugs used for dementia</b>	
Risperidone	<a href="#">See 4.3.6 Antipsychotics &gt; Second-Generation</a> Risperidone (040201030)

### ANTICHOLINESTERASE > CENTRALLY ACTING

Donepezil HCl Tablet 5mg, 10mg		Donepezil hydrochloride (0411000D0)
Galantamine Oral Solution 20mg/5ml Sugar Free		Galantamine (0411000F0)
Galantamine Capsule XL 8mg, 16mg, 24mg		Galantamine (0411000F0)
Galantamine Tablet 8mg, 12mg		Galantamine (0411000F0)
Galantamine 4mg	<a href="#">Special order</a>	Galantamine (0411000F0)
Rivastigmine Capsule 1.5mg, 3mg, 4.5mg, 6mg		Rivastigmine (0411000E0)
Rivastigmine 4.6mg, 9.5mg, 13.3mg/24 hour patches	<a href="#">For initiation by psychogeriatric specialist only</a>	Rivastigmine (0411000E0)

### DOPAMINERGIC DRUGS > NMDA RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

Memantine Tablet 10mg , Oral Solution 10mg/ml	<a href="#">Specialist or Memory Clinic initiation only</a>	Memantine hydrochloride (0411000G0)
---	---	-------------------------------------

## 2. Epilepsy and Other Seizure Disorders

<b>Other drugs used for Epilepsy and other seizure disorders</b>	
Magnesium Sulphate	<a href="#">See Chapter 9 Nutrition and metabolic disorders 1.1.3a Hypomagnesaemia</a>

### ANTIEPILEPTICS

<a href="#">Brivaracetam</a> Oral Solution 10 mg/1ml	<a href="#">For people unable to swallow tablets.</a>	<a href="#">Brivaracetam (0408010AL)</a>
<a href="#">Brivaracetam</a> 10 mg, 25 mg, 50 mg. 75 mg & 100 mg Tablet	<a href="#">Consultant initiation only</a>	<a href="#">Brivaracetam (0408010AL)</a>
<a href="#">Cannabidiol</a> 100mg/ml oral solution (Epidyolex)	<a href="#">According to NICE NG 144 and NICE TA 873 or any revision thereof only</a>	<a href="#">Cannabidiol (0408010AM)</a>
Carbamazepine suppositories 125mg, 250mg		<a href="#">Carbamazepine (0408010C0)</a>

## Chapter 4 Nervous System

Carbamazepine Oral Liq 100mg/5ml Sugar Free		<a href="#">Carbamazepine (0408010C0)</a>
Carbamazepine Tablet 100mg, 200mg, 400mg		<a href="#">Carbamazepine (0408010C0)</a>
Carbamazepine Tablet M/R 200mg, 400mg		<a href="#">Carbamazepine (0408010C0)</a>
<u>Cenobamate</u> Film-coated Tablets, 50mg, 100mg, 150mg, 200mg. Treatment Initiation Pack; Film-coated tablets 12.5 mg + 25 mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 753</a> or any revision thereof only	<a href="#">Cenobamate (0408010AN)</a>
Eslicarbazepine Tablet 200mg, 800mg	Only for initiation by publicly funded consultant and only in patients still symptomatic on all licensed available AEDs	<a href="#">Eslicarbazepine acetate (0408010AI)</a>
Ethosuximide Capsule 250mg		<a href="#">Ethosuximide (0408010I0)</a>
Ethosuximide Oral solution 250mg/5ml		<a href="#">Ethosuximide (0408010I0)</a>
<u>Fenfluramine</u> oral solution, 2.2 mg/mL	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 808</a> , or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only	<a href="#">Fenfluramine</a>
Gabapentin Capsule 100mg, 300mg, 400mg		<a href="#">Gabapentin (0408010G0)</a>
Gabapentin Tablet 600mg, 800mg		<a href="#">Gabapentin (0408010G0)</a>
Gabapentin Liq 250mg/5ml	Special order	<a href="#">Gabapentin (0408010G0)</a>
Lacosamide Tablet 50mg, 100mg, 150mg, 200mg	Specialist initiation only	<a href="#">Lacosamide (0408010AH)</a>
Lacosamide Syrup 10mg/ml	Specialist initiation only	<a href="#">Lacosamide (0408010AH)</a>
Lamotrigine Tablet, 25mg, 50mg, 100mg, 200mg		
Lamotrigine Dispersible Tablet 2mg, 5mg, 25mg , 100mg		<a href="#">Lamotrigine (0408010HO)</a>
Levetiracetam Injection (All strengths and presentations)		<a href="#">Levetiracetam (0408010A0)</a>
Levetiracetam Oral Solution 100mg/ml		<a href="#">Levetiracetam (0408010A0)</a>
Levetiracetam Tablet 250mg, 500mg, 750mg		<a href="#">Levetiracetam (0408010A0)</a>
Levetiracetam 1g granules sachets sugar free		<a href="#">Levetiracetam (0408010A0)</a>
Oxcarbazepine Tablet 150mg, 300mg, 600mg		<a href="#">Oxcarbazepine (0408010D0)</a>
Oxcarbazepine Oral Suspension Sugar Free 60mg/ml		<a href="#">Oxcarbazepine (0408010D0)</a>
Perampanel 2mg, 4mg, 6mg, 8mg, 10mg, 12mg Tablet	For initiation only by publicly funded consultant physician with expertise in epilepsy	<a href="#">Perampanel (0408010AK)</a>
Phenytoin Chewable Tablets 50mg		<a href="#">Phenytoin (0408010Z0)</a>
Phenytoin Oral Suspension 30mg/5ml		<a href="#">Phenytoin (0408010Z0)</a>
Phenytoin Sodium Capsule 25mg, 100mg, 300mg		<a href="#">Phenytoin (0408010Z0)</a>
Phenytoin Sodium Tablet 50mg		<a href="#">Phenytoin (0408010Z0)</a>

## Chapter 4 Nervous System

Rufinamide 100mg, 200mg & 400mg Tablet	Specialist initiation only	<a href="#">Rufinamide (0408010AF)</a>
Rufinamide 40mg per 1ml Oral Suspension	Specialist initiation only	<a href="#">Rufinamide (0408010AF)</a>
Sodium Valproate Capsule M/R 150mg, 300mg		<a href="#">Sodium valproate (0408010W0)</a>
Sodium Valproate granules M/R 100mg, 250mg, 500mg, 750mg &1g		<a href="#">Sodium valproate (0408010W0)</a>
Sodium Valproate Injection 400mg		<a href="#">Sodium valproate (0408010W0)</a>
Sodium Valproate Oral Solution 200mg/5ml Sugar Free		<a href="#">Sodium valproate (0408010W0)</a>
Sodium Valproate Syrup 200mg/5ml		<a href="#">Sodium valproate (0408010W0)</a>
Sodium Valproate Tablet 100mg		<a href="#">Sodium valproate (0408010W0)</a>
Sodium Valproate Tablet E/C 200mg, 500mg		<a href="#">Sodium valproate (0408010W0)</a>
Sodium Valproate Tablet M/R 200mg, 300mg , 500mg		<a href="#">Sodium valproate (0408010W0)</a>
Stiripentol Capsules 250mg	Specialist initiated only	<a href="#">Stiripentol (0408010AG)</a>
Stiripentol Sachets 250mg	Specialist initiated only	<a href="#">Stiripentol (0408010AG)</a>
Tiagabine Tablet 5mg, 10mg, 15mg		<a href="#">Tiagabine (0408010AB)</a>
Topiramate Sprinkle Capsule 15mg, 25mg, 50mg		<a href="#">Topiramate (040801050)</a>
Topiramate Tablet 25mg, 50mg, 100mg, 200mg		<a href="#">Topiramate (040801050)</a>
Vigabatrin Sachet 500mg Sugar Free		<a href="#">Vigabatrin (0408010X0)</a>
Vigabatrin Tablet 500mg		<a href="#">Vigabatrin (0408010X0)</a>
Zonisamide Capsules 25mg, 50mg, 100mg	Specialist initiated only	<a href="#">Zonisamide (0408010AD)</a>

### ANTIEPILEPTICS > BARBITURATES

Phenobarbital Elixir 15mg/5ml		<a href="#">Phenobarbital (0408010N0)</a>
Phenobarbital Tablet 15mg, 30mg, 60mg		<a href="#">Phenobarbital (0408010N0)</a>
Primidone Liq 50mg/5ml	Drug Tariff Special Order	<a href="#">Primidone (0408010U0)</a>
Primidone Tablet 50mg & 250mg		<a href="#">Primidone (0408010U0)</a>

### HYPNOTICS, SEDATIVES AND ANXIOLYTICS > BENZODIAZEPINES

Clobazam Liquid 5mg/5ml	Special order (SLS for epilepsy only)	<a href="#">Clobazam (040801060)</a>
Clobazam 2.5mg/5ml	Special order (SLS for epilepsy only)	<a href="#">Clobazam (040801060)</a>
Clobazam Tablet 10mg	SLS for epilepsy only	<a href="#">Clobazam (040801060)</a>
Clonazepam Tablet 500microgram, 2mg		<a href="#">Clonazepam (0408010F0)</a>

#### 2.1. Status Epilepticus

<b>Other drugs used for Status epilepticus</b>		
Diazepam	<a href="#">See 4.3.1 Hypnotics, Sedatives and Anxiolytics (benzodiazepines)</a>	Diazepam (0401020K0)
Phenobarbital	<a href="#">See 4.2 Antiepileptics &gt; Barbiturates</a>	Phenobarbital (0408010N0)
Phenytoin	<a href="#">See 4.2 Epilepsy and other seizure disorders (Antiepileptics)</a>	Phenytoin (0408010Z0)
Paraldehyde Enema 8 - 50%	Special Order	Paraldehyde (0408020Q0)

#### ANTIELEPTICS > BARBITURATES

<b>NONE</b>	
-------------	--

#### HYPNOTICS, SEDATIVES AND ANXIOLYTICS > BENZODIAZEPINES

Lorazepam Tablet 500microgram, 1mg, 2.5mg		Lorazepam (0401020P0)
Lorazepam Injection 4mg/ml		Lorazepam (0401020P0)
<u>Midazolam</u> (as Midazolam hydrochloride) oromucosal solution 2.5mg/0.5ml, 5mg/1ml, 7.5mg/1.5ml, 10mg/2ml prefilled oral syringes sugar free		<u>Midazolam (0408020W0)</u>
Midazolam (as <u>Midazolam maleate</u> ) oromucosal solution 10mg/1ml prefilled oral syringes sugar free	<a href="#">See Chapter 15 Anaesthesia</a>	Midazolam maleate ( <u>0408020V0</u> )

### 3. Mental Health Disorders

#### 3.1. Anxiety

<b>Other drugs used in anxiety</b>		
Duloxetine	<a href="#">See 4.3.4 Antidepressants &gt; Selective Serotonin and Noradrenaline Re-Uptake Inhibitors</a>	Duloxetine hydrochloride (0403040Y0)
Lorazepam	<a href="#">See 4.2.1 Hypnotics, Sedatives and Anxiolytics &gt; Benzodiazepines</a>	Lorazepam (0401020P0)
Moclobemide	<a href="#">See 4.3.4 Antidepressants &gt; Monoamine Oxidase A Inhibitors, Reversible</a>	Moclobemide (0403020K0)
Paroxetine	<a href="#">See 4.3.4 Antidepressants &gt; Selective Serotonin Re-Uptake Inhibitors</a>	Paroxetine hydrochloride (0403030P0)
Pericyazine	<a href="#">See 4.3.6 Antipsychotics &gt; First Generation</a>	Pericyazine (0402010P0)
Trazodone	<a href="#">See 4.3.4 Antidepressants &gt; Serotonin Uptake Inhibitors</a>	Trazodone hydrochloride (0403010X0)
Trifluoperazine	<a href="#">See 4.3.6 Antipsychotics &gt; First Generation</a>	Trifluoperazine (0402010X0)

## Chapter 4 Nervous System

Venlafaxine	<a href="#">See 4.3.4 Antidepressants &gt; Selective Serotonin and Noradrenaline Re-Uptake Inhibitors</a>	Venlafaxine (0403040W0)
-------------	---	-------------------------

### ANTIDEPRESSANTS > SEROTONIN RECEPTOR AGONISTS

Buspirone HCl Tablet 5mg Buspirone HCl Tablet 10mg		Buspirone hydrochloride (0401020B0)
---	--	-------------------------------------

### HYPNOTICS, SEDATIVES AND ANXIOLYTICS > BENZODIAZEPINES

#### BENZODIAZEPINES

Chlordiazepoxide HCl Capsule 5mg, 10mg		Chlordiazepoxide HCl (0401020E0AA)
Diazepam Injection (emulsion) 5mg/ml 2ml Amp		Diazemuls (0401020K0BB)
Diazepam Rectal Solution 2.5mg, 5mg, 10mg		Diazepam (0401020K0)
Diazepam Injection 5mg/ml 2ml Amp		Diazemuls (0401020K0BB)
Diazepam Oral Solution 2.5mg/5ml	Special order	Diazepam (0401020K0AA)
Diazepam Oral Solution 2mg/5ml Sugar Free		Diazepam (CP Pharm) (0401020K0BL)
Diazepam Suppositories 10mg	Special order	Diazepam (0401020K0)
Diazepam Syr 2mg/5ml,		Diazepam (0401020K0)
Diazepam Tablet 2mg, 5mg, 10mg		Diazepam (0401020K0)
Oxazepam Tablet 10mg, 15mg		Oxazepam (0401020T0)

### HYPNOTICS, SEDATIVES AND ANXIOLYTICS > NON-BENZODIAZEPINES HYPNOTICS AND SEDATIVES

Meprobamate Tablet 400mg		Meprobamate (0401020R0)
--------------------------	--	-------------------------

### 3.2. Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder

#### CNS STIMULANTS > CENTRALLY ACTING SYMPATOMIMETICS

Atomoxetine Capsule 10mg, 18mg, 25mg, 40mg, 60mg		Atomoxetine hydrochloride (0404000S0AA)
Methylphenidate HCl M/R Capsule 10mg, 20mg, 30mg, 40mg		Methylphenidate hydrochloride (0404000M0)
Methylphenidate HCl Tablet 5mg, 10mg, 20mg		Methylphenidate hydrochloride (0404000M0)
Methylphenidate Tablet M/R 18mg, 27mg, 36mg, 54mg		Methylphenidate hydrochloride (0404000M0)

#### CNS STIMULANTS > CENTRALLY ACTING SYMPATOMIMETICS > AMPHETAMINES

Dexamphetamine Sulph Tablet 5mg		Dexamfetamine sulfate (0404000L0)
---------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

Lisdexamfetamine Capsule 20mg, 30mg, 40mg, 50mg, 60mg, 70mg	For specialist initiation only	Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate (0404000U0)
---	--------------------------------	---

#### SYMPATHOMIMETICS > ALPHA2-ADRENOCEPTOR AGONISTS

Guanfacine Prolonged-release Tablets, 1 mg, 2 mg, 3 mg, 4 mg.	Where 1 <sup>st</sup> line treatments (stimulants) are not suitable, not tolerated, or have been shown to be ineffective and as part of a comprehensive ADHD treatment programme. Initiated under specialist supervision. According to <a href="#">NICE NG 87</a> or any revision thereof.	Guanfacine ( <a href="#">0404000V0</a> )
---	---	--

### 3.3. Bipolar Disorder and Mania

Other drugs used for bipolar disorder and mania		
Aripiprazole	<a href="#">See 4.3.6 Antipsychotics &gt; Second-Generation</a>	Aripiprazole (0402010AD)
Chlorpromazine	<a href="#">See 4.3.6 Antipsychotics &gt; First-Generation</a>	Chlorpromazine HCl (0402010D0)
Haloperidol	<a href="#">See 4.3.6 Antipsychotics &gt; First-Generation</a>	Haloperidol (0402010J0)
Lamotrigine	<a href="#">See 4.2 Antiepileptics</a>	Lamotrigine (0408010H0)
Prochlorperazine	<a href="#">See 4.3.6 Antipsychotics &gt; First-Generation</a>	Prochlorperazine mesilate (0406000U0)
Zuclopentixol	<a href="#">See 4.3.6 Antipsychotics &gt; First-Generation</a>	Zuclopentixol acetate (0402010I0)

#### ANTIEPILEPTICS

Depakote (Valproic acid) 250 mg Gastro-resistant Tablets	Depakote	<a href="#">Valproic acid (0402030Q0)</a>
Depakote (Valproic acid) 500 mg Gastro-resistant Tablets	Depakote	<a href="#">Valproic acid (0402030Q0)</a>

#### ANTIPSYCHOTICS > SECOND GENERATION

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

#### ANTIPSYCHOTICS > LITHIUM SALTS

Lithium carbonate Tablet M/R 200mg, 400mg, 450mg		Lithium carbonate (0402030K0)
Lithium carbonate Tablet 250mg		Lithium carbonate (0402030K0)
Lithium citrate oral Solution 5.4mmol/5ml (509mg/5ml) Equivalent to Lithium Carbonate 200mg		Lithium citrate (0402030P0)

Lithium citrate oral Solution 10.8mmol/5ml (1018mg/5ml) Equivalent to Lithium Carbonate 400mg		Lithium citrate (0402030P0)
---	--	-----------------------------

### 3.4. Depression

<b>Other drugs used for depression</b>		
Lithium Carbonate	<a href="#">See 4.3.3 Antipsychotics &gt; Lithium Salts</a>	Lithium carbonate (0402030K0)
Lithium Citrate	<a href="#">See 4.3.3 Antipsychotics &gt; Lithium Salts</a>	Lithium carbonate (0402030K0)

#### ANTIDEPRESSANTS > MELATONIN RECEPTOR AGONISTS

<b>NONE</b>	
-------------	--

#### ANTIDEPRESSANTS > MONOAMINE OXIDASE INHIBITORS

#### ANTIDEPRESSANTS > MONOAMINE OXIDASE A & B INHIBITORS, IRREVERSIBLE

Isocarboxazid Tablet 10mg		Isocarboxazid (0403020H0)
Phenelzine Sulph Tablet 15mg		Phenelzine sulfate (0403020M0)
Tranylcypromine Sulph Tablet 10mg		Tranylcypromine sulfate (0403020Q0)

#### ANTIDEPRESSANTS > MONOAMINE OXIDASE A INHIBITORS, REVERSIBLE

Moclobemide Tablet 150mg, 300mg		Moclobemide (0403020K0)
---------------------------------	--	-------------------------

#### ANTIDEPRESSANTS > NORADRENALINE REUPTAKE INHIBITORS

Reboxetine Tablet 4mg		Reboxetine (0403040U0)
-----------------------	--	------------------------

#### ANTIDEPRESSANTS > SELECTIVE SEROTONIN RE-UPTAKE INHIBITORS

Citalopram Hydrobromide Oral Solution 40mg/ml Sugar Free		Citalopram hydrobromide ( <a href="#">0403030D0</a> )
Citalopram Hydrobromide Tablet 10mg, 20mg, 40mg		Citalopram hydrobromide ( <a href="#">0403030D0</a> )
<a href="#">Escitalopram</a> Tablet 5mg, 10mg, 20mg		<a href="#">Escitalopram</a> oxalate ( <a href="#">0403030X0</a> )
<a href="#">Escitalopram oral drops</a> , solution, 20 mg/ml		<a href="#">Escitalopram</a> oxalate ( <a href="#">040303/0X0</a> )
Fluoxetine HCl Capsule 20mg, 30mg 60mg		Fluoxetine hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0403030E0</a> )
Fluoxetine HCl Oral Solution 20mg/5ml		Fluoxetine hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0403030E0</a> )

## Chapter 4 Nervous System

Fluvoxamine Mal Tablet 50mg, 100mg		Fluvoxamine maleate (0403030L0)
Paroxetine HCl Oral Solution 10mg/5ml Sugar Free	Special Order	Paroxetine HCl (0403030P0)
Paroxetine HCl Tablet 10mg, 20mg & 30mg		Paroxetine HCl (0403030P0)
Sertraline Oral suspension 50 mg/5ml	Special Order Not on emc website or BNF	Sertraline HCl ( <a href="#">0403030Q0</a> )
<a href="#">Sertraline</a> Oral suspension 100 mg/5ml, 100ml	Drug Tariff Special Order Not in BNF	Sertraline HCl ( <a href="#">0403030Q0</a> )
<a href="#">Sertraline</a> HCl Tablet 50 mg, 100 mg		<a href="#">Sertraline</a> HCl ( <a href="#">0403030Q0</a> )

### ANTIDEPRESSANTS > SELECTIVE SEROTONIN AND NORADRENALINE RE-UPTAKE INHIBITORS

Duloxetine Capsule 20mg,30mg,40mg, 60mg		Duloxetine HCl (0403040Y0)
Venlafaxine HCl Capsule 75mg, 150mg M/R		Venlafaxine ( <a href="#">0403040W0</a> )
<a href="#">Venlafaxine</a> Oral Solution 37.5 mg/5ml 150ml		Venlafaxine (0403040W0)
Venlafaxine HCl Tablet 37.5mg & 75mg		Venlafaxine (0403040W0)
Venlafaxine HCl Tablet 37.5mg, 75mg, 150mg, 225mg M/R		Venlafaxine (0403040W0)

### ANTIDEPRESSANTS > SEROTONIN UPTAKE INHIBITORS

Trazodone HCl Capsule 50mg, 100mg		Trazodone HCl (0403010X0)
Trazodone HCl Oral Liq 50mg/5ml Sugar Free		Trazodone HCl (0403010X0)
Trazodone HCl Tablet 150mg		Trazodone HCl (0403010X0)

### ANTIDEPRESSANTS > TETRACYCLIC ANTIDEPRESSANTS

Mianserin HCl Tablet 10mg, 30mg		Mianserin HCl (0403010T0)
Mirtazapine Oral Sol 15mg/ml		Mirtazapine (0403040X0)
Mirtazapine Orodispersible Tablets 15mg, 30mg, 45mg		Mirtazapine (0403040X0)
Mirtazapine Tablet 15mg, 30mg & 45mg		Mirtazapine (0403040X0)

### ANTIDEPRESSANTS > TRICYCLIC ANTIDEPRESSANTS

Amitriptyline HCl Oral Solution 10mg/5ml, 25mg/5ml, 50mg/5ml Sugar Free		Amitriptyline hydrochloride (0403010B0)
Amitriptyline HCl Tablet 10mg, 25mg, 50mg		Amitriptyline hydrochloride (0403010B0)
Clomipramine HCl Capsule 10mg, 25mg, 50mg		Clomipramine hydrochloride (0403010F0)
Dosulepin HCl Capsule 25mg (Dothiepin Hydrochloride)		Dosulepin hydrochloride (0403010J0)

Dosulepin HCl Tablet 75mg (Dothiepin Hydrochloride)		Dosulepin hydrochloride (0403010J0)
Doxepin Capsule 25mg, 50mg		Doxepin (0403010L0)
Imipramine HCl Tablet 10mg, 25mg		Imipramine HCl (0403010N0)
Lofepramine HCl Suspension 70mg/5ml Sugar Free		Lofepramine HCl (0403010R0)
Lofepramine HCl Tablet 70mg		Lofepramine HCl (0403010R0)
Nortriptyline Tablet 10mg, 25mg		Nortriptyline (0403010V0)
Protriptyline Tablet 10mg		

## OTHER ANTIDEPRESSANTS

<a href="#">Vortioxetine</a> Film-coated Tablet, 5mg, 10mg, 15mg and 20mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 367</a> or any revision thereof only	<a href="#">Vortioxetine (0403040AB)</a>
---	---	--

## 3.5. Inappropriate Sexual Behaviour

### ANTIPSYCHOTICS > FIRST GENERATION

Benperidol Tablet 250microgram		Benperidol (0402010B0)
--------------------------------	--	------------------------

## 3.6. Psychoses and Schizophrenia

### ANTIPSYCHOTICS > FIRST GENERATION

Chlorpromazine HCl Injection 25mg/ml 1ml, 2ml Amp		Chlorpromazine HCl (0402010D0)
Chlorpromazine HCl Oral Solution 25mg/5ml, 100mg/5ml		Chlorpromazine hydrochloride (0402010D0)
Chlorpromazine HCl Tablet 25mg, 50mg, 100mg		Chlorpromazine hydrochloride (0402010D0)
Chlorpromazine HCl Tablet 10mg	Special Order	Chlorpromazine HCl (0402010D0)
Chlorpromazine Suppositories 100mg	Special Order	Chlorpromazine HCl (0402010D0)
Flupenthixol HCl Tablet 500microgram, 1mg		Flupentixol HCl (0402010H0)
Flupenthixol HCl Tablet 3mg		Flupentixol HCl(0402010H0)
Haloperidol 5mg/ml 1ml		Haloperidol (0402010J0)
Haloperidol Oral Solution 5mg/5ml 10mg/5ml Sugar Free		Haloperidol (0402010J0)
Haloperidol Tablet 500Microgram, 1.5mg, 5mg,10mg,		Haloperidol (0402010J0)
Pericyazine Syrup Forte 10mg/5ml		Pericyazine (0402010P0)
Pericyazine Tablet 2.5mg, 10mg		Pericyazine (0402010P0)
Perphenazine Tablet 2mg, 4mg	Special Order	Perphenazine (0402010Q0)
Pimozide Tablet 4mg		Pimozide (0402010R0)

## Chapter 4 Nervous System

Prochlorperazine Maleate Tablet 5mg		Prochlorperazine maleate (0406000T0)
Prochlorperazine Maleate Tablet Buccal 3mg		Prochlorperazine maleate (0406000T0)
Prochlorperazine Mesilate Injection 12.5mg/ml 1ml Amp		Prochlorperazine mesilate (0406000U0)
Prochlorperazine Mesilate Oral Solution 5mg/5ml		Prochlorperazine mesilate (0406000U0)
Sulpiride oral solution 200mg/5ml		Sulpiride (0402010U0)
Sulpiride Tablet 200mg, 400mg		Sulpiride (0402010U0)
Trifluoperazine oral Solution 5mg/5ml		Trifluoperazine (0402010X0)
Trifluoperazine Syrup 1mg/5ml Sugar Free		Trifluoperazine (0402010X0)
Trifluoperazine Tablet 1mg, 5mg		Trifluoperazine (0402010X0)
Zuclopentixol HCl Tablet 2mg, 10mg, 25mg		Zuclopentixol hydrochloride (0402010T0)
Zuclopentixol Acetate Injection 50mg/ml 1ml, 2ml amp		Zuclopentixol acetate (040201010)

### ANTIPSYCHOTICS > FIRST GENERATION (DEPOT INJECTIONS)

Flupentixol decanoate Injection 20mg/ml, 100mg/ml, 200mg/ml		Flupentixol decanoate (0402020G0)
Fluphenazine Decanoate Injection 25mg/ml, 1ml	Monograph deleted in BNF 83	Flupentixol decanoate (0402020G0)
Fluphenazine Decanoate Injection 25mg/ml, 1ml syringe	Monograph deleted in BNF 83	Fluphenazine decanoate (0402020L0)
Fluphenazine Decanoate Injection 100mg/ml, 1ml amp	Special Order Monograph deleted in BNF 83	Fluphenazine decanoate (0402020L0)
Fluphenazine Decanoate Injection 100mg/1ml	Special Order Monograph deleted in BNF 83	Fluphenazine decanoate (0402020L0)
Haloperidol Decanoate Injection 50mg/ml, 100mg/ml		Haloperidol decanoate (0402020T0)
Zuclopentixol Decanoate Injection 200mg/ml, 500mg/ml		Zuclopentixol decanoate (0402020Z0)

### ANTIPSYCHOTICS > SECOND-GENERATION

Amisulpride Oral Solution 500mg/5ml		Amisulpride (0402010A0)
Amisulpride Tablet 50mg, 100mg, 200mg & 400mg		Amisulpride (0402010A0)
Aripiprazole Tablet 5mg, 10mg, 15mg, 30mg	Specialist Initiated Only	Aripiprazole (0402010AD)
Aripiprazole oral solution 1mg/ml	Specialist Initiated Only	Aripiprazole (0402010AD)
Aripiprazole orodispersible Tablet 10mg and 15mg	Specialist Initiated Only	Aripiprazole (0402010AD)
<u>Lurasidone</u> HCL Film-coated Tablets 18.5 mg, 37 mg, 74 mg		<u>Lurasidone (0402010AI)</u>
Olanzapine Oral Lyophilisate Tablet 5mg, 10mg, 15mg, 20mg		Olanzapine (040201060)
Olanzapine Tablet 2.5mg, 5mg, 7.5mg, 10mg, 15mg & 20mg		Olanzapine (040201060)

Quetiapine Tablet 25mg, 100mg, 150mg, 200mg, 300mg		Quetiapine (0402010AB)
Risperidone Oral Liq 1mg/1ml		Risperidone (040201030)
Risperidone orodispersible Tablet 500Microgram, 1mg, 2mg, 3mg, 4mg	Specialist Initiated Only	Risperidone (040201030)
Risperidone Tablet 1mg, 2mg, 3mg, 4mg, 6mg		Risperidone (040201030)
Risperidone Tablet 500microgram		Risperidone (040201030)

## 4. Movement disorder

### 4.1. Dystonias and other involuntary movements

ANTIPSYCHOTICS > FIRST GENERATION

Promazine HCl Syrup 25mg/5ml, 50mg/5ml		Promazine hydrochloride (0402010S0)
Promazine HCl Tablet 25mg, 50mg		Promazine HCl (0402010S0)

CNS STIMULANTS

Piracetam Oral Solution 333.3mg/ml		Piracetam (0409030P0)
Piracetam Tablet 800mg, 1.2g		Piracetam (0409030P0)

MONOAMINE DEPLETING DRUGS

Tetrabenazine Tablet 25mg		Tetrabenazine (0409030C0)
---------------------------	--	---------------------------

MUSCLE RELAXANTS > PERIPHERALLY ACTING > NEUROTOXINS (BOTULINUM TOXIN)

Botulinum A Neurotoxin powder for solution for injection <u>50iu</u> , <u>100iu</u> and <u>200iu</u> Vial	<b>XEOMIN</b> For specialist use only (In accordance with <u>NICE TA 605</u> or any revision thereof only) <b>PEH pharmacy dispensing only</b>	<u>Botulinum toxin type A (0409030B0)</u>
<u>Botulinum A Toxin- haemagglutinin complex</u> , Powder for solution for injection 500iu Vial	For specialist use only	<u>Botulinum toxin type A (0409030B0)</u>
Botulinum B Toxin 5000 units/ml 0.5ml, 1ml, 2ml vial	For specialist use only Discontinued	<u>Botulinum toxin type B (0409030A0)</u>

NEUROPROTECTIVE DRUGS

### 4.2. Parkinson's Disease

ANTIMUSCARINICS

## Chapter 4 Nervous System

Orphenadrine HCl Oral Solution, 50mg/5ml		Orphenadrine HCl (0409020N0)
Orphenadrine HCl 25mg/5ml	Special Order	Orphenadrine HCl (0409020N0)
Orphenadrine HCl Tablet 50mg	Special Order	Orphenadrine HCl (0409020N0)
Procyclidine HCl Syrup 2.5mg/5ml, 5mg/5ml Sugar Free		Procyclidine HCl (0409020S0)
Procyclidine HCl Tablet 5mg		Procyclidine HCl (0409020S0)
Procyclidine Injection 10mg		Procyclidine HCl (0409020S0)
Trihexyphenidyl HCl Syr 5mg/5ml		Trihexyphenidyl HCl (0409020C0)
Trihexyphenidyl Tablet 2mg, 5mg		Trihexyphenidyl HCl (0409020C0)

### DOPAMINERGIC DRUGS > CATECHOL-O-METHYLTRANSFERASE INHIBITORS

Entacapone Tablet 200mg		Entacapone (0409010V0)
Opicapone 50mg Capsule	Second line agent for Specialist initiation	Opicapone (0409010AB)
Tolcapone Tablet 100mg	Specialist Initiated Only	Tolcapone (0409010S0)

### DOPAMINERGIC DRUGS > DOPAMINE PRECURSORS

Co-Beneldopa Capsule 12.5mg/50mg, 25mg/100mg, 50mg/200mg <i>(Benserazide/Levodopa)</i>		Co-Beneldopa (Benserazide/levodopa) (0409010K0)
Co-Beneldopa Capsule M/R 25mg/100mg		Co-Beneldopa (Benserazide/levodopa) (0409010K0)
Co-Beneldopa Tablet Dispersible 12.5mg/50mg, 25mg/100mg		Co-Beneldopa (Benserazide/levodopa) (0409010K0)
Co-Careldopa Tablet 10mg/100mg, 12.5mg/50mg, 25mg/100mg, 25mg/250mg <i>(Carbidopa/Levodopa)</i>		Co-careldopa (Carbidopa/levodopa) (0409010N0)
Co-Careldopa Tablet M/R 25mg/100mg, 50mg/200mg		Co-careldopa (Carbidopa/levodopa) (0409010N0)
Stalevo Tablet 12.5mg/ 50mg/200mg <i>(Carbidopa/Levodopa/Entacapone)</i>		Levodopa/carbidopa/Entacapone (0409010X0)
Stalevo Tablet 18.75mg/75mg/200mg <i>(Carbidopa/Levodopa/Entacapone)</i>		Stalevo (0409010X0BB)
Stalevo Tablet 25mg/100mg/200mg <i>(Carbidopa/Levodopa/ Entacapone)</i>		Stalevo (0409010X0BB)
Stalevo Tablet 31.25mg/125mg//200mg <i>(Carbidopa/Levodopa/ Entacapone)</i>		Stalevo (0409010X0BB)
Stalevo Tablet 37.5mg/150mg/200mg <i>(Carbidopa/Levodopa/ Entacapone)</i>		Stalevo (0409010X0BB)

Stalevo Tablet 50mg/200mg/200mg (Carbidopa/Levodopa/ Entacapone)		Stalevo (0409010X0BB)
---	--	-----------------------

## DOPAMINERGIC DRUGS &gt; DOPAMINE RECEPTOR AGONISTS

Amantadine HCl Capsule 100mg		Amantadine HCl (0409010B0)
Amantadine HCl Oral Solution 50mg/5ml		Amantadine HCl (0409010B0)
Apomorphine Injection 10mg/ml 5ml amp		Apomorphine HCl (0409010A0)
Apomorphine Injection 10mg/ml 2ml amp		Apomorphine HCl (0409010A0)
Apomorphine Pen Injection 10mg/ml 3ml		Apomorphine HCl (0409010A0)
Apomorphine 5mg/ml 10ml prefilled syringe		Apomorphine HCl (0409010A0)
Bromocriptine Mesilate Capsule 5mg, 10mg		Bromocriptine (0607010B0)
Bromocriptine Mesilate Tablet 2.5mg		Bromocriptine (0607010B0)
Bromocriptine Mesilate Tablet 1mg		Bromocriptine (0607010B0)
<u>Cabergoline</u> Tablet 0.5mg, 1mg, 2mg		Cabergoline (0409010U0)
Pergolide Mesilate Tablet 50microgram	Special Order	Pergolide mesilate (0409010P0)
Pramipexole M/R Tablet 260microgram, 520 mg, 1.05 mg, 1.57mg, 2.1 mg, 2.62 mg, 3.15 mg		Pramipexole (0409010W0)
Pramipexole Tablet 88microgram, 180microgram, 350microgram, 700microgram		Pramipexole (0409010W0)
Ropinirole M/R Tablet 2mg, 4mg, 8mg		Ropinirole hydrochloride (0409010H0)
Ropinirole Tablet 250microgram, 500microgram, 1mg, 2mg, 5mg		Ropinirole hydrochloride (0409010H0)
Rotigotine Transdermal Patches 1mg, 2mg, 4mg, 6mg, 8mg/24 hours	Specialist Initiated Only	Rotigotine (0409010Z0)

## DOPAMINERGIC DRUGS &gt; MONOAMINE-OXIDASE B INHIBITORS

Rasagiline Tablet 1mg	Specialist Initiated Only	Rasagiline mesilate (0409010Y0)
Selegiline Tablet 5mg, 10mg		Selegiline HCl (0409010T0)
Selegiline lyophilisate Tablet 1.25mg		Selegiline HCl (0409010T0)

## 5. Nausea and Labyrinth Disorders

## ANTIEMETICS AND ANTINAUSEANTS &gt; ANTIHISTAMINES

Cyclizine HCl Tablet 50mg		Cyclizine HCl (0406000F0)
---------------------------	--	---------------------------

## Chapter 4 Nervous System

Cyclizine Lactate Injection 50mg/ml 1ml Amp		Cyclizine lactate (0406000G0)
---	--	-------------------------------

### ANTIEMETICS AND ANTINAUSEANTS > CANNABINOIDS

<a href="#">Nabilone Capsule 1mg</a>	<p style="color: red;">For oncology prescribing and PEH pharmacy dispensing only.</p> <p style="color: red;">It's use to be restricted to the condition approved by the NICE NG on CBM which is chronic intractable nausea and vomiting associated with chemotherapy having failed treatment with full doses of at least 3 anti-emetics ie "According to <a href="#">NICE NG 144</a> or any revision thereof only"</p>	<a href="#">Nabilone (0406000R0)</a>
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

### ANTIEMETICS AND ANTINAUSEANTS > DOPAMINE RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

Domperidone Suppositories 30mg	<b>Special Order</b>	Domperidone (0406000J0)
Domperidone Suspension 5mg/5ml Sugar Free		Domperidone (0406000J0)
Domperidone Tablet 10mg		Domperidone (0406000J0)
Metoclopramide HCl Injection 5mg/ml 2ml Amp, 20ml ampoule		Metoclopramide hydrochloride (0406000P0)
Metoclopramide HCl Oral Solution 5mg/5ml Sugar Free		Metoclopramide hydrochloride (0406000P0)
Metoclopramide HCl Tablet 10mg		Metoclopramide HCl (0406000P0)

### ANTIEMETICS AND ANTINAUSEANTS > NEUROKININ RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

<b>NONE</b>	
-------------	--

### ANTIEMETICS AND ANTINAUSEANTS > SEROTONIN (5HT3) RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

Granisetron HCl Tablet 1mg, 2mg		Granisetron HCl (0406000M0)
Granisetron HCL Injection 1mg/ml 1ml, 3ml ampoule		Granisetron HCl (0406000M0)
Ondansetron HCl Injection 2mg/ml 2ml, 4ml Amp		Ondansetron hydrochloride (0406000S0)
Ondansetron HCl Oral Solution 4mg/5ml Sugar Free		Ondansetron hydrochloride (0406000S0)
Ondansetron HCl Tablet 4mg, 8mg		Ondansetron HCl (0406000S0)
Ondansetron Oral Lyophilisates Tablet 4mg, 8mg		Ondansetron hydrochloride (0406000S0)
Ondansetron Suppositories 16mg		Ondansetron HCl (0406000S0)

## Chapter 4 Nervous System

### ANTIHISTAMINES > SEDATING ANTIHISTAMINES

Cinnarizine Tablet 15mg		Cinnarizine (0406000D0)
Promethazine Theoclinate Tablet 25mg		Promethazine theoclinate (0406000V0)

### ANTIMUSCARINICS

Glycopyrronium Bromide Oral Solution 1mg/5ml	Special Order	Glycopyrronium bromide (1501030G0)
Hyoscine Hydrobromide Tablet 300Microgram	<a href="#">See 15.1 Anaesthesia Adjuvants</a>	Hyoscine hydrobromide (0406000L0)
Hyoscine Skin Patch 1mg/72hrs		Hyoscine (0406000A0)

### ANTIPSYCHOTICS > FIRST-GENERATION

Levomepromazine HCL Injection 25mg/ml 1ml Amp		Levomepromazine hydrochloride (0402010L0)
Levomepromazine Maleate Tablet 25mg		Levomepromazine maleate (0402010K0)

#### 5.1. Ménière's Disease

### HISTAMINE ANALOGUES

Betahistine HCL Tablet 8mg, 16mg		Betahistine hydrochloride (0406000B0)
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

## 6. Pain

Other drugs used for Pain		
Diclofenac Potassium Tablet 25mg, 50mg	<a href="#">See 10.4 Analgesics &gt; Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs</a>	
Levomepromazine	<a href="#">See 4.5 Antipsychotics &gt; First-Generation</a>	
Mefenamic Acid	<a href="#">See 10.4 Analgesics &gt; Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs</a>	

### PAIN, CHRONIC

### ANALGESICS

### ANAESTHETICS GENERAL > VOLATILE LIQUID ANAESTHETICS

NONE		
------	--	--

## ANALGESICS &gt; NON-OPIOID

Aspirin Dispersible Tablet 75mg 300mg	<a href="#">See 2.3.2 Antithrombotic drugs &gt; Antiplatelet drugs and</a> <a href="#">10.4 Analgesics &gt; Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs</a>	Aspirin (0407010B0)
Aspirin suppositories 300mg	<a href="#">See 2.3.2 Antithrombotic drugs &gt; Antiplatelet drugs and</a> <a href="#">10.4 Analgesics &gt; Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs</a>	Aspirin (0407010B0)
Aspirin Tablet 75mg, 300mg	<a href="#">See 2.3.2 Antithrombotic drugs &gt; Antiplatelet drugs and</a> <a href="#">10.4 Analgesics &gt; Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs</a>	Aspirin (0407010B0)
Aspirin Tablet E/C 75mg, 300mg	<a href="#">See 2.3.2 Antithrombotic drugs &gt; Antiplatelet drugs and</a> <a href="#">10.4 Analgesics &gt; Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs</a>	Aspirin (0407010B0)
Paracetamol Capsule 500mg		Paracetamol (0407010H0)
Paracetamol Oral Suspension 120mg/5ml, 250mg/5ml Sugar Free		Paracetamol (0407010H0)
Paracetamol Suppositories 60mg, 120mg, 125mg, 240mg, 250mg, 500mg		Paracetamol (0407010H0)
Paracetamol Tablet 500mg		Paracetamol (0407010H0)
Paracetamol Tablet Solb 500mg		Paracetamol (0407010H0)
Paracetamol / diphenhydramine Tablet 500mg/25mg		Paracetamol combined preparations (0407010X0)

## ANALGESICS &gt; NON-OPIOID, CENTRALLY ACTING

Nefopam HCl Tablet 30mg		Nefopam hydrochloride (0407010P0)
-------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

## ANALGESICS &gt; NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS

See also [10.4 Pain and inflammation in musculoskeletal disorders ANALGESICS > NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS](#)

## ANALGESICS &gt; OPIOIDS

Buprenorphine prolonged-release solution for injection pre-filled syringes 50 mg / 1ml (8 mg / 0.16ml), 355.56 mg /1ml (128 mg / 0.36ml (Buvidal))	<b>CDAT prescribing and dispensing according to local guidelines only</b> <a href="#">See 4.8.3 Opioid Receptor Antagonists</a>	Buvidal (0410030A0BG)
Buprenorphine Injection 300 microgr/ml	<a href="#">DISCONTINUED</a>	Buprenorphine (0407020B0)
Buprenorphine Self-Adhesive Patch (Transdermal) 5micrograms/hour, 10micrograms/hour and 20micrograms/hour	<b>Administered on expert advice</b>	Buprenorphine (0407020B0)

## Chapter 4 Nervous System

Buprenorphine Patch 35microgram, 52.5microgram, 70microgram (Transdermal)	<b>Administered on expert advice</b>	Buprenorphine (0407020B0)
Buprenorphine Sublingual Tablet 200 microgr, 400 microgr, 2 mg, 8 mg	<b><u>See 4.8.3 Opioid Receptor Antagonists</u></b> <b>Under expert supervision</b>	Buprenorphine (0407020B0)
Buprenorphine Oral Lyophilisates Sugar Free 2 mg, 8 mg	<b>For CDAT prescribing and according to local guidelines only.</b> <b><u>See 4.8.3 Opioid Receptor Antagonists</u></b> <b>Under expert supervision</b>	Buprenorphine (0407020B0)
Co-Codamol Effervescent Tablet 8/500mg, 15/500mg 30/500mg		Co-codamol (Codeine phosphate / paracetamol) (0407010F0)
Co-Codamol Capsule 8mg/500mg, 15mg/500mg, 30/500mg		Co-codamol (Codeine phosphate / paracetamol) (0407010F0)
Co-Codamol Tablet 8/500mg, 15/500mg, 30/500mg		Co-codamol (Codeine phosphate / paracetamol) (0407010F0)
Co-Codaprin Dispersible Tablet 8mg/400mg	<b><u>DISCONTINUED</u></b>	Co-codaprin (Codeine phosphate / aspirin) (0407010M0)
Co-Codaprin Tablet 8mg/400mg	<b><u>DISCONTINUED</u></b>	Co-codaprin (Codeine phosphate / aspirin) (0407010M0)
Codeine Phosphate Injection 60mg/ml	<b><u>DISCONTINUED</u></b>	Codeine phosphate (0407020C0)
Codeine Phosphate Syrup 25mg/5ml		Codeine phosphate (0407020C0)
Codeine Phosphate Tablet 15mg, 30mg, 60mg		Codeine phosphate (0407020C0)
Diamorphine HCl Injection 5mg, 10mg, 30mg, 100mg, 500mg Amp		Codeine phosphate (0407020C0)
Diamorphine HCl Tablet 10mg		Diamorphine hydrochloride (Systemic) (0407020K0)
Dihydrocodeine Tartrate Injection 50mg/ml 1ml Amp		Dihydrocodeine tartrate (0407020G0)
Dihydrocodeine Tartrate Oral Solution 10mg/5ml		Dihydrocodeine tartrate (0407020G0)
Dihydrocodeine Tartrate Tablet 30mg, 40mg		Dihydrocodeine tartrate (0407020G0)
Dihydrocodeine Tartrate Tablet 60mg, 90mg, 120mg M/R		Dihydrocodeine tartrate (0407020G0)
Co-Dydramol Tablet 10mg/500mg (Dihydrocodeine/Paracetamol Tablet 10/500 mg)		Co-dydramol (Dihydrocodeine/paracetamol) (0407010N0)
Dihydrocodeine/Paracetamol Tablet 20/500 mg, 30/500 mg		Co-dydramol (Dihydrocodeine / paracetamol) (0407010N0)
Fentanyl Citrate Injection 50 microgram/ml 10ml Amp	<b>HOSPITAL USE</b>	Fentanyl (0407020A0)
Fentanyl lozenge 200microgram,		Fentanyl (0407020A0)

## Chapter 4 Nervous System

400microgram, 600microgram, 800microgram, 1.2mg, 1.6mg		
Fentanyl Patch Self-Adhesive 12microgram, 25microgram, 37.5microgram, 50microgram, 75microgram, 100microgram/hour 72 hours (Transdermal)		Fentanyl (0407020A0)
Levobupivacaine / Fentanyl Bags 250ml 0.1% /2microgram /ml		
Hydromorphone Capsule 1.3mg, 2.6mg		Hydromorphone HCl (040702050)
Hydromorphone Capsule M/R 2mg, 4mg, 8mg, 16mg, 24mg		Hydromorphone HCl (040702050)
Meptazinol HCl Tablet 200mg		Meptazinol hydrochloride (0407020L0)
Meptazinol Injection 100mg/ml		Meptazinol HCl (0407020L0)
Morphine Sulph Capsule M/R 10mg, 30mg, 60mg, 100mg, 120mg, 150mg		Morphine sulfate (0407020Q0)
Morphine Sulph M/R sachets 20mg, 30mg, 60mg, 100mg, 200mg		Morphine sulfate (0407020Q0)
Morphine Sulph Injection 10mg/1ml, 15mg/ml, 20mg/ml, 30mg/ml 1ml, 2ml amp		Morphine sulfate (0407020Q0)
Morphine Sulph Oral Solution 10mg/5ml, 100mg/5ml		Morphine sulfate (0407020Q0)
Morphine Sulph Suppositories 10mg	Special Order	Morphine sulfate (0407020Q0)
Morphine Sulph Suppositories 15mg, 20mg, 30mg	Special Order	Morphine sulfate (0407020Q0)
Morphine Sulph Tablet 10mg, 20mg, 50mg		Morphine sulfate (0407020Q0)
Morphine Sulph Tablet M/R 5mg, 10mg, 15mg, 30mg, 60mg, 100mg, 200mg		Morphine sulfate (0407020Q0)
Morphine/Cyclizine Injection 10mg/50mg, 15mg/50mg		Morphine tartrate and cyclizine tartrate (040702020)
Oxycodone Capsule 5mg, 10mg, 15mg, 20mg	Not on emc website	<u>Oxycodone</u> hydrochloride (0407020AD)
<u>Oxycodone</u> HCl 10mg per 1 ml, 50mg per 1 ml solution for injection	For Palliative Care prescribing only	<u>Oxycodone</u> hydrochloride (0407020AD)
<u>Oxycodone</u> Oral Solution 5mg/5ml, 10mg/ml		<u>Oxycodone</u> hydrochloride (0407020AD)
<u>Oxycodone</u> Tablet M/R 5 mg	Low dose recommended for EO care in people with renal failure:	<u>Oxycodone</u> hydrochloride (0407020AD)
<u>Oxycodone</u> Tablet M/R 10mg, 15mg, 20mg, 40mg, 80mg, 120mg		<u>Oxycodone</u> hydrochloride (0407020AD)
Pentazocine HCl Capsule 50mg		Pentazocine HCl (0407020T0)
Pentazocine Tablet 25mg		Pentazocine HCl (0407020T0)
Pethidine HCl Injection 50mg, 100mg		Pethidine HCl (0407020V0)
Pethidine HCl Tablet 50mg		Pethidine HCl (0407020V0)
Tramadol HCl Capsule 50mg		Tramadol HCl (040702040)

Tramadol HCl Capsule M/R 50mg, 100mg, 150mg, 200mg		Tramadol hydrochloride (040702040)
Tramadol HCl Injection 50mg/ml 2ml Amp		Tramadol HCl (040702040)
Tramadol HCl Tablet M/R 50mg, 100mg, 150mg, 200mg		Tramadol hydrochloride (040702040)
Tramadol HCl Tablet Soluble 50mg		Tramadol HCl (040702040)
Tramadol HCl Tablet X/L 150mg, 200mg, 300mg, 400mg		Tramadol hydrochloride (040702040)

## 6.1. Headache

<b>Other drugs used for Headache</b>		
Clonidine HCL Tablet 25microgram	<a href="#">See 2.4.1 Hypertension Antihypertensives Centrally Acting</a>	Clonidine hydrochloride (0407042F0)

### ANTIHISTAMINES > SEDATING ANTIHISTAMINES

Pizotifen Malate Elixir 250microgram/5ml Sugar Free	<a href="#">Special Order Drug Tariff</a>	Pizotifen malate (0407042Q0)
Pizotifen Malate Tablet 500microgram, 1.5mg		Pizotifen malate (0407042Q0)

### 6.1.a Migraine

<b>Other drugs used for Migraine</b>		
Clonidine HCL	<a href="#">See 2.4.1 Hypertension Antihypertensives Centrally Acting</a>	Clonidine hydrochloride (0407042F0)
Cyclizine	<a href="#">See 4.5 Nausea and labyrinth disorders</a>	Cyclizine hydrochloride (0406000F0)
Trifluoperazine	<a href="#">See 4.3.6 Antipsychotics &gt; First Generation</a>	Trifluoperazine (0402010X0)
Valproic Acid	<a href="#">See 4.3.3 Antiepileptics</a>	Valproic acid (0402030Q0)

### ANALGESICS > NON-OPIOID

Paracetamol 325mg/Isometheptene 65mg Capsule		Paracetamol combined preparations (0407010X0)
Paracetamol/metoclopramide Eff Powder 500mg/5mg		Paracetamol combined preparations (0407010X0)
Paracetamol/metoclopramide Tablet 500mg/5mg		

### ANALGESICS > NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS

MigraMax (Metoclopramide 10mg/Aspirin DL-Lysine 900mg)		MigraMax (0407041A0BI)
Tolfenamic Acid Tablet 200mg		Tolfenamic acid (0407041U0)

**ANTIHISTAMINES > SEDATING ANTIHISTAMINES**

Migraleve Yellow Tablet <i>(Paracetamol 500mg./Codeine Phos 8mg)</i>		Migraleve (Analgesic) (0407010F0BX)
Migraleve Pink Tablet <i>Codeine 8mg/ Paracetamol 500mg/ Buclizine 6.25mg)</i>		Migraleve (Analgesic) (0407010F0BX)
Migraleve Complete Tablet		Migraleve (Analgesic) (0407010F0BX)

**CALCITONIN GENE-RELATED PEPTIDE INHIBITORS**

<u>Fremanezumab</u> , solution for injection pre-filled syringes, pre-filled pens 150mg per ml (225mg/1.5ml)	<b>Now replaced with NICE TA 764 Initiated by a specialist</b>	<u>Fremanezumab</u> (0407042R0)
Erenumab solution for injection in pre-filled syringe and prefilled pens 70mg and 140mg.	<b>In accordance with NICE TA 682 or any revision thereof only. Initiated by a specialist.</b>	Erenumab (0407041AC)
Galcanezumab solution for injection in pre-filled pen 120mg/1ml	<b>In accordance with NICE TA 659 or any revision thereof only. Initiated by specialist.</b>	Galcanezumab (0407042S0)
<u>Rimegepant</u> , oral lyophilisate 75 mg	<b>In accordance with NICE TA 906 and TA 919 or any revision thereof only.</b>	<u>Rimegepant</u> (0407041AD)

**CALCIUM CHANNEL BLOCKERS****This section not indexed in the BNF**

Flunarizine Tablet 5 mg and 10 mg	<b>Special order (Specialist initiated only) (Calcium Channel Blocker)</b>  <b>NOT IN BNF or emc website</b>	Flunarizine dihydrochloride (0406000EO)
-----------------------------------	--	---

**ERGOT ALKALOIDS**

Ergotamine Tartrate/Caffeine Tablet 1mg/100mg	<b>Special Order</b>	
Methysergide Tablet 1mg		Methysergide (0407042L0)
Migril Tablet <i>(Ergotamine 2mg/Cyclizine 50mg/Caffeine 100mg)</i>	<b>Monograph removed from BNF 83</b>	Migril (0407041F0BG)

**TRIPTANS**

Almotriptan Tablet 12.5mg		Almotriptan (0407041B0)
Eletriptan Tablet 20mg, 40mg		Eletriptan (0407041AA)
Frovatriptan Tablets 2.5mg		Frovatriptan (0407041AB)
Naratriptan HCl Tablet 2.5mg		Naratriptan hydrochloride (0407041M0)
Rizatriptan Tablet 5mg, 10mg		Rizatriptan (0407041R0)

Rizatriptan Wafer 10mg		Rizatriptan (0407041R0)
Sumatriptan Aq Nasal Spray 10mg/0.1ml Unit Dose, 20mg/0.1ml Unit Dose		Sumatriptan succinate (0407041T0)
Sumatriptan Injection 6mg/0.5ml Prefilled Syringes & Refill		Sumatriptan succinate (0407041T0)
Sumatriptan Tablet 50mg, 100mg		Sumatriptan succinate (0407041T0)
Zolmitriptan Nasal Spray 5mg/0.1ml Unit Dose		Zolmitriptan (0407041Z0)
Zolmitriptan Orodispersible Tablet 2.5mg, 5mg		Zolmitriptan (0407041Z0)
Zolmitriptan Tablet 2.5mg		Zolmitriptan (0407041Z0)

## 6.2 Neuropathic Pain

<b>Other drugs used for Neuropathic pain</b>		
Amantadine HCL	<a href="#">See 4.4.2 Parkinson's disease</a>	

ANALGESICS > PLANT ALKALOIDS

<a href="#">Capsaicin Cream</a> 0.025%	<a href="#">See 10.5.2 Soft tissue disorders / RUBEFACIENTS</a>	Capsaicin ( <a href="#">1003020AA</a> )
<a href="#">Capsaicin Cream</a> 0.075%	<a href="#">See 10.5.2 Soft tissue disorders / RUBEFACIENTS</a>	Capsaicin ( <a href="#">1003020AA</a> )

## 7. Sleep Disorders

### 7.1. INSOMNIA

BARBITURATES

Amobarbital Sod/Secobarbital Sod Capsule 50/50mg	<b>Special Order Available only on named patient basis</b>	Tuinal (0401030T0BC)
Amobarbital Sod Capsule 60mg & 200mg	<b>Special Order Available only on named patient basis</b>	Amobarbital (0401030C0)
Secobarbital Capsule 50mg, 100mg	<b>Special Order Available only on named patient basis</b>	Secobarbital sodium (0401030T0)
Butobarbital Tablet 100mg	<b>Special Order Available only on named patient basis</b>	Butobarbital (0401030H0)

HYPNOTICS, SEDATIVES AND ANXIOLYTICS > BENZODIAZEPINES

Loprazolam Mesilate Tablet 1mg		Loprazolam mesilate (0401010N0)
Lormetazepam Tablet 500microgram, 1mg		Lormetazepam (0401010P0)
Nitrazepam Oral Suspension 2.5mg/5ml		Nitrazepam (0401010R0)
Nitrazepam Tablet 5mg		

## Chapter 4 Nervous System

Temazepam Oral Solution 10mg/5ml Sugar Free		Temazepam (0401010T0)
Temazepam Tablet 10mg, 20mg		Temazepam (0401010T0)

### HYPNOTICS, SEDATIVES AND ANXIOLYTICS > NON-BENZODIAZEPINE HYPNOTICS AND SEDATIVES

Cloral Betaine Tablet 707mg	Imported	Cloral betaine (0401010C0)
Chloral Hydrate Elixir 143mg/5ml		Chloral hydrate (0401010B0)
Chloral Hydrate 500mg/5ml	Special Order	Chloral hydrate (0401010B0)
Clomethiazole Capsule 192mg		Clomethiazole (0401010F0)
Melatonin oral solution (10mg/5ml, Special Order)	<b>SPECIAL ORDER To be prescribed or initiated only by CAMHS Consultants or Paediatricians and for under 18s only</b>	Melatonin (0401010AD)
Melatonin M/R Tablet 2mg	To be prescribed or initiated only by CAMHS Consultants or Paediatricians and for under 18s only	Melatonin (0401010AD)
Melatonin M/R Tablet 2mg	For people with learning difficulties when prescribed or initiated by Learning Disability Specialist	Melatonin (0401010AD)
Bio-melatonin Tablet 3mg (Melatonin Tablet 3mg)	To be prescribed or initiated only by CAMHS consultants for patients prescribed it pre-September 2018 only and for under 18s only	
Zolpidem Tart Tablet 5mg, 10mg		Zolpidem tartrate (0401010Y0)
Zopiclone Tablet 3.75mg, 7.5mg		Zopiclone (0401010Z0)

### OREXIN RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

Not indexed in BNF in this section

Daridorexant, Film-coated Tablets, 25 mg and 50mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 922</a> or any revision thereof only	
---	--	--

## 7.2. Narcolepsy

Other drugs used for Narcolepsy		
Dexamphetamine Sulph Tablet 5mg	<a href="#">See 4.3.2 Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder /</a>	Dexamfetamine sulfate (0404000L0)
Methylphenidate HCL	<a href="#">See 4.3.2 Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder</a>	Methylphenidate hydrochloride (0404000M0)

### CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DEPRESSANTS

Sodium Oxybate Oral Solution Sugar Free 500mg/ml	Initiation by publicly funded Consultant Neurologist only. For PEH Pharmacy dispensing only	Sodium Oxybate (0401010AC)
--	--	----------------------------

**CNS STIMULANTS****CNS STIMULANTS > CENTRALLY ACTING SYMPATHOMIMETICS**

Modafinil Tablet 100mg and 200mg		Modafinil ( <a href="#">0404000R0</a> )
<a href="#">Solriamfetol</a> hydrochloride, Film-coated Tablets, 75mg and 150mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 758</a> or any revision thereof only. Initiated by specialist	<a href="#">Solriamfetol</a>

**8. Substance Dependence****8.1. Alcohol Dependence****ALDEHYDE DEHYDROGENASE INHIBITORS**

Disulfiram Tablet 200mg		Disulfiram ( <a href="#">0410010B0</a> )
-------------------------	--	--

**GAMMA-AMINOBUTYRIC ACID ANALOGUES AND DERIVATIVES**

Acamprosate Calcium Tablet E/C 333mg		Acamprosate calcium ( <a href="#">0410010A0</a> )
--------------------------------------	--	---

**OPIOID RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS**

<a href="#">Nalmefene</a> Tablet, 18mg	CDAT Consultant Initiation and in accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 325</a> or any revision thereof only	Nalmefene ( <a href="#">0410010D0</a> )
Naltrexone HCl Capsule 3mg	Special Order	Naltrexone HCl ( <a href="#">0410030E0</a> )
<a href="#">Naltrexone</a> HCl Tablet 50mg		<a href="#">Naltrexone</a> HCl ( <a href="#">0410030E0</a> )

**8.2. Nicotine Dependence****ANTIDEPRESSANTS > SEROTONIN AND NORADRENALINE RE-UPTAKE INHIBITORS**

Bupropion HCl Tablet M/R 150mg	On production of voucher from Quitline only & for NRT only	Bupropion hydrochloride ( <a href="#">0410020A0</a> )
--------------------------------	--	---

**NICOTINIC RECEPTOR AGONISTS**

Varenicline Tablet 0.5mg, 1mg	On production of voucher from Quitline only	Varenicline tartrate ( <a href="#">0410020C0</a> )
-------------------------------	---	--

**8.3. Opioid Dependence**

<b>Other drugs used for Opioid Dependence</b>		
Buprenorphine	<a href="#">See 4.6 Analgesics &gt; Opioids</a>	Buprenorphine ( <a href="#">0407020B0</a> )

Naltrexone	<a href="#">See 4.8.1 Alcohol dependence</a>	Naltrexone HCl (0410030E0)
------------	--	----------------------------

## ANALGESICS &gt; OPIOIDS

Methadone 1mg/ml oral solution and oral solution Sugar Free	For CDAT prescribing and management only and subject to local guidelines	Methadone hydrochloride (0410030C0)
---	--	-------------------------------------

## OPIOID RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

Buprenorphine / Naloxone Sublingual Tablet 2 mg/0.5 mg and 8 mg/2 mg		Buprenorphine hydrochloride/naloxone hydrochloride (0410030B0)
Buprenorphine prolonged-release solution for injection pre-filled syringes 50 mg / 1ml (8 mg / 0.16ml), 355.56 mg /1ml (128 mg / 0.36ml (Buvidal))	CDAT prescribing and dispensing according to local guidelines only. Buprenorphine is an Opioid Receptor <b>partial agonist</b> <a href="#">See 4.6 Analgesics &gt; Opioids</a>	Buprenorphine (0407020B0)
Buprenorphine Sublingual Tablet 400 microgram, 2 mg, 8 mg	Buprenorphine is an Opioid Receptor partial agonist Under expert supervision <a href="#">See 4.6 Analgesics &gt; Opioids</a>	Buprenorphine (0407020B0)
Buprenorphine Oral Lyophilisates Sugar Free 2 mg, 8 mg	For CDAT prescribing and according to local guidelines only. Buprenorphine is an Opioid Receptor partial agonist <a href="#">See 4.6 Analgesics &gt; Opioids</a>	Buprenorphine hydrochloride (0410030A0)

## SYMPATHOMIMETICS &gt; ALPHA2-ADRENOCEPTOR AGONISTS

NONE	
------	--

# CHAPTER 5 INFECTION

## 1. Amoebic Infection

Comments		Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
<b>Other drugs for Amoebic Infection</b>		
Metronidazole	<a href="#">See 5.2 Antibacterials &gt; Nitroimidazole Derivatives</a>	Metronidazole (0501110C0)
Tinidazole <i>Monograph removed from BNF 83</i>	<a href="#">See 5.2 Antibacterials &gt; Nitroimidazole Derivatives</a>	Tinidazole (0501110G0)

## ANTIPROTZOALS

Mepacrine HCl Tablet 10mg	Special Order	Mepacrine HCl (0504040M0)
Mepacrine HCl Tablet 100mg	Special Order	Mepacrine HCl (0504040M0)

## 2. Bacterial Infection

### ANTIBACTERIALS > AMINOGLYCOSIDES

Neomycin Tablet 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only.	Neomycin sulfate (0501040N0)
Tobramycin Neb Solution 300mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only. Hospital only	Tobramycin (0501040U0)
Tobramycin Injection 80mg/2ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only. Hospital only	Tobramycin (0501040U0)

### ANTIBACTERIALS > CARBAPENEMS

NONE		
------	--	--

### ANTIBACTERIALS > CEPHALOSPORINS, FIRST GENERATION

Cefadroxil Capsule 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cefadroxil (0501021B0)
Cefalexin Capsule 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cefalexin (0501021L0)
Cefalexin Capsule 250mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cefalexin (0501021L0)
Cefalexin Oral Suspension 125mg/5ml, 250mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cefalexin (0501021L0)
Cefalexin Tablet 250mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cefalexin (0501021L0)
Cefradine Capsule 250mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cefradine (0501021M0)

## Chapter 5 Infection

### ANTIBACTERIALS > CEPHALOSPORINS, SECOND GENERATION

Cefaclor Capsule 250mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cefaclor (0501021A0)
Cefaclor Oral Suspension 125mg/5ml, 250mg/5ml Sugar Free	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cefaclor (0501021A0)
Cefaclor Tablet 375mg M/R	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cefaclor (0501021A0)
Cefuroxime Axetil Suspension 125mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cefuroxime axetil (0501021K0)
Cefuroxime Axetil Tablet 125mg, 250mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cefuroxime axetil (0501021K0)

### ANTIBACTERIALS > CEPHALOSPORINS, THIRD GENERATION

Cefixime Tablet 200mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cefixime (0501021C0)
Ceftriaxone Injection 1g vial, 2g vial	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Ceftriaxone sodium (0501021G0)

### ANTIBACTERIALS > CEPHALOSPORINS, THIRD GENERATION WITH BETA-LACTAMASE INHIBITOR

NONE		
------	--	--

### ANTIBACTERIALS > CEPHALOSPORINS, OTHER

NONE		
------	--	--

### ANTIBACTERIALS > GLYCOPEPTIDE ANTIBACTERIALS

Vancomycin Capsule 125mg, 250mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Vancomycin hydrochloride (0501070U0)
---------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

### ANTIBACTERIALS > LINCOSAMIDES

Clindamycin HCl Capsule 75mg, 150mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Clindamycin hydrochloride (0501060D0)
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

### ANTIBACTERIALS > MACROLIDES

Azithromycin Capsule 250mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Azithromycin (0501050A0)
Azithromycin Oral Suspension 200mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Azithromycin (0501050A0)
Azithromycin Tablet 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Azithromycin (0501050A0)
Clarithromycin Granules 250mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Clarithromycin (0501050B0)
Clarithromycin Oral Suspension 125mg/5ml, 250mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Clarithromycin (0501050B0)
Clarithromycin Tablet 250mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Clarithromycin (0501050B0)

## Chapter 5 Infection

Clarithromycin Tablet 500mg M/R	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Clarithromycin (0501050B0)
Erythromycin Stearate Tablet 250mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Erythromycin stearate (0501050N0)
Erythromycin Capsule E/C 250mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Erythromycin (0501050C0)
Erythromycin Ethylsuccinate Suspension 125mg/5ml, 250mg/5ml, 500mg/5ml Sugar Free	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Erythromycin ethylsuccinate (0501050H0)
Erythromycin Ethylsuccinate Tablet 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Erythromycin ethylsuccinate (0501050H0)
Erythromycin Tablet E/C 250mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Erythromycin ethylsuccinate (0501050H0)

### ANTIBACTERIALS > MONOBACTAMS

<a href="#"><u>Aztreonam Lysine powder and solvent for nebuliser solution, 75 mg</u></a>	When prescribed by Tertiary Referral Centre and dispensed via Homecare	<a href="#"><u>Aztreonam (0501023A0)</u></a>
--	--	--

### ANTIBACTERIALS > NITROIMIDAZOLE DERIVATIVES

Metronidazole Oral Suspension 200mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Metronidazole (0501110C0)
Metronidazole Suppositories 1g	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Metronidazole (0501110C0)
Metronidazole Suppositories 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Metronidazole (0501110C0)
Metronidazole Tablet 200mg, 400mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Metronidazole (0501110C0)
Tinidazole Tablet 500mg <i>Monograph removed from BNF 83</i>	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Tinidazole (0501110G0)

### ANTIBACTERIALS > PENICILLINS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### ANTIBACTERIALS > PENICILLINS, ANTIPSEUDOMONAL WITH BETA-LACTAMASE INHIBITOR

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### ANTIBACTERIALS > PENICILLINS, BETA-LACTAMASE SENSITIVE

#### **To be prescribed by Generic Name only**

Benzylpenicillin Sodium Injection 600mg, 1.2g	To be prescribed by Generic Name only. HOSPITAL USE	Benzylpenicillin sodium (Penicillin G) (0501011J0)
Phenoxy-methylpenicillin Pot Tablet 250mg (Penicillin V)	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Phenoxy-methylpenicillin (Penicillin V) (0501011P0)
Phenoxy-methylpenicillin Solution 125mg/5ml, 250mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Phenoxy-methylpenicillin (Penicillin V) (0501011P0)

## Chapter 5 Infection

### ANTIBACTERIALS > PENICILLINS, BROAD-SPECTRUM

#### To be prescribed by Generic Name only

Amoxicillin Sod Injection 500mg, 1g IV	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Amoxicillin (0501013B0)
Amoxicillin Capsule 250mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Amoxicillin (0501013B0)
Amoxicillin Oral Pdr Sachet 3g Sugar Free	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Amoxicillin (0501013B0)
Amoxicillin Oral Suspension 125mg/1.25ml, 125mg/5ml, 250mg/5ml Sugar Free	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Amoxicillin (0501013B0)
Ampicillin Injection 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Ampicillin (0501013E0)
Ampicillin Capsule 250mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Ampicillin (0501013E0)
Ampicillin Oral Suspension 125mg/5ml, 250mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Ampicillin (0501013E0)
Co-Fluampicil Capsule 500mg (250/250 mg)	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Co-fluampicil (Flucloxacillin/ampicillin) (0501013L0)

### ANTIBACTERIALS > PENICILLINS, BROAD-SPECTRUM WITH BETA-LACTAMASE INHIBITOR

#### To be prescribed by Generic Name only

Co-amoxiclav Injection 500mg/100mg, 1000mg/200mg <i>(Clavulanic acid/Amoxicillin)</i>	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Co-amoxiclav (Amoxicillin /Clavulanic acid) (0501013K0)
Co-Amoxiclav Suspension 125/31mg, 250/62mg, 400/57mg Sugar Free <i>(Clavulanic acid/Amoxicillin)</i>	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Co-amoxiclav (Amoxicillin /clavulanic acid) (0501013K0)
Co-Amoxiclav Tablet 375mg, 625mg <i>(Clavulanic acid/Amoxicillin)</i>	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Co-amoxiclav (Amoxicillin /clavulanic acid) (0501013K0)

### ANTIBACTERIALS > PENICILLINS, MECILLINAM-TYPE

#### To be prescribed by Generic Name only

Pivmecillinam HCl Capsule 200mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Pivmecillinam hydrochloride (0501015P0)
---------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---

### ANTIBACTERIALS > PENICILLINS, PENICILINASE-RESISTANT

#### To be prescribed by Generic Name only

Flucloxacillin Sod Injection 250mg, 500mg & 1g	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Flucloxacillin sodium (0501012G0)
Flucloxacillin Sod Capsule 250mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Flucloxacillin sodium (0501012G0)
Flucloxacillin Sod Oral Solution 125mg/5ml, 250mg/5ml sugar free	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Flucloxacillin sodium (0501012G0)

### ANTIBACTERIALS > POLYMYXINS

#### To be prescribed by Generic Name only

## Chapter 5 Infection

Colistimethate sodium vial	All available strengths To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Colistimethate sodium (0501070I0)
----------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

### ANTIBACTERIALS > QUINOLONES

#### To be prescribed by Generic Name only

Ciprofloxacin Grans for Suspension 250mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Ciprofloxacin (0501120L0)
Ciprofloxacin Tablet 100mg, 250mg, 500mg, 750mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Ciprofloxacin (0501120L0)
Levofloxacin Tablet 250mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Levofloxacin (0501120X0)
Norfloxacin Tablet 400mg	Special Order To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Norfloxacin (0501120Q0)
Ofloxacin Tablet 200mg, 400mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Ofloxacin (0501120P0)

### ANTIBACTERIALS > SULFONAMIDES

#### To be prescribed by Generic Name only

Co-Trimoxazole Oral Suspension 240mg/5ml, 480mg/5ml ( <i>Trimethoprim/Sulfamethoxazole</i> )	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Co-trimoxazole ( <i>Trimethoprim / sulfamethoxazole</i> ) (0501080D0)
Co-Trimoxazole Tablet 480mg, 960mg ( <i>Trimethoprim/Sulfamethoxazole</i> )	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Co-trimoxazole ( <i>Trimethoprim / sulfamethoxazole</i> ) (0501080D0))

### ANTIBACTERIALS > TETRACYCLINES AND RELATED DRUGS

#### To be prescribed by Generic Name only

Demeclocycline HCl Capsule 150mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only. HOSPITAL USE	Demeclocycline HCl (0501030F0)
Doxycycline Capsule 50mg, 100mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Doxycycline hyclate (0501030I0)
Doxycycline Dispersible Tablet 100mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Doxycycline monohydrate (0501030Z0)
Lymecycline Capsule 408mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Lymecycline (0501030L0)
Minocycline HCl Capsule 100mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Minocycline hydrochloride (0501030P0)
Minocycline HCl Capsule 100mg M/R	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Minocycline hydrochloride (0501030P0)
Minocycline HCl Tablet 50mg, 100mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Minocycline hydrochloride (0501030P0)
Oxytetracycline Tablet 250mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Oxytetracycline (0501030T0)
Tetracycline Tablet 250mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Tetracycline (0501030V0)

## ANTIBACTERIALS &gt; OTHER

**To be prescribed by Generic Name only**

Chloramphenicol Capsule 250mg	<b>To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>	Chloramphenicol (0501070F0)
Fidaxomicin Tablet 200mg	<b>Initiation only by publicly funded Consultant Microbiologist and dispensed only by HSSD Pharmacy To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>	Fidaxomicin (0501070AC)
Fosfomycin 3g	<b>To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>	Fosfomycin calcium (0501130S0)
Sodium Fusidate Suspension 250mg/5ml	<b>To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>	Fusidic acid (0501070M0)
Sodium Fusidate Tablet E/C 250mg	<b>To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>	Sodium Fusidate (0501070N0)
Trimethoprim Oral Suspension 50mg/5ml Sugar Free	<b>To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>	Trimethoprim (0501080W0)
Trimethoprim Tablet 100mg, 200mg	<b>To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>	Trimethoprim (0501080W0)

## ANTIMYCOBACTERIALS &gt; RIFAMYCINS

**To be prescribed by Generic Name only**

Rifabutin Capsule 150mg	<b>To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>	Rifabutin (0501090Q0)
Rifaximin Tablet 200mg, 550mg	<b>For initiation only by publicly funded Consultant Gastroenterologist or Hepatologist Consultant. To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>	Rifaximin (0501070X0)

## 2.1. Anthrax

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## 2.2. Leprosy

## ANTIMYCOBACTERIALS &gt; OTHER

Clofazimine Capsule 100mg	<b>Special Order. To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>	Clofazimine (0501100C0)
Dapsone Tablet 50mg, 100mg	<b>To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>	Dapsone (0501100H0)

## 2.3 Lyme Disease

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## 2.4 Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus (MRSA)

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## 2.5 Tuberculosis

<b>Other drugs used for Tuberculosis</b>		
Rifabutin	<a href="#">See 5.2 Antimycobacterial &gt; Rifamycins</a>	Rifabutin (0501090Q0)

### ANTIMYCOBACTERIALS > RIFAMYCINS

#### To be prescribed by Generic Name only

Rifampicin Capsule 150mg, 300mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Rifampicin (0501090R0)
Rifampicin Oral Suspension 100mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Rifampicin (0501090R0)
Voractiv Tablet <i>(Isoniazid 75/Rifampicin 150 / Ethambutol 275/Pyrazinamide 400) mg</i>	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Voractiv (0501090SOBE)
Rifampicin /isoniazid Tablet 150mg/100mg, 300mg/150mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Rifampicin combined preparations (0501090SO) Rifinah (0501090SOBB)
Rifater Tablet <i>(Isoniazid 50/Rifampicin 120 / Pyrazinamide 300mg</i>		Rifater (0501090SOBD)

### ANTIMYCOBACTERIALS > OTHER

#### To be prescribed by Generic Name only

Cycloserine Capsule 250mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Cycloserine (0501090E0)
Ethambutol HCl Tablet 100mg, 400mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Ethambutol hydrochloride (0501090HO)
Isoniazid Oral Solution 50mg/5ml Sugar Free	Drug Tariff Special Order. To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Isoniazid (0501090K0)
Isoniazid Tablet 50mg, 100mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Isoniazid (0501090K0)
Protonamide 250mg Tablets	To be prescribed by Generic Name only. Special order. Imported from Germany	
Pyrazinamide Liq 150mg/5ml	Special Order To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Pyrazinamide (0501090N0)
Pyrazinamide Tablet 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Pyrazinamide (0501090N0)

## 2.6 Urinary Tract Infections

### ANTIBACTERIALS > OTHER

#### To be prescribed by Generic Name only

Methenamine Hippurate Tablet 1g	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Methenamine hippurate (0501130HO)
---------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Nitrofurantoin Capsule 50mg, 100mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Nitrofurantoin (0501130R0)
Nitrofurantoin Capsule 100mg M/R	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Nitrofurantoin (0501130R0)
Nitrofurantoin Oral Suspension 25mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Nitrofurantoin (0501130R0)
Nitrofurantoin Tablet 50mg, 100mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Nitrofurantoin (0501130R0)

### 3. Fungal Infection

ANTIFUNGALS > ECHINOCANDIN ANTIFUNGALS

NONE	
------	--

ANTIFUNGALS > POLYENE ANTIFUNGALS

Nystatin Tablet 500,000u	Special Order Not in BNF	Nystatin (0502030B0)
--------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------

ANTIFUNGALS > TRIAZOLE ANTIFUNGALS

**To be prescribed by Generic Name only**

Fluconazole Capsule 50mg, 150mg, 200mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only. <a href="#">See 7.6.1b Vaginal and vulval infections</a>	Fluconazole (0502010B0)
Fluconazole Oral Suspension 50mg/5ml, 200mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Fluconazole (0502010B0)
Itraconazole Capsule 100mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only. <a href="#">See 7.6.1b Vaginal and vulval infections</a>	Itraconazole (0502010C0)
Itraconazole Oral Solution 50mg/5ml Sugar Free	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Itraconazole (0502010C0)
Voriconazole Oral Suspension 200mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Voriconazole (0502010D0)
Voriconazole Tablet 200mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Voriconazole (0502010D0)

ANTIFUNGALS > OTHER

**To be prescribed by Generic Name only**

Griseofulvin Suspension 125mg/5ml	Drug Tariff Special Order To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Griseofulvin (0502050B0)
Griseofulvin Tablet 125mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Griseofulvin (0502050B0)

#### 3.1 Pneumocystis Pneumonia

ANTIPROTOZOALS > OTHER

**To be prescribed by Generic Name only**

Atovaquone Suspension 750mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Atovaquone (0504080A0)
---------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------------

## 4. Helminth Infection

### ANTHELMINTICS

Levamisole 50mg, 200mg, 300mg & 1000mg Tablet	<b>Special Order.</b>	Levamisole hydrochloride (0505020L0)
Mebendazole Oral Suspension 100mg/5ml Sugar Free		Mebendazole (0505010D0)
Mebendazole Tablet Chewable 100mg		Mebendazole (0505010D0)
Praziquantel Tablet 500mg		Praziquantel (0505050P0)

## 5. Protozoal Infection

Diloxanide Furoate Tablet 500mg	<b>Special Order</b>	Diloxanide furoate (0504020G0)
---------------------------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

### 5.1 Malaria

#### ANTIPROTOZOALS > ANTIMALARIALS

Primaquine Tablet 7.5mg		Primaquine (0504010K0)
Quinine Bisulphate Tablet 300mg		Quinine bisulphate (0504010T0)
Quinine Sulphate Tablet 200mg, 300mg		Quinine sulfate (0504010Y0)

### 5.2 Toxoplasmosis

#### ANTIPROTOZOALS

Pyrimethamine Tablet 25mg		Pyrimethamine (0504010N0)
---------------------------	--	---------------------------

## 6. Viral Infection

### 6.1 Coronavirus

#### ANTIVIRALS > SARS-COV-2 NEUTRALISING MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## ANTIVIRALS &gt; OTHER

<a href="#">Nirmatrelvir / Ritonavir</a> , Film-coated tablets, 150 mg / 100 mg. (Paxlovid)  <b>Nirmatrelvir</b> is a peptidomimetic inhibitor of coronavirus 3C-like protease which prevents multiplication of SARS-CoV-2.	COVID-19 in patients who do not require oxygen supplementation and are at an increased risk of severe COVID-19 infection.  PEH pharmacy dispensing only  In accordance with NICE TA 878, or any revision thereof only	<a href="#">Nirmatrelvir / Ritonavir (0503060B0)</a>
---	---	--

## IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS &gt; INTERLEUKIN INHIBITORS

*Not indexed in this section in the BNF See 10.1 Musculoskeletal System / Arthritis / [Immunosuppressants > Interleukin Inhibitors](#)*

NONE		
------	--	--

## 6.2 Hepatitis

## 6.3 Hepatitis Infections

## 6.3.a. Chronic Hepatitis B

<b>Other drugs used for Chronic hepatitis B</b>		
Interferon alfa	<a href="#">See 8.5 Immunostimulants &gt; Interferons</a>	Interferon alpha (0802040J0)
Lamivudine	<a href="#">See 5.6.5 Antivirals &gt; Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors</a>	Lamivudine (0503010Q0)
Tenofovir disoproxil	<a href="#">See 5.6.5 Antivirals &gt; Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors</a>	Tenofovir disoproxil (0503010H0)

## ANTIVIRALS &gt; NUCLEOSIDE ANALOGUES

## To be prescribed by Generic Name only

Entecavir 500microgram, 1mg Tablet	When prescribed by publicly funded Consultant Virologist only To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Entecavir (0503031B0)
Entecavir 50microgram/ml oral solution	When prescribed by publicly funded Consultant Virologist only. To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Entecavir (0503031B0)

## ANTIVIRALS &gt; NUCLEOSIDE REVERSE TRANSCRIPTASE INHIBITORS

## To be prescribed by Generic Name only

Tenofovir Alafenamide Tablet 25mg	To be personally initiated by on island Consultant Virologist on the advice of the MDT only	Tenofovir alafenamide (0503031D0)
-----------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------

## Chapter 5 Infection

	<b>To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>	
--	--	--

### ANTIVIRALS > NUCLEOTIDE ANALOGUES

NONE		
------	--	--

### IMMUNOSTIMULANTS > INTERFERONS

Peginterferon alfa (All brands, strengths, and presentations)		
---	--	--

#### 6.3.b. Chronic hepatitis C

<b>Other drugs used for Chronic Hepatitis C</b>		
Interferon alfa	<a href="#">See 8.5 Immunostimulants &gt; Interferons</a>	Interferon alpha (0802040J0)
Peginterferon alfa	<a href="#">See 5.6.3a Immunostimulants &gt; Interferons</a>	

### ANTIVIRALS > HCV INHIBITORS

Elbasvir–grazoprevir, film-coated Tablet, 50 mg/100 mg	<b>PEH pharmacy dispensing only and In accordance with NICE TA 413 or any revision thereof only</b>	Elbasvir/grazoprevir (0503032I0)
--	---	----------------------------------

### ANTIVIRALS > NON-STRUCTURAL PROTEIN 5A INHIBITORS

Viekirax Tablet 12.5mg/75mg/50mg ( <i>Ombitasvir 12.5/Paritaprevir 75/Ritonavir50)mg</i>	<b>Initiation by publicly funded on island Consultant Virologist only and subject to a treatment protocol only</b>	Viekirax (0503032G0BB) Paritaprevir/ritonavir/ombitasvir (0503032G0)
--	--	---

### ANTIVIRALS > NUCLEOSIDE ANALOGUES

Ribavirin Tablet 200mg	<b>Specialist Initiation only</b>	Ribavirin (0503050B0)
------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------

### ANTIVIRALS > NUCLEOTIDE ANALOGUES

Ledipasvir/Sofosbuvir Tablet 90mg/400mg	<b>For patients with Chronic Hepatitis C due to genotype 1 only. And to be initiated only by an on-island publicly funded consultant virologist. To be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only</b>	Sofosbuvir/ledipasvir (0503032F0)
Sofosbuvir Tablet 400mg	<b>Initiation only by publicly funded Consultant Virologist and</b>	Sofosbuvir (0503032C0)

## Chapter 5 Infection

	<b>prescribed in accordance with a treatment protocol</b>	
Sofosbuvir–velpatasvir film coated tablets 400mg/100mg and 200mg/50mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 430</a> or any revision thereof only. Initiated by a specialist /PEH pharmacy dispensing only.	<a href="#">Sofosbuvir/velpatasvir (0503032J0)</a>
Vosevi Tablet 400mg/100mg/100mg ( <i>Velpatasvir 100/Voxilaprevir 100/Sofosbuvir 400</i> ) mg	To be prescribed by local Consultant Virologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only.	Vosevi (0503032L0BB) <a href="#">Sofosbuvir/velpatasvir/voxilaprevir (0503032L0)</a>

### ANTIVIRALS > PROTEASE INHIBITORS, HEPATITIS

<a href="#">Glecaprevir/Pibrentasvir</a> Tablet 100mg/40mg (Maviret <sup>R</sup> )	To be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only and prescribed by publicly funded Consultant Virologist	<a href="#">Glecaprevir/pibrentasvir (0503032K0)</a>
<a href="#">Glecaprevir/Pibrentasvir</a> coated granules in sachet, 50 mg/20 mg (Maviret <sup>R</sup> )	To be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only and prescribed by publicly funded Consultant Virologist Treatment will be in accordance with the SPC and national guidelines, so for 8 weeks only	Glecaprevir/pibrentasvir (0503032K0)

### ANTIVIRALS > OTHER

Dasabuvir Tablet 250mg	Initiation by a publicly funded On-island Consultant Virologist. Subject to a treatment protocol <a href="#">DISCONTINUED</a>	Dasabuvir (0503032H0)
------------------------	---	-----------------------

### 6.3.c. Chronic hepatitis D

<a href="#">Bulevirtide</a> , 2 mg powder for solution for injection (SC), Vial	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 896</a> or any revision thereof only. For hospital pharmacy dispensing only. Initiated by a specialist	<a href="#">Bulevirtide</a>
---	---	-----------------------------

## 6.4 Herpesvirus Infection

### ANTIVIRALS > INOSINE COMPLEXES

Inosine pranobex Tablet 500mg		Inosine pranobex (0503021D0)
-------------------------------	--	------------------------------

### ANTIVIRALS > NUCLEOSIDE ANALOGUES

<b>To be prescribed by Generic Name only</b>		
Aciclovir Oral Suspension 200mg/5ml, 400mg/5ml Sugar Free	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Aciclovir (0503021C0)

## Chapter 5 Infection

Aciclovir Tablet 200mg, 400mg, 800mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Aciclovir (0503021C0)
Aciclovir Tablet Dispersible 200mg, 400mg, 800mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Aciclovir (0503021C0)
Famciclovir Tablet 125mg, 250mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only Secondary care initiation only	Famciclovir (0503021E0)
Famciclovir Tablet 750mg	Special Order. To be prescribed by Generic Name only Secondary care initiation only	Famciclovir (0503021E0)
Valaciclovir Tablet 250mg, 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Valaciclovir (0503021A0)

### 6.4.a. Cytomegalovirus infection

ANTIVIRALS > NUCLEOSIDE ANALOGUES

**To be prescribed by Generic Name only**

Valganciclovir Tablets 450mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Valganciclovir hydrochloride (0503022B0)
------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--

ANTIVIRALS > OTHER

<a href="#">Letermovir</a> Film-coated Tablet 240mg	Initiated by specialist. In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 591</a> or any revision thereof only.	<a href="#">Letermovir</a> (old) (0503010AR)
---	--	--

### 6.5. HIV infection

ANTIVIRALS > HIV-FUSION INHIBITORS

**To be prescribed by Generic Name only**

Enfuvirtide Injection 108mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Enfuvirtide (0503010J0)
-----------------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------

ANTIVIRALS > HIV-INTEGRASE INHIBITORS

**To be prescribed by Generic Name only**

<a href="#">Cabotegravir</a> Film-coated Tablets, 30mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 757</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only	<a href="#">Cabotegravir</a> (0503010AW)
Dolutegravir Tablet 50mg	Initiation by publicly funded on island Consultant Virologist only and for agreed second line use only. To be prescribed by Generic Name only	<a href="#">Dolutegravir</a> (0503010AH)
Raltegravir Tablet 400mg, 600mg	Initiation only by publicly funded Consultant Virologist To be prescribed by Generic Name only	<a href="#">Raltegravir</a> (0503010AE)

## ANTIVIRALS &gt; NON-NUCLEOSIDE REVERSE TRANSCRIPTASE INHIBITORS

**To be prescribed by Generic Name only**

Efavirenz Capsule 50mg, 100mg, 200mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Efavirenz (0503010D0)
Efavirenz Tablet 600mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Efavirenz (0503010D0)
Nevirapine Suspension 50mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Nevirapine (0503010B0)
Nevirapine Tablet 200mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Nevirapine (0503010B0)
Rilpivirine Tablet 25 mg	Initiation only by publicly funded consultant virologist To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Rilpivirine (0503010AG)

## ANTIVIRALS &gt; NUCLEOSIDE REVERSE TRANSCRIPTASE INHIBITORS

**To be prescribed by Generic Name only**

<a href="#">Abacavir Oral Solution</a> 20mg/ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	<a href="#">Abacavir</a> (0503010E0)
Abacavir Tablet 300mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	<a href="#">Abacavir</a> (0503010E0)
<a href="#">Abacavir/Lamivudine</a> , Film-coated tablets, 600 mg/300 mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only. No other alternative	<a href="#">Abacavir and lamivudine</a> (0503010Z0)
<b>Biktarvy</b> <i>Bictegravir/Emtricitabine/Tenofovir alafenamide fumarate Tablets</i> 50mg/200mg/25mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only and for MDT recommendation only.	Biktarvy (0503010AQBB)
Didanosine Capsule E/C 125mg, 200mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only.	Didanosine (0503010N0)
Emtricitabine Capsule 200mg (FTC)	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Emtricitabine (0503010K0)
Emtricitabine/Tenofovir alafenamide Tablet 200mg/25mg, 200mg/10mg	To be personally initiated by on island Consultant Virologist on the advice of the MDT only. To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Emtricitabine and tenofovir alafenamide (0503010AM)
Emtricitabine 200mg /Tenofovir disoproxil 245mg <b>(AAH only)</b>	Initiation only by publicly funded Consultant Virologist To be prescribed by Generic Name only.	Emtricitabine and tenofovir disoproxil (0503010AA)
Lamivudine Oral Solution 50mg/5ml (3TC)	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Lamivudine (0503010Q0)
Lamivudine Tablet 100mg, 150mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only.	Lamivudine (0503010Q0)
Tenofovir disoproxil Tablet 245mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Tenofovir disoproxil (0503010HO)
Trizivir Tablet <i>(Lamivudine150/Abacavir Sulfate 300/Zidovudine 300mg</i>	To be prescribed by Generic Name only.	Trizivir (0503010F0BB) Abacavir/lamivudine/zidovudine (0503010F0)
Zidovudine Capsule 100mg, 250mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only.	Zidovudine (0503010Y0)

## Chapter 5 Infection

Zidovudine Syrup 50mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only.	Zidovudine (0503010Y0)
Zidovudine/Lamivudine 300mg/150mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only.	Lamivudine and zidovudine (0503010A0)

ANTIVIRALS > PROTEASE INHIBITORS, HIV

**To be prescribed by Generic Name only**

Atazanavir Capsule 150mg, 200mg & 300mg	Initiation only by publicly funded Consultant Virologist. To be prescribed by Generic Name only.	Atazanavir (0503010L0)
<u>Darunavir</u> Tablet 75mg, 150mg, 400mg and 600mg	Specialist initiation only. To be prescribed by Generic Name only <b>300mg DISCONTINUED</b>	<u>Darunavir (0503010AC)</u>
Indinavir Capsule 200mg,400mg	<b>Special Order.</b> To be prescribed by Generic Name only.	Indinavir (0503010T0)
Lopinavir/Ritonavir Oral Solution 400mg/100mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Lopinavir and ritonavir (0503010G0)
Lopinavir/Ritonavir Tablet 100mg/25mg and 200mg/50mg/5ml	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Lopinavir and ritonavir (0503010G0)
Ritonavir Tablet 100mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only.	Ritonavir (0503010U0)
Saquinavir (mesilate) Tablet 500mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only.	Saquinavir mesylate (0503010R0)

ANTIVIRALS > OTHER

Maraviroc Tablet 25mg, 75mg, 150mg, 300mg	For second line use and Consultant initiation only To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Maraviroc (0503010AD)
Maraviroc Oral solution 20mg/ml	For second line use and Consultant initiation only. To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Maraviroc (0503010AD)

### 6.6. Influenza

ANTIVIRALS > INFLUENZA > NEURAMINIDASE INHIBITORS

Oseltamivir Capsule 30mg, 45mg & 75mg	To be prescribed by Generic Name only	Oseltamivir phosphate (0503040B0)
Oseltamivir Oral Suspension 6mg/ml		Oseltamivir phosphate (0503040B0)

### 6.7. Respiratory Syncytial Virus

DRUGS FOR RESPIRATORY DISEASES > MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES

<b>NONE</b>	
-------------	--

# CHAPTER 6 ENDOCRINE SYSTEM

## 1. Antidiuretic hormone disorders

### 1.1 Diabetes Insipidus

Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
<b>Other drugs used for Diabetes insipidus</b>	
Chlortalidone	<a href="#">See 2.9 Diuretics &gt; Thiazides and related diuretics</a>

PITUITARY AND HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES AND ANALOGUES > VASOPRESSIN AND ANALOGUES

Desmopressin Acetate Injection all strengths		Desmopressin acetate (0605020E0)
<a href="#">Desmopressin</a> 4 micrograms/1mL Soln for inj ampoules 10 Ampoule Pack		
<a href="#">Desmopressin Acetate 1/Nasal Spray 10 microgram (60D)</a>		<a href="#">Desmopressin acetate (0605020E0)</a>
<a href="#">Desmopressin Acetate 1/Nasal Spray 150 microgram (25D)</a>		<a href="#">Desmopressin acetate (0605020E0)</a>
Desmopressin Acetate Nasal Solution 100 microgram/ml ,	Special Order	<a href="#">Desmopressin acetate (0605020E0)</a>
Desmopressin Acetate Tablet <a href="#">100 microgram, 200 microgram</a>		<a href="#">Desmopressin acetate (0605020E0)</a>
Desmopressin Lyophilisate Tablets <a href="#">50 microgram, 25 microgram</a>		<a href="#">Desmopressin acetate (0605020E0)</a>
Desmopressin Sublingual Tablet <a href="#">60 microgram, 120 microgram and 240 micrograms</a>	Specialist initiation only	<a href="#">Desmopressin acetate (0605020E0)</a>

### 1.2 Syndrome of Inappropriate Antidiuretic Hormone Secretion

<b>Other drugs used for Syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion</b>		
Demeclocycline HCL	<a href="#">See 5.2 Antibacterials &gt; Tetracyclines And Related Drugs</a> <a href="#">HOSPITAL USE</a>	Demeclocycline hydrochloride (0501030F0)

DIURETICS > SELECTIVE VASOPRESSIN V2-RECEPTOR ANTAGONIST

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## 2. Bone metabolism Disorders

Other drugs used for Disorders of bone metabolism		
Calcitriol	<a href="#">See Chapter 9 Nutrition and metabolic disorders 9.6</a>	Calcitriol (0906040C0)

### ANABOLIC STEROIDS

Nandrolone Decanoate Injection 50mg/1ml		Nandrolone decanoate (0604030L0)
DHEA Capsule 25mg	Special Order	DHEA (0604030Q0BB)
DHEA Tablet 25mg	Special Order	DHEA (0604030Q0BB)

### BISPHOSPHONATES

<a href="#">Alendronic Acid</a> Tablet 10mg & 70mg		<a href="#">Alendronic acid (0606020A0)</a>
<a href="#">Alendronic Acid Effervescent Tablets 70mg</a>	Where Alendronic Acid is strongly indicated and the patient is unable to swallow tablets	<a href="#">Alendronic acid (0606020A0)</a>
Ibandronic Acid Tablet 50mg , 150mg		Ibandronic acid ( <a href="#">0606020W0</a> )
Pamidronate Disodium Injection 15mg, 30mg, 90mg		Pamidronate disodium ( <a href="#">0606020P0</a> )
Risedronate Sod Tablet 5mg, 30mg, 35mg		Risedronate sodium ( <a href="#">0606020R0</a> )
Sodium Clodronate Tablet 520mg, 800mg		Sodium clodronate ( <a href="#">0606020T0</a> )
Sodium Clodronate Capsule 400mg		Sodium clodronate ( <a href="#">0606020T0</a> )

### CALCIUM REGULATING DRUGS > BONE RESORPTION INHIBITORS

Calcitonin Injection 50u/ml, 100u/ml, 200u/ml		Calcitonin (Salmon) ( <a href="#">0606010T0</a> )
Strontium Ranelate 2g granules		Strontium ranelate ( <a href="#">0606020X0</a> )

### CALCIUM REGULATING DRUGS > PARATHYROID HORMONES AND ANALOGUES

Teriparatide Injection 250microgram/ml		Teriparatide (0606010U0)
--	--	--------------------------

### DRUGS AFFECTING BONE STRUCTURE AND MINERALISATION > MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES

Burosumab 10mg, 20mg, 30mg solution for Injection	Specialist paediatric initiation according to HST 08 or any revision thereof only and for PEH Pharmacy dispensing only.	
---	---	--

<u>Denosumab</u> Solution for injection, 60 mg/ml solution in PFS	Specialist initiation only	<u>Denosumab (0606020Z0)</u>
<u>Denosumab</u> Solution for injection, 70mg/ml solution Vial (120 mg/1.7ml)	Specialist initiation only	<u>Denosumab (0606020Z0)</u>
<u>Romosozumab</u> , solution for injection in pre-filled pen, 105 mg	In accordance with <u>NICE TA number 791</u> or any revision thereof only Must be prescribed and dispensed by brand name. PEH pharmacy dispensing only. Specialist use only	<u>Romosozumab</u>

### 3. Corticosteroid responsive conditions

#### CORTICOSTEROIDS (SYSTEMIC)

Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate Tablet Soluble 500microgram		Betamethasone sodium phosphate (0603020C0)
Cortisone Acetate Tablet 25mg	Special order	Cortisone acetate (0603020F0)
<u>Deflazacort</u> Tablet 6mg		<u>Deflazacort (0603020I0)</u>
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Injection 4mg/ml 1ml Amp	<u>See 10.5.1 Local inflammation of joints and soft tissue</u> Available in BNF as Dexamethasone Sod Phos (Dexamethasone base) Injection 3.3mg/ml 1ml Amp	Dexamethasone sodium phosphate (0603020H0)
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Injection 4mg/ml 2ml Vial	<u>See 10.5.1 Local inflammation of joints and soft tissue</u> Available in BNF as Dexamethasone Sod Phos (Dexamethasone base) _Injection 3.3mg/ml 2ml Vial	Dexamethasone sodium phosphate (0603020H0)
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Injection 5mg/ml 1ml Amp	<u>See 10.5.1 Local inflammation of joints and soft tissue</u> Available in BNF as Dexamethasone Sod Phos (Dexamethasone base) _Injection 3.8mg/ml 1ml Vial. <b>Hospital only</b>	Dexamethasone sodium phosphate (0603020H0)
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Injection 3.8mg/ml 2ml Vial	<u>3.8mg/ml Dexamethasone base</u>	Dexamethasone sodium phosphate (0603020H0)
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Oral Solution 2mg/5ml Sugar Free		Dexamethasone sodium phosphate (0603020H0)
Dexamethasone Tablet 500microgram, 2mg		Dexamethasone (0603020G0)
Fludrocortisone Acetate Tablet 100microgram		Fludrocortisone acetate (0603010I0)
Hydrocortisone Tablet 10mg, 20mg		Hydrocortisone (0603020J0)
Hydrocortisone granules in Capsules for opening 500micrograms, 1mg, 2mg		Hydrocortisone (0603020J0)
Hydrocortisone Oral Suspension 1mg per 1ml (5mg/5ml)	<u>Drug Tariff Special order</u>	Hydrocortisone (0603020J0)
Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate Injection 100mg/1ml Amp		Hydrocortisone sodium phosphate (0603020L0)

## Chapter 6 Endocrine System

Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate Injection 100mg Vial + Diluent		Hydrocortisone sodium succinate (0603020M0)
Methylprednisolone Tablet 2mg, 4mg, 16mg, 100mg	<a href="#">See 10.5.1 Local inflammation of joints and soft tissue</a>	Methylprednisolone (0603020S0)
Methylprednisolone Sodium Succinate Injection 40mg, 125mg, 500mg, 1g	<a href="#">See 10.5.1 Local inflammation of joints and soft tissue</a>	Methylprednisolone sodium succinate (0603020K0)
Methylprednisolone acetate Injection 40mg/ml 1ml amp, 2ml amp, 3ml amp		Methylprednisolone (0603020S0)
Prednisolone Tablet 1mg, 5mg, 25mg		Prednisolone (0603020T0)
Prednisolone Tablet E/C 2.5mg, 5mg		Prednisolone (0603020T0)
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Tablet Soluble 5mg		Prednisolone (0603020T0)
Prednisolone sodium metasulphobenzoate Foam Enema 20mg	<a href="#">See Chapter 1.3 Inflammatory Bowel Disease / Corticosteroids</a>	Prednisolone sodium phosphate (0105020E0)
Prednisolone Sod Phosphate Enema 20mg/100ml	<a href="#">See Chapter 1.3 Inflammatory Bowel Disease / Corticosteroids</a>	Prednisolone sodium phosphate (0105020E0)
Triamcinolone Acetonide Injection 40mg/ml 1ml vial		Triamcinolone acetonide (0603020Z0)
Triamcinolone Acetonide Injection 40mg/ml		Triamcinolone acetonide (0603020Z0)

### 3.1 Cushing's Syndrome and Disease

#### ENZYME INHIBITORS

Ketoconazole Tablet 200mg		Ketoconazole (0502020A0)
Metyrapone Capsule 250mg	<a href="#">Specialist supervision in hospital</a>	Metyrapone (0607030M0)

## 4. Diabetes Mellitus and Hypoglycaemia

### 4.1 Diabetes Mellitus

#### BLOOD GLUCOSE LOWERING DRUGS > ALPHA GLUCOSIDASE INHIBITORS

Acarbose Tablet 50mg & 100mg		Acarbose (0601023A0)
------------------------------	--	----------------------

#### BLOOD GLUCOSE LOWERING DRUGS > BIGUANIDES

Metformin HCL M/R Tablets 500mg & 1g	<a href="#">For patients who are intolerant of immediate release Tablet only</a>	Metformin hydrochloride (0601022B0)
Metformin HCl Tablet 500mg, 850mg		Metformin hydrochloride (0601022B0)
Metformin Oral liquid 500mg/5ml, 850mg/5ml		Metformin hydrochloride (0601022B0)

#### BLOOD GLUCOSE LOWERING DRUGS > DIPEPTIDYLPEPTIDASE-4 INHIBITORS (GLIPTINS)

Linagliptin Tablet 5mg		Linagliptin (0601023AE)
------------------------	--	-------------------------

## Chapter 6 Endocrine System

### BLOOD GLUCOSE LOWERING DRUGS > GLUCAGON-LIKE PEPTIDE-1 RECEPTOR AGONISTS

Exenatide 250microgram/ml 5microgram/dose(0.02ml) Pre-filled Pen		Exenatide (0601023Y0)
Exenatide 10microgram/dose (0.04m) Pre-filled Pen		Exenatide (0601023Y0)
<u>Liraglutide</u> 6 mg/ml solution for injection in Pre-filled pen, 3ml <u>Victoza</u> only	Monotherapy if Metformin inappropriate, or in combination with other antidiabetic drugs.	<u>Liraglutide (0601023AB)</u>
Lixisenatide 50micrograms/mL Injection 10microgram/0.2ml, 3ml	Specialist initiation only	Lixisenatide (0601023AI)
Lixisenatide 100micrograms/ml 20microgram/0.2ml 3ml Pre-Filled Pens	Specialist initiation only	Lixisenatide (0601023AI)
<u>Semaglutide</u> 1mg/0.74ml Solution for Injection 3ml Pre-Filled Pen	First line GLP-1 agonist	<u>Semaglutide (0601023AW)</u>
<u>Semaglutide</u> 0.25mg/0.19ml solution for Injection 1.5ml pre-filled pen	First line GLP-1 agonist	<u>Semaglutide (0601023AW)</u>
<u>Semaglutide</u> 0.5mg/0.37ml solution for Injection 1.5ml pre-filled pen	First line GLP-1 agonist	<u>Semaglutide (0601023AW)</u>
<u>Semaglutide</u> Tablets 3mg, 7mg and 14mg		<u>Semaglutide (0601023AW)</u>

### BLOOD GLUCOSE LOWERING DRUGS > MEGLITINIDES

Nateglinide Tablet 60mg,		Nateglinide (0601023U0)
Repaglinide Tablet 500microgram, 1mg, 2mg		Repaglinide (0601023R0)

### BLOOD GLUCOSE LOWERING DRUGS > OTHER

<u>Tirzepatide</u> , Solution for injection, prefilled pens, 2.5 mg, 5 mg, 7.5 mg, 10 mg, 12.5 mg, 15 mg.	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 924</u> or any revision thereof only	<u>Tirzepatide (0601023AZ)</u>
---	---	--------------------------------

### BLOOD GLUCOSE LOWERING DRUGS > SODIUM GLUCOSE CO-TRANSPORTER 2 INHIBITORS

<u>Canagliflozin hemihydrate</u> Film-coated Tablet 100mg, 300mg	Second line SGCT2 and in accordance with <u>NICE TA 390</u> or any revision thereof only	<u>Canagliflozin (0601023AM)</u>
<u>Dapagliflozin</u> , Film-coated Tablet, 10mg	Second line SGLT2 and in accordance with <u>NICE TA 390</u> or any revision thereof only.	<u>Dapagliflozin (0601023AG)</u>
<u>Dapagliflozin</u> , Film-coated tablets, 5mg and 10mg	In a triple therapy regimen is recommended as an option for treating type 2 diabetes in adults, only in combination with metformin and a sulfonylurea. In accordance with <u>NICE TA 418</u> or any revision thereof only.	<u>Dapagliflozin (0601023AG)</u>

## Chapter 6 Endocrine System

<u>Dapagliflozin/Metformin</u> Film-coated Tablet, 5mg/850mg and 5mg/1,000mg	Second line SGLT2 and in accordance with <u>NICE TA 288</u> or any revision thereof only	<u>Dapagliflozin/metformin (0601023AL)</u>
<u>Empagliflozin</u> Tablet 10 mg 25mg	First line SGCT2 and in accordance with <u>NICE TA 336</u> or any revision thereof.	<u>Empagliflozin (0601023AN)</u>
<u>Ertugliflozin</u> Film-coated Tablet, 5mg and 15mg.	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 572</u> or <u>NICE TA 583</u> or any revisions thereof only)	<u>Ertugliflozin (0601023AX)</u>
Sotagliflozin Tablet, 200mg <b>NOT AVAILABLE IN NHS</b>	Second line SGLT2 and in accordance with <u>NICE TA 622</u> or any revision thereof only	

### BLOOD GLUCOSE LOWERING DRUGS > SULFONYLUREAS

Gliclazide Tablet 30mg and 60mg M/R		Gliclazide (0601021M0)
Gliclazide Tablet 40mg & 80mg		Gliclazide (0601021M0)
Glimepiride Tablet 1mg, 2mg, 3mg, 4mg		Glimepiride (0601021A0)
Glipizide Tablet 5mg		Glipizide (0601021P0)
Tolbutamide Tablet 500mg		Tolbutamide (0601021X0)

### BLOOD GLUCOSE LOWERING DRUGS > THIAZOLIDINEDIONES

Pioglitazone HCl Tablet 15mg, 30mg, 45mg		Pioglitazone hydrochloride (0601023B0)
--	--	--

### INSULINS > RAPID-ACTING

Insulin Aspart FlexPen 100u/ml 3ml Pre-filled Pen		Insulin aspart (0601011A0)
Insulin Aspart Injection 100u/ml 10ml Vial		Insulin aspart (0601011A0)
Insulin Aspart Novolet 100u/ml 3ml Pre-filled Pen	BNF NovoRapid or Fiasp. To be prescribed and dispensed by Brand Name	Insulin aspart (0601011A0)
Insulin Aspart Penfill 100u/ml 3ml Cart	To be prescribed and dispensed by Brand Name	Insulin aspart (0601011A0)
Insulin Hum Actrapid 100u/ml 10ml Vial		
Insulin Hum Actrapid Injection 100u/ml 3ml Pf Pen		
Insulin Human Actrapid Penfill Cartridge 3ml		
Insulin Humulin S 100u/ml 10ml Vial		Insulin Humulin S (Soluble) (0601011N0BH)
Insulin Humulin S 100u/ml 3ml Cartridge		Insulin Humulin S (Soluble) (0601011N0BH)
Insulin Lispro 100u/ml 10ml Vial		Insulin Lispro (0601011L0)
Insulin Lispro 100u/ml 3ml Cartridge		Insulin Lispro (0601011L0)
Insulin Lispro 100u/ml 3ml Pre-filled Pen		Insulin Lispro (0601011L0)

## Chapter 6 Endocrine System

### INSULINS > INTERMEDIATE-ACTING

Insulin Humulin M3 100u/ml 10ml Vial <i>(Insulin soluble Human 39u/ml/Insulin Isophane Human 70u/ml)</i>		Insulin Humulin (0601012D0BB)
Insulin Humulin M3 100u/ml 3ml Cartridge <i>(Insulin soluble Human 30u/ml/Insulin Isophane Human 70u/ml)</i>		Insulin Humulin (0601012D0BB)
Insulin Humulin M3 100u/ml KwikPen 3ml Pen <i>(Insulin soluble Human 30u/ml/Insulin Isophane Human 70u/ml)</i>		Insulin Humulin (0601012D0BB)
Insulin Humulin I 100u/ml 10ml Vial <i>(Insulin Isophane Human)</i>		Insulin Humulin I (Isophane) (0601012S0BG)
Insulin Humulin I 100u/ml 3ml Cartridge <i>(Insulin Isophane Human)</i>		Insulin Humulin I (Isophane) (0601012S0BG)
Insulin Humulin I 100u/ml 3ml Pre-filled Pen <i>(Insulin Isophane Human)</i>		Insulin Humulin I (Isophane) (0601012S0BG)
Insulin Hypurin Porcine Isophane 100u/ml Cartridge		
Insulin Hypurin Porcine Isophane 100u/ml 10ml Vial		
Insulin Innolet Human Insulatard 100u/ml 3ml Pre-filled Pen		
Insulin Isophane Injection (Porcine) 100u/ml 10ml Vial		Isophane insulin (0601012S0)
Insulin Hum Insulatard 100u/ml 3ml Pre-filled Pen		
Insulin Human Insulatard Penfill 100u/ml 3ml		
Insulin Human Insulatard (Ge) 100u/ml 10ml Vial		

### INSULINS > INTERMEDIATE-ACTING COMBINED WITH RAPID-ACTING

Insulin NovoMix 30 FlexPen 100u/ml 3ml Pre-filled Pen <i>(Insulin Aspart 30u/m / Insulin Aspart Protamine 70u/ml)</i>		NovoMix (0601012W0BB)
Insulin NovoMix 30 Penfill 100u/ml 3ml Cart <i>(Insulin Aspart 30u/m / Insulin Aspart Protamine 70u/ml)</i>		NovoMix (0601012W0BB)

### INSULINS > LONG-ACTING

Insulin Degludec Injection 100u per ml 3ml Prefilled Pen Insulin Degludec Injection 100u per ml 3ml Cartridge	<b>For initiation only by publicly funded Consultant Diabetologist and only for Type 1 diabetes</b>	Insulin degludec (0601012Z0)
--	---	------------------------------

Insulin Degludec Injection 200 units per ml 3ml prefilled pen Insulin Degludec Injection 200units per ml 3ml Cartridge	<b>For initiation only by publicly funded Consultant Diabetologist and only for Type 1 diabetes</b>	Insulin degludec (0601012Z0)
Insulin Detemir FlexPen 3ml, Penfill Cartridge 3ml		Insulin detemir (0601012X0)
Insulin Glargine SoloStar Prefilled Disposable Injection Device		Insulin glargine (0601012V0)
Insulin Glargine 100u/ml 10ml Vial		Insulin glargine (0601012V0)
Insulin Glargine 100u/ml 3ml Cartridge		Insulin glargine (0601012V0)
Insulin Glargine 300u/ml (Toujeo)		Insulin glargine (0601012V0)
Insulin Glargine Biosimilar KwikPen 100IU/ml Pre-Filled Pen (Abasaglar KwikPen)		Insulin glargine (0601012V0)
Insulin Glargine Biosimilar (Abasaglar) 100IU/ml 3ml cartridges		Insulin glargine (0601012V0)
Xultophy® <i>(Liraglutide / Insulin Degludec)</i>	<b>All available strengths Initiation by publicly funded Consultant only</b>	Xultophy (0601023AUBB)

#### 4.1.a. Diabetes, Diagnosis and Monitoring

Chemical Reagents including Detection Strips Urine, Detection Strips Blood for Glucose and Detection Strips Blood for Ketones as listed in Part IXR of the Drug Tariff but excluding Detection Strips for determination of INR and Detection Pad, Sweat for Neuropathy

Autopen Classic		
Autopen 24		
FlexPen		
HumaPen		
NovoFine autocover		
NovoPen		
Needle clipping device		
Lancets	<b>As Drug Tariff Part IXA Hypodermic equipment</b>	
Reusable Pens	<b>As Drug Tariff Part IXA Hypodermic equipment</b>	
Needles	<b>As Drug Tariff Part IXA Hypodermic equipment</b>	
Syringes	<b>As Drug Tariff Part IXA Hypodermic equipment</b>	
Syringes 2ml & 5ml 10mls		
I-Port Advance	<b>For children with Type 1 diabetes as an alternative to insulin pump therapy and/or needle phobia. To be prescribed, and managed by HSC Paediatric CNS in Diabetes or Consultant Paediatrician.</b>	
Mhi-500 needle free Injection system and consumable kit	<b>InSujet and Injex</b>	

## 4.2 Hypoglycaemia

### GLUCOSE

*Not indexed in BNF*

Glucose Gel 40% (Triple D Pack 3x23g)		Glucose (0601040I0) GlucoGel (0601040I0BB)
Glucose Gel 40% 80g	<a href="#">See Chapter 9 Nutrition and metabolic disorders 1</a>	Glucose (0601040I0) GlucoGel (0601040I0BB)

### GLYCOGENOLYTIC HORMONES

Glucagon Injection 1mg Vial + Diluent		Glucagon (0601040H0)
---------------------------------------	--	----------------------

#### 4.2.a. Chronic hypoglycaemia

### GLYCOGENOLYTIC HORMONES

Diazoxide Tablet 50mg		Diazoxide (0601040E0)
-----------------------	--	-----------------------

## 5. Dopamine Responsive Conditions

Quinagolide Tablet 50microgram, 75microgram		Quinagolide hydrochloride (0607010T0)
Quinagolide Starter pack (Tablets 25microgram and 50microgram)	<b>Special Order</b>	Quinagolide hydrochloride (0607010T0)

### DOPAMINERGIC DRUGS > DOPAMINE RECEPTOR AGONISTS

## 6. Gonadotrophin Responsive Conditions

### PITUITARY AND HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES AND ANALOGUES > ANTI-GONADOTROPHIN-RELEASING HORMONES

Cetrorelix Injection 250microgram Vial + Diluent		Cetrorelix (0607020D0)
Ganirelix Injection 500microgram/ml		Ganirelix (0607020W0)
<u>Relugolix–estradiol–norethisterone acetate</u> film-coated tablets, 40 mg/1 mg/0.5 mg.	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 832</u> or any revision thereof only	<u>Relugolix–estradiol–norethisterone acetate</u>

### PITUITARY AND HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES AND ANALOGUES > GONADOTROPHIN-RELEASING HORMONES

<u>Buserelin</u> Injection 1 mg/ml 5.5ml Vial		<u>Buserelin</u> (0607020B0)
Buserelin Nasal Spray 100 microgram	<b>DISCONTINUED</b>	<u>Buserelin</u> (0607020B0)

<u>Buserelin</u> Nasal Spray 150microgram		<u>Buserelin</u> (0607020B0)
Goserelin Acetate Implant 3.6mg, 10.8mg Pre-filled Syringes		Goserelin acetate (0803042K0)
Leuprorelin Injection 3.75mg, 11.25mg Pre-filled Syringes		Leuprorelin acetate (0803042N0)
Nafarelin Acetate Nasal Spray 200microgram/dose		Nafarelin acetate (0607020P0)
Triptorelin Injection	All available strengths and presentations	Triptorelin acetate (0803042P0)

PITUITARY AND HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES AND ANALOGUES > ANTI-GONADOTROPHIN-RELEASING HORMONES

Danazol Capsule 100mg, 200mg	Special order	Danazol (0607020C0)
------------------------------	---------------	---------------------

### 6.1 Hereditary Angioedema

This section no longer in BNF

## 7. Hypothalamic and Anterior Pituitary Hormone Disorders

### 7.1 Adrenocortical Function Testing

PITUITARY AND HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES AND ANALOGUES > CORTICOTROPHINS

Tetracosactide Injection 250microgram/ml 1ml Amp		Tetracosactide (0605010T0)
Tetracosactide/Zinc Phosphate Compound Injection 1mg/1ml Amp (Depot)		

### 7.2 Assessment of Pituitary Function

PITUITARY AND HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES AND ANALOGUES > GONADOTROPHIN-RELEASING HORMONES

### 7.3 Gonadotrophin Replacement Therapy Gonadotrophins

Choriogonadotropin alfa Injection 6500 unit (250microgram/0.5ml) Pre-filled Syringes and Pre-filled Pens		Choriogonadotropin alfa (0605010X0)
Chorionic Gonadotrophin Injection 1500 unit	Special Order	Chorionic gonadotrophin (0605010D0)
Chorionic Gonadotrophin Injection 5000 unit	Special Order	Chorionic gonadotrophin (0605010D0)
Follitropin alfa	All available preparations	Follitropin alfa (0605010I0)
Follitropin beta	All available preparations Special Order	Follitropin beta (0605010K0)
Lutropin alfa Injection 75 unit		Lutropin alfa (0605010Y0)

Menotrophin Injection	All available preparations	Menotrophin (0605010N0)
Urofollitropin Powder and Solvent for Solution Vials 75 Units and 150 Units		Urofollitropin (0605010M0)

## 7.4 Growth Hormone Disorders

PITUITARY AND HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES AND ANALOGUES > GROWTH HORMONE RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

PITUITARY AND HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES AND ANALOGUES > HUMAN GROWTH HORMONES

<u>Somatrogon</u> Solution for injection in pre filled pens, 24 mg/1.2ml and 60 mg/1.2ml	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 863</a> or any revision thereof only. <b>NOT IN BNF YET</b>	
Somatropin (all preparations)		Somatropin ( <a href="#">0605010S0</a> )

## 8. Sex Hormone Responsive Conditions

### 8.1 Female Sex Hormone Responsive Conditions

<b>Other drugs used for Female sex hormone responsive conditions</b>		
Clonidine HCL	<a href="#">See 2.4.1 Hypertension</a>	Clonidine hydrochloride (0205020E0)

CALCIUM REGULATING DRUGS > BONE RESORPTION INHIBITORS

Raloxifene HCl Tablet 60mg		Raloxifene hydrochloride (0604011X0)
----------------------------	--	---

## OESTROGENS

Conjugated estrogens (equine) Tablet 300 microgram, 625 microgram, 1.25mg		Oestrogens conjugated (0604011PO)
Estradiol Gel 0.06% 80g		Estradiol (0604011G0)
Estradiol Gel Sachet 1mg/1g		<a href="#">Estradiol</a> (0604011G0)
Estradiol Gel Sachet 500microgram/0.5g		<a href="#">Estradiol</a> (0604011G0)
Estradiol Skin Patch 25microgram, 37.5microgram, 40microgram, 50microgram, 75microgram, 80microgram, 100microgram/24hrs		<a href="#">Estradiol</a> (0604011G0)
Estradiol Tablet 1mg, 2mg		<a href="#">Estradiol</a> (0604011G0)
Estradiol (as Estradiol hemihydrate) Transdermal Spray 1.53 mg/dose ( <a href="#">Lenzetto</a> )	THIRD LINE USE as a transdermal HRT option for the treatment of oestrogen deficiency symptoms in postmenopausal women only when alternative transdermal products are not tolerated/contraindicated.	<a href="#">Estradiol</a> (0604011G0)

## Chapter 6 Endocrine System

Ethinylestradiol Tablet 2microgram, 10microgram, 50microgram, 1mg Tibolone Tablet 2.5mg		Ethinylestradiol (0604011D0) Tibolone (0604011Y0)
---	--	---

### OESTROGENS COMBINED WITH PROGESTERONES

<b><i>Conjugated Oestrogens with Medroxyprogesterone</i></b>		
Premique Low Dose M/R Tablet 0.3mg/1.5mg (Conjugated Oestrogens 300microgram / Medroxyprogesterone 1.5mg)		Premique (0604011Q0BC) Oestrogens conjugated with progestogen (0604011Q0)

<b><i>Estradiol with Dydrogesterone</i></b>		
Femoston Tablet 1/10 (Oestradiol 1mg/dydrogesterone 10m)		Femoston (0604011L0BK)
Femoston-conti Tablet (Estradiol/Dydrogesterone)		Femoston (0604011L0BK)

<b><i>Estradiol with Levonorgestrel</i></b>		
Cyclo-Progynova C/Pk Tablet 2mg		Cyclo-Progynova (0604011L0BC) Estradiol with progestogen (0604011L0)
FemSeven Conti Patch (Levonorgestrel/Estradiol)		Estradiol with progestogen (0604011L0) FemSeven Conti (0604011L0BW)
FemSeven Sequi Patch		Estradiol with progestogen (0604011L0) FemSeven Sequi (0604011L0BV)

<b><i>Estradiol with Medroxyprogesterone</i></b>		
Indivina Tablet 1mg/2.5mg, 1mg/5mg, 2mg/5mg (Estradiol/Medroxyprogesterone)		Indivina (0604011L0BT) Estradiol with progestogen (0604011L0)
Tridesta (White Tablet Estradiol Valerate 2 mg Light blue Tablet Estradiol Valerate 2 mg & Medroxyprogesterone Acetate 20 mg Yellow Tablet Placebo)		Tridesta (0604011L0BJ) Estradiol with progestogen (0604011L0)

<b><i>Estradiol with Norethisterone</i></b>		
Elleste Duet Conti Tablet (Norethisterone 1mg/Estradiol 2mg)		Elleste Duet (0604011L0BP) Estradiol with progestogen (0604011L0)

## Chapter 6 Endocrine System

Elleste Duet Tablet 1mg, 2mg		Elleste Duet
Evorel Conti Patch <i>(Estradiol 50microgram /Norethisterone 170microgram)</i>		Evorel (with Progestogen) (0604011LOBH)
Evorel Sequi Patch <i>(4 Evorel 50 TDSs, each containing: 3.2 mg of Estradiol Hemihydrate &amp; 4 Evorel Conti TDSs, each containing: 3.2 mg of Estradiol Hemihydrate/ 11.2 mg of Norethisterone Acetate)</i>		Evorel (with Progestogen) (0604011LOBH)
Klifem Tablet <i>(Norethisterone 1mg/Estradiol 2mg)</i>		Klifem (0604011LOBI) Estradiol with progestogen (0604011LO)
Klivance Tablet <i>(Norethisterone 500 microgram/Estradiol 1mg)</i>		Klivance (0604011LOBR) Estradiol with progestogen (0604011LO)
Trisequens Tablet <i>(Blue Tablet: Estradiol Hemihydrate 2mg White Tablet: Estradiol Hemihydrate 2 mg and Norethisterone Acetate 1 mg Red Tablet: Estradiol 1 mg (as Estradiol Hemihydrate)</i>		Estradiol and estriol with progestogen (0604011J0)

<b><i>Estradiol with Progesterone</i></b>		
<b>Bijuve</b> Capsule( <i>Theramex HQ-UK Ltd</i> ) Estradiol 1 mg / Progesterone 100 mg	<b>Second line.</b> <b>Should only be prescribed once more cost effective treatments have been tried and found to be ineffective or not tolerated.</b>	

### PROGESTOGENS

Norethisterone Tablet 5mg		Norethisterone (0604012P0)
Norethisterone Tablet 1mg		Norethisterone (0604012P0)
Progesterone 100 mg Capsule		Progesterone (0604012S0)
Progesterone 200mg vaginal Capsule		Progesterone (0604012S0)
Progesterone Injection 25mg/1.12mls		Progesterone (0604012S0)
Progesterone Pessary 200mg, 400mg		Progesterone (0604012S0)
Progesterone Vaginal Gel Applicator 8%/1.125g		Progesterone (0604012S0)

#### 8.1.a. Anti-oestrogens

### OVULATION STIMULANTS

Clomiphene Citrate Tablet 50mg		Clomifene citrate (0605010G0)
--------------------------------	--	----------------------------------

## 8.2 Male sex hormone responsive conditions

### ANDROGENS

Testosterone Gel 16.2 mg per gram		Testosterone (0604020K0)
Testosterone Gel 50mg/5g & 2%		Testosterone (0604020K0)
Testosterone Enantate Injection 250mg/ml		Testosterone enantate (0604020M0)
Testosterone Propionate Injection 50mg/ml, 2ml amp	Special order	Testosterone propionate (0604020P0)
Testosterone Undecanoate Capsule 40mg		Testosterone undecanoate (0604020T0)
Testosterone Undecanoate Injection 250mg/ml	Specialist initiation only	Testosterone undecanoate (0604020T0)
Sustanon Injection 250mg/1ml amp <i>(Testosterone Propionate 30mg/Testosterone Isocaproate 60mg/ Testosterone Phenylpropionate 60mg/Testosterone Undecanoate 100mg)/ml</i>		Sustanon (0604020U0BB)

### 8.2.a. Male Sex Hormone Antagonism

### ANTI-ANDROGENS

Cyproterone Acetate Tablet 50mg	<a href="#">See also 8.4 Hormone responsive malignancy</a>	Cyproterone acetate (0604020D0)
---------------------------------	--	------------------------------------

## 9. Thyroid Disorders

### PITUITARY AND HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES > THYROID STIMULATING HORMONES

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### 9.1 Hyperthyroidism

### ANTITHYROID DRUGS > SULFUR-CONTAINING IMIDAZOLES

Carbimazole Tablet 5mg, 20mg		Carbimazole (0602020D0)
------------------------------	--	-------------------------

### ANTITHYROID DRUGS > THIOURACILS

Propylthiouracil Tablet 50mg		Propylthiouracil (0602020N0)
------------------------------	--	---------------------------------

### VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS

## Chapter 6 Endocrine System

Iodine Oral Solution Aqueous	Special Order	Iodine (Systemic) (0602020G0AA) Iodine (0602020G0)
------------------------------	---------------	--

### 9.2 Hypothyroidism

#### THYROID HORMONES

Levothyroxine Sodium Liquid 25microgram/5ml, 100microgram/5ml, 125microgram/5ml	Special Order	Levothyroxine sodium (0602010V0)
Levothyroxine Sodium Tablet 25microgram, 50microgram, 75microgram 100microgram		Levothyroxine sodium (0602010V0)

# CHAPTER 7 GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM

## 1. Bladder and urinary disorders

### 1.1 Urinary Frequency, Enuresis, and Incontinence

ANTIMUSCARINICS > URINARY

	Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
Flavoxate HCl Tablet 200mg		Flavoxate hydrochloride (0704020G0)
Oxybutynin HCl Oral Solution 2.5 mg/5ml		Oxybutynin (0704020J0)
<a href="#">Oxybutynin HCl Oral Solution 5 mg/5ml</a>		Oxybutynin (0704020J0)
Oxybutynin HCl Tablet 2.5 mg, 3 mg, 5 mg		Oxybutynin (0704020J0)
Oxybutynin HCl Tablet M/R 5 mg, 10 mg	Lyrinel XL brand discontinued	Oxybutynin (0704020J0)
Propantheline Bromide Tablet 15mg	<a href="#">See Chapter 1.6 Gastro-intestinal smooth muscle spasm</a>	Propantheline bromide (0102000Y0)
Propiverine HCl Tablet 15mg		Propiverine HCl (0704020P0)
Solifenacin Tablet 5mg, 10mg	Specialist Initiated Only	Solifenacin (0704020AB)
Tolterodine Tartrate M/R Capsule 4mg		Tolterodine (0704020N0)
Tolterodine Tartrate Tablet 1mg 2mg		Tolterodine (0704020N0)
Trospium Chloride Tablet 20mg		Trospium chloride (0704020Z0)

BETA<sub>3</sub>-ADRENORECEPTOR AGONISTS

<a href="#">Mirabegron</a> M/R Tablet 25mg, 50mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 290</a> or any revision thereof only	<a href="#">Mirabegron (0704020AE)</a>
--	---	--

ANTIDEPRESSANTS > SEROTONIN AND NORADRENALINE RE-UPTAKE INHIBITORS

(Not Indexed In BNF)

Duloxetine HCl Capsules 20mg, 40mg	Not indexed in this section in BNF See 4.3.4 Mental Health Disorders / <a href="#">Depression</a>	Duloxetine hydrochloride (0704020AA)
------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

### 1.2 Urinary Retention

<b>NONE</b>	
-------------	--

ALPHA-ADRENORECEPTOR BLOCKERS

Alfuzosin HCl Tablet 2.5mg		Alfuzosin hydrochloride (0704010A0)
----------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

## Chapter 7 Genito-urinary system

Alfuzosin HCl M/R Tablet 10mg		Alfuzosin hydrochloride (0704010A0)
Doxazosin Tablet 1mg, 2mg, 4mg Doxazosin M/R Tablet 4mg, 8mg	<a href="#">See Chapter 2 .4.1 Hypertension</a>	Doxazosin mesilate (0205040D0)
Indoramin Tablet 20mg	<a href="#">See Chapter 2 .4.1 Hypertension</a>	Indoramin (0205040I0)
Prazosin Tablet 500microgram, 1mg, 2mg, 5mg	<a href="#">See Chapter 2 .4.1 Hypertension</a>	Prazosin hydrochloride (0205040S0)
Tamsulosin HCl Capsule 400microgram M/R		Tamsulosin HCl (0704010U0)
Terazosin Tablet 2mg, 5mg, 10mg	<a href="#">See Chapter 2 .4.1 Hypertension</a>	Terazosin HCl (0205040V0)

### CHOLINE ESTERS

Bethanechol Chloride Tablet 10mg		Bethanechol chloride (0704010C0)
Distigmine Tablet 5mg	<a href="#">Special Order</a>	Distigmine bromide (0704010I0)

### 5α-REDUCTASE INHIBITORS

Dutasteride Capsule 500microgram	<a href="#">Specialist Initiation only</a>	Dutasteride (0604020B0)
Finasteride Tablet 5mg		Finasteride (0604020C0)

### 1.3 Urolithiasis

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### 1.4 Urological Pain

#### ALKALISING DRUGS > URINARY

Citric Acid/Potassium Citrate 0.25g/1.5g Effervescent Tablets		Effercitrate (0704030G0BB) Potassium citrate (0704030G0)
Potassium Citrate Mixture ( <i>Citric Acid Monohydrate 50mg/ml / Potassium Citrate 300mg/ml</i> )		Potassium citrate (0704030G0)
Potassium Citrate Mixture 6.488g/5ml Orla Solution	<a href="#">Special Order</a>	Potassium citrate (0704030G0)
Potassium Citrate Sachets		Cystopurin (Urological) (0704030G0BC) Potassium citrate (0704030G0)
Sodium Citrate Sachets	<a href="#">See 1.2.2 Constipation</a>	Sodium citrate (0704030J0)

### HEPARINOIDS

**TERPENES****2 Bladder Instillations and Urological Surgery****ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS**

Chlorhexidine with Lidocaine	<b>See Chapter 15 Local Anaesthesia</b>	
------------------------------	---	--

**IRRIGATING SOLUTIONS**

<b>CATHETER MAINTANACE SOLUTIONS</b>		
OptiFlo G		
OptiFlo R		
OptiFlo S		
Solution R citric acid 6% Catheter Maintenance Solution		
Uro-Tainer Suby G Sachet		

**3 Contraception**

**Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.**

**3.1 Contraception, Combined****OESTROGENS COMBINED WITH PROGESTOGENS*****Dienogest with Estradiol Valerate***

<u><a href="#">Qlaira® Tablet</a></u> <i>(Dienogest with Estradiol Valerate)</i>	<b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes</b>	<u><a href="#">Qlaira® (0703010R0)</a></u>
---	---	--

***Estradiol with Nomegestrol***

<u><a href="#">Zoely® Tablet</a></u> <i>(Estradiol as Estradiol Hemihydrate 1.5mg / Nomegestrol Acetate 2.5mg)</i>	<b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes</b>	<u><a href="#">Zoely® (0703010S0)</a></u>
---	---	---

***Ethinylestradiol with Desogestrol***

Marvelon Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 30microgram/ Desogestrol 150microgram)</i>	<b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.</b>	Marvelon (0703010FOBB) Combined Ethinylestradiol 30Microgram (0703010F0)
Mercilon Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 20microgram/ Desogestrol 150microgram)</i>	<b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.</b>	Mercilon (0703010E0BC) Combined Ethinylestradiol 20Microgram (0703010E0)

<b><i>Ethinylestradiol with Drospirenone</i></b>		
Yasmin Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 30microgram/ Drospirenone 3mg)</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Yasmin (0703010F0BL) Combined Ethinylestradiol 30Microgram (0703010F0)

***Estradiol with Etonogestrel***

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

<b><i>Ethinylestradiol with Gestodene</i></b>		
Femodene Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 30microgram/ Gestodene 75microgram)</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Femodene (0703010FOBJ) Combined Ethinylestradiol 30microgram (0703010F0)
Femodene ED Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 30microgram/ Gestodene 75microgram)</i> <i>Each pack also contains seven placebo Tablet which are larger</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Femodene (0703010FOBJ) Combined ethinylestradiol 30microgram (0703010F0)
Femodette Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 20microgram/ Gestodene 75microgram)</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Femodette (0703010E0BD) Combined ethinylestradiol 20microgram (0703010E0)

<b><i>Ethinylestradiol with Levonorgestrel</i></b>		
Logynon ED Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 30 microgram/Levonorgestrel 50 microgram) plus 7 large white placebo Tablets.</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Logynon (0703010POBB) Phased formulations of ethinylestradiol (0703010P0)
Logynon Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 30 microgram/Levonorgestrel 50 microgram)</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Logynon (0703010POBB) Phased formulations of ethinylestradiol (0703010P0)
Microgynon 30 Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 30microgram/ Levonorgestrel 150microgram)</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Microgynon 30 (0703010FOBE) Combined ethinylestradiol 30microgram (0703010F0)
Microgynon 30 ED Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 30microgram/ Levonorgestrel 150microgram) plus 7 large white placebo Tablet.</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Microgynon 30 (0703010FOBE) Combined ethinylestradiol 30microgram (0703010F0)
Ovranette Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 30microgram/ Levonorgestrel 150microgram)</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Ovranette (0703010FOBF) Combined ethinylestradiol 30microgram (0703010F0)

***Ethinylestradiol with Norelgestromin***

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

<b>Ethinylestradiol with Norethisterone</b>		
Loestrin 20 Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 20microgram/Norethisterone 1mg)</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Loestrin 20 (0703010E0BB) Combined ethinylestradiol 20microgram (0703010E0)
Loestrin 30 Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 30microgram/Norethisterone 1.5mg)</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Loestrin 30 (0703010F0BI) Combined ethinylestradiol 30microgram (0703010F0)
Norimin Tablet <i>(Ethinylestradiol 35microgram/Norethisterone 1mg)</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Norimin (0703010G0BD) Combined ethinylestradiol 35microgram (0703010G0)

<b>Ethinylestradiol with Norgestimate</b>		
<i>Ethinylestradiol 35Microgram / Norgestimate 250microgram</i>	Brand names available Cilest, Clique and Lizinna Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Combined ethinylestradiol 35Microgram (0703010G0)

<b>Norethisterone with Mestranol</b>		
Norinyl-1 Tablet <i>(Mestranol 50microgram/Norethisterone 1mg)</i>	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Norinyl-1 (0703010M0BB) Combined mestranol (0703010M0)

### 3.2 Contraception, Devices

#### INTRA-UTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICES (COPPER)

### 3.3 Contraception, Emergency

#### PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR MODULATORS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### 3.4 Contraception, Oral Progestogen-only

<b>Other drugs used for Contraception, Oral Progestogen-only</b>		
Norethisterone	<a href="#">See 6.8.1 Female sex hormone responsive conditions</a> Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Norethisterone (0703021N0)

#### PROGESTOGENS

Desogestrol 75microgram Tablet	Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.	Desogestrol (0703021Q0)
--------------------------------	---	-------------------------

## Chapter 7 Genito-urinary system

Mirena Intra-Uterine System <i>(Levonorgestrel 20microgram/24 hours)</i>	<b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.</b>	Mirena (0703023L0BB) Levonorgestrel (0703023L0)
Norgeston Tablet 30microgram <i>(Levonorgestrel 30microgram)</i>	<b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.</b>	Norgeston (0703021L0BC)

<b>Norethisterone</b> Not in BNF under 7.3.4 but under <a href="#">6.8.1 Female sex hormone responsive conditions</a>		
Norethisterone Tablet 350microgram	<b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.</b>	Norethisterone (0604012P0)
Noriday Tablet 350microgram <i>(Norethisterone 350microgram)</i>	<b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.</b>	Noriday (0703021N0BC) Norethisterone (0703021N0)

### 3.5 Contraception, Parenteral Progestogen-only

Other drugs used for Contraception, parenteral progestogen-only		
Norethisterone	<b>See <a href="#">6.8.1 Female sex hormone responsive conditions</a></b> <b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.</b>	

## PROGESTOGENS

Etonogestrel 68mg Flexible Rod	<b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.</b>	Etonogestrel (0703022P0)
Medroxyprogesterone Acetate Injection 150mg/ml 1ml Pre-filled Syringes	<b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.</b>	Medroxyprogesterone acetate (0703022M0)
Medroxyprogesterone Acetate Injection 150mg/ml 1ml Vial	<b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.</b>	
Medroxyprogesterone Acetate Tablet 2.5mg, 5mg, 10mg	<b>Indexed in this section in BNF</b>	Medroxyprogesterone acetate (0604012M0)
<a href="#">Sayana Press® [medroxyprogesterone acetate (MPA)] suspension for injection 104mg/0.65 ml pre-filled disposable devices</a>	<b>A depot contraceptive device which can be self-administered under the skin</b> <b>Not reimbursed as Pharmaceutical Benefit unless prescribed (and endorsed) for treatment purposes.</b>	<a href="#">Medroxyprogesterone acetate (0604012M0)</a>

### 3.6 Contraception, Spermicidal

## SPERMICIDALS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## 4 Erectile and Ejaculatory Conditions

### 4.1 Erectile Dysfunction

#### PHOSPHODIESTERASE TYPE-5 INHIBITORS

Sildenafil Tablet 25mg	<a href="#">See Chapter 2.4.1c Pulmonary Hypertension</a> Prescribing restricted to circumstances /conditions listed in Part XVIIIB of the Drug Tariff with a max of 4 treatments or 4 Tablet/28 days	Sildenafil (Erectile Dysfunction) (0704050Z0)
Sildenafil Tablet 50mg, 100mg	Prescribing restricted to circumstances /conditions listed in Part XVIIIB of the Drug Tariff with a max of 4 treatments or 4 Tablet/28 days	Sildenafil (Erectile Dysfunction) (0704050Z0)
Tadalafil Tablet 10mg, 20mg	Prescribing restricted to circumstances /conditions listed in Part XVIIIB of the Drug Tariff with a max of 4 treatments or 4 Tablet/28 days	Tadalafil (0704050R0)
Vardenafil Tablets 5mg 10mg 20mg	Prescribing restricted to circumstances /conditions listed in Part XVIIIB of the Drug Tariff with a max of 4 treatments or 4 Tablet/28 days	Vardenafil (0704050AA)

#### PROSTAGLANDINS AND ANALOGUES

Alprostadil Dual Chamber Cartridge 10microgram & 20microgram	Prescribing restricted to circumstances /conditions listed in Part XVIIIB of the Drug Tariff with a max of 4 treatments/28 days.	Alprostadil (0704050B0)
Alprostadil Injection Pre-filled Syringe Cartridge 10microgram, 20microgram	Prescribing restricted to circumstances /conditions listed in Part XVIIIB of the Drug Tariff with a max of 4 treatments/28 days.	Alprostadil (0704050B0)
Alprostadil Injection Pre-filled Syringe Cartridge 40microgram	<b>Starter pack hospital only</b> Prescribing restricted to circumstances /conditions listed in Part XVIIIB of the Drug Tariff with a max of 4 treatments/28days.	Alprostadil (0704050B0)
Alprostadil Injection Vial + Diluent, 10microgram, 20microgram, 40microgram	Prescribing restricted to circumstances /conditions listed in Part XVIIIB of the Drug Tariff with a max of 4 treatments/28 days.	Alprostadil (0704050B0)
Alprostadil Urethral Sticks 500microgram, 1mg	Prescribing restricted to circumstances /conditions listed in Part XVIIIB of the Drug Tariff with a max of 4 treatments/28 days.	Alprostadil (0704050B0)

**SYMPATHOMIMETICS > VASOCONSTRICATORS**

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

**VASODILATORS > PERIPHERAL VASODILATORS**

#### 4.2 Premature Ejaculation

**SELECTIVE SEROTONIN RE-UPTAKE INHIBITORS**

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### 5 Gynaecological Condition

#### 5.1 Polycystic Ovary Syndrome

### 6. Kidney Disorders

**BLOOD GLUCOSE LOWERING DRUGS > SODIUM GLUCOSE CO-TRANSPORTER 2 INHIBITORS**

Not indexed in this section in the BNF

<u>Dapagliflozin</u> Film-coated Tablet, 10mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 775</a> or any revision thereof only	<u>Dapagliflozin</u> ( <a href="#">0601023AG</a> )
<u>Empagliflozin</u> Film-coated Tablets, 10mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 942</a> or any revision thereof only. Empagliflozin film-coated tablets available in 10 mg and 25 mg, but dose for this indication is 10 mg	<u>Empagliflozin</u> ( <a href="#">0601023AN</a> )

**CORTICOSTEROIDS**

Not indexed in this section in the BNF

<u>Targeted-release budesonide</u> , MR capsule 4mg	Primary IgA nephropathy This indication or TR capsules not available in BNF or on emc website In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 937</a> or any revision thereof only	
---	---	--

**DIURETIC > POTASSIUM SPARING DIURETICS > MINERALOCORTICOID RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS**

<u>Finerenone</u> Film-coated tablets, 10 mg and 20 mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 877</a> or any revision thereof only	<u>Finerenone</u>
---	---	-------------------

### 7 Obstetrics

## 7.1 Induction of Labour

### OXYTOCIN AND ANALOGUES

NONE		
------	--	--

### PROSTAGLANDINS AND ANALOGUES

NONE		
------	--	--

## 7.2 Postpartum Haemorrhage

### ERGOT ALKALOIDS

NONE		
------	--	--

### OXYTOCIN AND ANALOGUES

NONE		
------	--	--

### PROSTAGLANDINS AND ANALOGUES

NONE		
------	--	--

## 7.3 Premature Labour

Other drugs used for Premature Labour		
Nifedipine	<a href="#">See 2.4.1 Hypertension</a>	
Salbutamol	<a href="#">See 3.1 Airways disease, obstructive Specialist supervision in hospital</a>	
Terbutaline	<a href="#">See 3.1 Airways disease, obstructive Specialist supervision in hospital</a>	

### OXYTOCIN RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

## 7.4 Termination of Pregnancy

NONE		
------	--	--

### PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR MODULATORS

### PROSTAGLANDINS AND ANALOGUES

## 8 Vaginal and Vulval Conditions

### 8.1 Vaginal and Vulval Infections

#### 8.1.a Vaginal and Vulval Bacterial Infections

##### ANTIBACTERIALS > LINCOSAMIDES

Clindamycin Phos Vaginal Cream 2% + Application		Clindamycin phosphate (0702020E0) Clindamycin phosphate (Vaginal) (0702020E0AA)
---	--	--

##### ANTIBACTERIALS > NITROMIDAZOLE DERIVATIVES

Not in BNF

Metronidazole Vaginal Gel 0.75%		Metronidazole (0702020X0) Metronidazole (Vaginal) (0702020X0AA)
---------------------------------	--	--

##### ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS

##### CARBOXYLIC ACIDS

#### 8.1.b Vaginal and Vulval Fungal Infections

Other drugs used for Vaginal and Vulval Fungal Infections		
Fluconazole	<a href="#">See 5.3 Fungal Infections</a>	
Itraconazole	<a href="#">See 5.3 Fungal Infections</a>	

##### ANTIFUNGALS > IMIDAZOLES

Clotrimazole C/Pack Pessaries 500mg/10g Cream 2%		Clotrimazole (0702020F0)
Clotrimazole Cream 1%, 2% & 10%		Clotrimazole (0702020F0)
Clotrimazole Pessaries 100mg, 200mg, 500mg		Clotrimazole (0702020F0)
Econazole Nitrate Cream 1%		Econazole nitrate (Vaginal) (0702020H0AA)
Econazole Nit Pessaries 150mg		Econazole nitrate (Vaginal) (0702020H0AA)
Ketoconazole Cream 2%		
Miconazole Nitrate Vaginal Cream 2% + Applicator		Miconazole nitrate (0702020P0)

##### ANTIFUNGALS > POLYENE ANTIFUNGALS

Not in BNF

Nystatin Pess 100,000u + Applicator	<b>Special Order</b>	Nystatin (0702020T0) Nystan (Vaginal) (0702020TOBC)
-------------------------------------	----------------------	---

## 8.2 Vaginal Atrophy

### OESTROGENS

Estradiol 7.5mg/24 hours, Vaginal Delivery System		Estradiol (0702010G0)
Estradiol Vag Tablet 10microgram + Applicator		Estradiol (0702010G0)
Estriol Cream 0.01% + Applicator		Estriol (0702010F0)
Estriol Cream 0.1% + Applicator		Estriol (0702010F0)

### SELECTIVE OESTROGEN RECEPTOR MODULATORS

<u>Ospemifene</u> Film-coated tablets, 60mg	For Gynaecology Consultant initiation and where topical agents are not appropriate or contra-indicated	<u>Ospemifene (0702010M0)</u>
---	--	-------------------------------

# CHAPTER 8 IMMUNE SYSTEM AND MALIGNANT DISEASE

## IMMUNE SYSTEM

### 1. Immune System Disorders and Transplantation

Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
<b>Other drugs used for Immune System Disorders and Transplantation</b>	
Anakinra	<a href="#">See 10.1 Immunosuppressants &gt; Interleukin inhibitors</a>
Everolimus	<a href="#">See 8.7 Targeted therapy responsive malignancy</a>
Hydroxychloroquine	<a href="#">See 10.1 Disease-modifying Anti-rheumatic drugs</a>

#### IMMUNE SERA AND IMMUNOGLOBULINS > IMMUNOGLOBULINS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

#### IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > ANTIMETABOLITES

<a href="#">Azathioprine</a> Oral Suspension, 100ml 50m/5ml	<b>Drug Tariff Special Order For tube fed patients only</b>	<a href="#">Azathioprine</a> (0802010G0)
<a href="#">Azathioprine</a> Tablet 25mg, 50mg		<a href="#">Azathioprine</a> (0802010G0)

#### IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > CALCINEURIN INHIBITORS AND RELATED DRUGS

Ciclosporin Capsule 10mg, 25mg, 50mg, 100mg		Ciclosporin (0802020G0)
Ciclosporin Oral Solution 100mg/ml Sugar Free		Ciclosporin (0802020G0)
Sirolimus Oral Solution 1mg/1ml		Sirolimus (0802020U0)
Sirolimus Tablet 1mg, 2mg		Sirolimus (0802020U0)
Tacrolimus Capsule 500microgram, 1mg & 5mg		Tacrolimus (0802020T0)
Tacrolimus M/R Capsule 500microgram, 1mg, 3mg & 5mg		Tacrolimus (0802020T0)
Tacrolimus Granules 200microgram, 1mg, 50 Sachets		Tacrolimus (0802020T0)
Tacrolimus Suspension 1mg in 1ml	<b>Special Order</b>	Tacrolimus (0802020T0)

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > IMMUNOMODULATING DRUGS**

<a href="#">Avacopan</a> Hard capsules, 10 mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 825</a> or any revision thereof only.  Under expert supervision	<a href="#">Avacopan</a>
--	---	--------------------------

**IMMUSUPPRESSANTS > MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES**

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

**IMMUSUPPRESSANTS > MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES > ANTI-LYMPHOCYTE**

<a href="#">Belimumab</a> Solution for injection in pre-filled pen and syringe, 200mg. (emc)  <b>Only powder for concentration for solution available in BNF</b>	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 752</a> number or any revision thereof only Must be prescribed and dispensed by tradename	<a href="#">Belimumab</a>
--	--	---------------------------

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > PURINE SYNTHESIS INHIBITORS**

Mycophenolate Mofetil Capsule 250mg		Mycophenolate mofetil (0802010M0)
Mycophenolate Mofetil Oral Suspension 1g/5ml		Mycophenolate mofetil (0802010M0)
Mycophenolate Mofetil Tablet 500mg		Mycophenolate mofetil (0802010M0)
Mycophenolic Acid E/C Tablet 180mg & 360mg	<b>Specialist Initiation only</b>	Mycophenolate mofetil (0802010M0)

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > T-CELL ACTIVATION INHIBITORS**

**1.1. Multiple Sclerosis**

**CHOLINERGIC RECEPTOR STIMULATING DRUGS**

**IMMUNOSTIMULANTS > INTERFERONS**

Interferon beta	All available brands, strengths, and presentations	Interferon beta (0802040M0)
Peginterferon beta	All available brands, strengths, and presentations	Peginterferon beta (0802040AP)

**IMMUNOSTIMULANTS > OTHER**

Glatiramer Injection 20mg Pre-filled Syringes		Glatiramer acetate (0802040U0)
Glatiramer Injection 40mg Pre-filled Syringes		Glatiramer acetate (0802040U0)

## IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS &gt; IMMUNOMODULATING DRUGS

<u>Dimethyl fumarate</u> 120mg, 240mg Capsule	<b>Specialist initiation See 13.3.1 <u>Immunosuppressants &gt; Immunomodulating Drugs</u></b>	<u>Dimethyl fumarate</u> (0802040AK)
<u>Diroximel fumarate</u> , gastro-resistant hard capsules, 231 mg	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 794</u> , or any revision thereof only	<u>Diroximel fumarate</u>
<u>Fingolimod</u> Capsule 500micrograms	<b>For second line treatment and for initiation by a publicly funded Consultant Neurologist only</b>	<u>Fingolimod</u> (0802040AD)
<u>Ponesimod</u> Film-coated Tablets • (treatment-initiation pack), 2mg, 3mg, 4mg, 5mg, 6mg, 7mg, 8mg, 9mg, 10mg • (maintenance pack), 20 mg	<b>In accordance with <u>NICE TA number 767</u> or any revision thereof only.</b> Initiated under specialist supervision	<u>Ponesimod</u>
<u>Siponimod</u> as Siponimod Fumaric Acid, Film-Coated Tablet 0.25mg, 2mg	<b>Specialist initiation. (In accordance with <u>NICE TA number 656</u> or any revision thereof only)</b>	<u>Siponimod</u> (0802040BB)

## IMMUSUPPRESSANTS &gt; MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES &gt; ANTI-LYMPHOCYTE

Ofatumumab solution for injection in pre-filled pen 20mg.	<b>In accordance with <u>NICE TA 699</u> or any revision thereof only.</b> Treatment should be initiated by a physician experienced in the management of neurological conditions.	
---	--	--

## IMMUSUPPRESSANTS &gt; PYRIMIDINE SYNTHESIS INHIBITORS

<u>Teriflunomide</u> Film-coated Tablet, 14 mg	<b>In accordance with <u>NICE TA 303</u> or any revision thereof only.</b> Initiated under specialist supervision	<u>Teriflunomide</u> (0802040AL)
--	--	----------------------------------

# MALIGNANT DISEASE

## 1. Antibody Responsive Malignancy

### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES

<u>Daratumumab</u> Solution for injection Subcut 1,800 mg (120 mg/ml), 15 ml vial	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 573</u> , <u>NICE TA 897</u> with <u>Bortezomib</u> and Dexamethasone replacing TA 573) and <u>NICE TA 763</u> or any revision thereof only. And <u>NICE TA 917</u> with Lenalidomide and dexamethasone. Specialist use only. Should be administered by a healthcare professional (expert supervision), and the first dose should be administered in an environment where resuscitation facilities are available	<u>Daratumumab</u>
--	--	--------------------

## 2. Carcinoid syndrome

### ENZYME INHIBITORS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## 3. Cytotoxic responsive malignancy

### CYTOTOXIC DRUGS

### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > ALKYLATING AGENTS

Busulfan Tablet 2mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Busulfan (0801010B0)
Chlorambucil Tablet 2mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Chlorambucil ( <u>0801010F0</u> )
<u>Chlormethine hydrochloride</u> Gel 160 micrograms/g	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 720</u> or any revision thereof only. Initiated by a specialist.	<u>Chlormethine hydrochloride</u> (0801010W0)
Cyclophosphamide Tablet 50mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Cyclophosphamide (0801010H0)
Estramustine Phosphate Capsule 140mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Estramustine phosphate (0801010J0)
Lomustine Capsule 40mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Lomustine (0801010Q0)
Melphalan Tablet 2mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Melphalan (0801010S0)
Temozolomide Capsule 5mg, 20mg, 100mg, 250mg	Only prescribable by on island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy	Temozolomide (0801050Y0)

<a href="#">Treasulfan</a> Capsule 250mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Treasulfan (0801010Z0)
--	------------------------------	------------------------

ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > ANTHRACYCLINES AND RELATED DRUGS

Idarubicin Capsule 5mg, 10mg	Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy	Idarubicin hydrochloride (0801020P0)
------------------------------	---	--------------------------------------

ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > ANTIMETABOLITES

<a href="#">Azacitidine</a> Film-coated tablets, 200 mg and 300 mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 827</a> or any revision thereof only.. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Azacitidine</a>
<a href="#">Capecitabine</a> Tablet 150 mg, 300 mg	Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy  300mg not on emc website	<a href="#">Capecitabine</a> Specialist Drug ( <a href="#">0801030V0</a> )
<a href="#">Capecitabine</a> Tablet 500 mg	Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy	<a href="#">Capecitabine</a> Specialist Drug ( <a href="#">0801030V0</a> )
Cladribine 10mg Tablet	For consultant Neurologist initiation and for dispensing by the PEH pharmacy only	Cladribine (0801030C0)
Fludarabine Tablet 10mg	Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy	Fludarabine phosphate ( <a href="#">08010 30W0</a> )
Mercaptopurine Tablet 10mg & 50mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Mercaptopurine (0801030L0)
Methotrexate Injection 5mg, 50mg	<a href="#">See 1.1.3 Crohn's Disease/Antineoplastic Drugs &gt; Antimetabolites , 10.1 Arthritis / Antineoplastic Drugs &gt; Antimetabolite , 13.3.1 Skin / Eczema and Psoriasis / Antineoplastic Drugs &gt; Antimetabolites</a>	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> ( <a href="#">0801030P0</a> )
<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> 2 mg/ml Oral Solution SF	It is not appropriate to cut methotrexate tablets if very low doses are needed. Treatment will be switched to tablets when the dose increases to multiples of 2.5mg.	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> ( <a href="#">0801030P0</a> )
Methotrexate Pre-Filled Syringes	All strengths and presentations.	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> ( <a href="#">0801030P0</a> )
Methotrexate Tablet 2.5mg, 10mg		<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> ( <a href="#">0801030P0</a> )
Tioguanine Tablet 40mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Tioguanine (0801030T0)
<a href="#">Trifluridine–tipiracil</a> film-coated tablets, 15 mg/6.14 mg and 20 mg/8.19 mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 852</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Trifluridine–tipiracil</a>

## Chapter 8 Immune System and Malignant Disease / Malignant Disease

### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > CYTOTOXIC ANTIBIOTICS AND RELATED SUBSTANCES

NONE		
------	--	--

### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > PLANT ALKALOIDS

NONE		
------	--	--

### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > PLATINUM COMPOUNDS

NONE		
------	--	--

### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > PODOPHYLLOTOXIN DERIVATIVES

Etoposide Capsule 50mg, 100mg	<b>Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy</b>	Etoposide (0801040D0)
-------------------------------	--	-----------------------

### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > TAXANES

NONE		
------	--	--

### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > TOPOISOMERASE I INHIBITORS

<a href="#">Topotecan</a> , Hard Capsules 0.25 mg and 1mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 184</a> or any revision thereof only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Topotecan (0801050AF)</a>
--	--	---------------------------------------

### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > VINCA ALKALOIDS

NONE		
------	--	--

### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > OTHER

Hydroxycarbamide (Hydroxyurea) Capsule 500mg	<b>PEH pharmacy dispensing only</b>	Hydroxycarbamide (0801050P0)
Hydroxycarbamide (Hydroxyurea) Oral Solution 100mg/1ml	<b>Specialist use only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only</b>	Hydroxycarbamide (0801050P0)
Mitotane Tablet 500mg	<b>On-Island Consultant Medical Oncologist initiation only and to be dispensed via PEH Pharmacy only</b>	Mitotane (0801050R0)
<a href="#">Panobinostat</a> hard capsules 10mg, 15mg, 20mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 380</a> or any revision thereof only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Panobinostat (0801050BW)</a>
Procarbazine Capsule 50mg	<b>PEH pharmacy dispensing only</b>	Procarbazine hydrochloride (0801050U0)

## RETINOID AND RELATED DRUGS

Tretinooin Capsule 10mg	<b>PEH pharmacy dispensing only</b>	Tretinooin (0801050X0)
-------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------

### 3.1. Cytotoxic Drug-induced Side Effects

#### ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS > IRON CHELATORS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

#### DETOXIFYING DRUGS > UROPROTECTIVE DRUGS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

#### VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS > FOLATES

Calcium Folinate Tablet 15mg	<b>PEH pharmacy dispensing only</b>	Calcium folinate (080100010)
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------

#### 3.1.a. Hyperuricaemia Associated with Cytotoxic Drugs

<b>Other drugs used for Hyperuricaemia Associated with Cytotoxic Drugs</b>		
Allopurinol	<a href="#">See 10.2 Hyperuricaemia and gout</a>	Allopurinol (1001040C0)
Febuxostat	<a href="#">See 10.2 Hyperuricaemia and gout</a>	Febuxostat (1001040V0)

#### DETOXIFYING DRUGS > URATE OXIDASES

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## 4. Hormone Responsive Malignancy

<b>Other drugs used for Hormone responsive malignancy</b>		
Buserelin Injection 1mg/ml	<a href="#">See 6.6 Gonadotrophin responsive conditions</a>	Buserelin (0803042B0)
Buserelin Nasal Spray 100microgram	<a href="#">See 6.6 Gonadotrophin responsive conditions</a>	Buserelin (0803042B0)
Ethinylestradiol Tablet 10microgram, 50microgram, 1mg	<a href="#">See 6.8.1 Female Sex Hormone Responsive Conditions</a>	Ethinylestradiol (0604011D0)
Goserelin Acetate Implant 3.6mg, 10.8mg Pre-filled Syringes	<a href="#">See 6.6 Gonadotrophin responsive conditions</a>	Goserelin acetate (0803042K0)
Leuprorelin Injection 3.75mg, 11.25mg Pre-filled Syringes	<a href="#">See 6.6 Gonadotrophin responsive conditions</a>	Leuprorelin acetate (0803042N0)
Medroxyprogesterone Acetate Tablet 100mg, 200mg & 400mg <b>Not in BNF under this section</b>	<a href="#">See 7.3.5 Contraception, (parenteral) progestogen-only</a>	Medroxyprogesterone acetate (0803020H0)
Norethisterone Tablet 5mg (1mg Not in BNF)	<a href="#">See 6.8.1 Female Sex Hormone Responsive Conditions</a>	Norethisterone (0604012P0)

Triptorelin Injection	All available strengths and presentations See <a href="#">6.6 Gonadotrophin responsive conditions</a>	Triptorelin acetate (0803042P0)
-----------------------	--	---------------------------------

#### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > ANTI-ANDROGENS

<a href="#">Abiraterone</a> Acetate Tablet 500mg	On island Consultant Medical Oncologist initiation only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Abiraterone (0803042T0)</a>
<a href="#">Apalutamide</a> Film-coated tablets, 60mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 740</a> and <a href="#">NICE TA 741</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Apalutamide (0803042V0)</a>
Bicalutamide Tablet 50mg, 150mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Bicalutamide (0803042A0)</a>
Cyproterone Acetate Tablet 50mg, 100mg	Not available in this section in BNF See <a href="#">6.8.2a Male sex hormone antagonism</a> PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Cyproterone acetate (0803042E0)</a>
<a href="#">Darolutamide</a> film-coated tablets, 300mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 660</a> and <a href="#">NICE TA 903</a> (with Docetaxel) or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Darolutamide</a>
<a href="#">Enzalutamide</a> Film coated Tablet, 40mg, 80mg	PEH Pharmacy dispensing, on-island Consultant Oncologist prescribing and in accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 316, TA 377, TA 712</a> or any revision thereof only.	<a href="#">Enzalutamide (0803042U0)</a>
Flutamide Tablet 250mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Flutamide (0803042H0)</a>

#### OESTROGENS

Diethylstilbestrol Tablet 1mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Diethylstilbestrol (0803010K0)
-------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------

#### PITUITARY AND HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES AND ANALOGUES > ANTI-GONADOTROPHIN-RELEASING HORMONES

NONE		
------	--	--

#### PITUITARY AND HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES AND ANALOGUES > SOMASTATIN ANALOGUES

Lanreotide Injection 30mg		Lanreotide (0803043P0)
Lanreotide Autogel Pre-filled Syringe 60mg, 90mg, 120mg		Lanreotide (0803043P0)
Octreotide Acetate Injection 100microgram, 500microgram		Octreotide acetate (0803043N0)
Octreotide Acetate Injection 1000microgram / 5ml		Octreotide acetate (0803043N0)

Octreotide Injection 10mg, 20mg, 30mg		Octreotide acetate (0803043N0)
---------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

## PROGESTOGENS

Megestrol Acetate Tablet 160mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Megestrol acetate (0803020L0)
--------------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------------------

### 4.1. Hormone Responsive Breast Cancer

#### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > ANTI-OESTROGENS

<a href="#">Fulvestrant</a> Injection (PFS), 250mg/5ml	For use only under specialist supervision	<a href="#">Fulvestrant (0803041AA)</a>
Tamoxifen Citrate Tablet 10mg, 20mg, 40mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Tamoxifen citrate (0803041S0)</a>
Tamoxifen Oral Solution 10mg/5ml Sugar Free	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Tamoxifen citrate (0803041S0)</a>
Toremifene Tablet 60mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Toremifene citrate (0803041U0)</a>

#### HORMONE ANTAGONISTS AND RELATED AGENTS > AROMATASE INHIBITORS

Anastrozole Tablet 1mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Anastrozole (0803041B0)
Exemestane Tablet 25mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Exemestane (0803041C0)
Letrozole Tablet 2.5mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Letrozole (0803041L0)

## 5. Immunotherapy responsive malignancy

#### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > ANTINEOPLASTICS OTHER

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

#### IMMUNOSTIMULANTS > INTERFERONS

Interferon alfa	All brands, strengths, and presentations	Interferon alpha (0802040J0)
-----------------	--	------------------------------

#### IMMUNOSTIMULANTS > INTERLEUKINS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

#### IMMUNOSTIMULANTS > OTHER

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

IMMUNOSTIMULANTS > THALIDOMIDE AND RELATED ANALOGUES

<u>Lenalidomide</u> Capsules 2.5mg, 5mg, 7.5mg, 10mg, 15mg, 20mg, 25mg	To be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only	<u>Lenalidomide (0802040Y0)</u>
<u>Thalidomide</u> 50mg Capsule	PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Thalidomide</u> (Immunomodulating) <u>(0802040AA)</u>

## 6. Photodynamic Therapy Responsive Malignancy

PHOTOSENSITISERS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## 7. Targeted Therapy Responsive Malignancy

ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > PROTEASOME INHIBITORS

<b>Bortezomib</b> , <b>Solution for injection (SC)</b> • 3.5 mg in 1.4ml, 7 mg in 2.8ml (2.5 mg/ml) • After dilution, 1 ml of solution for IV injection contains 1 mg bortezomib <b>Powder for solution for injection</b> • 1 mg Vial 1mg/ml, 2.5 mg Vial 2,5 mg/ml and 3,5 mg Vial 2.5 mg/ml After reconstitution, 1 ml of solution for IV injection contains 1 mg bortezomib.	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 573</u> , <u>(NICE TA 897</u> with Daratumumab and Dexamethasone replacing TA 573) or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only	<u>Bortezomib</u> [Specialist drug]
<u>Ixazomib</u> hard capsules 2.3mg, 3mg and 4mg.	Specialist use only. In accordance with <u>NICE TA 505</u> or any revision thereof only. <b>Replaced by NICE TA 870</b> PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Ixazomib (0801050CC)</u>

ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > PROTEIN KINASE INHIBITORS

<u>Abemaciclib</u> Film-coated tablets 50 mg, 100mg, 150mg.	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 563</u> and <u>NICE TA 810</u> or any revision thereof only. Initiated by a specialist. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Abemaciclib (0801050CL)</u>
<u>Abemaciclib</u> Film-coated tablets 50 mg, 100mg, 150mg. (+ Fulvestrant)	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 725</u> or any revision thereof only. Initiated by a specialist. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Abemaciclib (0801050CL)</u>
<u>Acalabrutinib</u> Film coated tablets, 100mg	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 689</u> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Acalabrutinib</u>

<u>Alectinib</u> hard capsules 150mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 536</a> or any revision thereof only). Specialist use only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Alectinib</u> (0801050CD)
<u>Asciminib</u> Film-coated tablets, 20 mg and 40 mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 813</a> , or any revision thereof only. Initiated by specialist. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Asciminib</u>
<u>Binimetinib</u> film-coated tablets 15mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 562</a> or any revision thereof only. In combination with Encorafenib. Specialist use only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Binimetinib</u> (0801050CN)
<u>Cabozantinib</u> film-coated tablets 20mg, 40mg, 60mg. Hard capsules 20mg, 80mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 516</a> or any revision thereof only. Initiated by a specialist. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Cabozantinib</u> (0801050BR)
<u>Cabozantinib</u> film-coated tablets 20mg, 40mg, 60mg. Hard capsules 20mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 542</a> , <a href="#">NICE TA 849</a> or any revision thereof only. Initiated by a specialist. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Cabozantinib</u> (0801050BR)
<u>Ceritinib</u> Film-coated tablets 150mg	Specialist use only In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 500</a> or any revision thereof only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Ceritinib</u>
<u>Dabrafenib</u> Capsule 50mg, 75mg	Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy. In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 321</a> , <a href="#">NICE TA 396</a> , <a href="#">NICE TA 544</a> or any revision(s) thereof only. <a href="#">NICE TA 898</a> with Trametinib. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Dabrafenib</u> [Specialist Drug] (0802040AI)
<u>Dacomitinib</u> Film-coated tablets, 15mg, 30mg, 45mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 595</a> or any revision thereof only	<u>Dacomitinib</u> [Specialist Drug] (0801050CQ)
<u>Dasatinib</u> Film-coated tablets 20 mg, 50 mg, <b>70 mg</b> , 80 mg, 100 mg, 140 mg	For on island Consultant Medical Oncologist initiation only and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only. In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 425</a> or any revision thereof only. <b>70 mg DISCONTINUED</b> PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Dasatinib</u> (0801050AN)
<u>Dasatinib</u> Powder for oral suspension, 99ml bottle, 10 mg/ml	For on island Consultant Medical Oncologist initiation only and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only. In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 425</a> or any revision thereof only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Dasatinib</u> (0801050AN)
<u>Encorafenib</u> hard capsules 50mg and 75mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 562</a> or any revision thereof only. In combination with Binimetinib, specialist use only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Encorafenib</u> (0801050CM)

<u>Encorafenib</u> hard capsules 50mg and 75mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 668</a> or any revision thereof only. In combination with Cetuximab, specialist use only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Encorafenib</u> ( <a href="#">0801050CM</a> )
Erlotinib Tablet 100mg & 150mg	Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy	Erlotinib ( <a href="#">0801050AE</a> )
Everolimus Tablet 2.5mg, 5mg, 10mg	Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy	Everolimus ( <a href="#">0801050AX</a> )
<u>Fedratinib</u> , Hard capsules, 100mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 756</a> or any revision thereof only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	Fedratinib
<u>Gefitinib</u> , Film-coated Tablets, 250mg	PEH pharmacy dispensing only. In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 192</a> or any revision thereof only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Gefitinib</u> ( <a href="#">0801050AW</a> )
<u>Gilteritinib</u> Film-coated Tablets 40mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 642</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Gilteritinib</u>
<u>Ibrutinib</u> Tablet 140mg, 280mg, 420mg, 560mg	With Venetoclax in accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 891</a> or any revision thereof only. Dispensed by hospital pharmacy only. For initiation by visiting Consultant Haematologist or on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only <b>Tyrosine kinase inhibitor SHOULD BE ON FORMULARY ONLY</b>	<u>Ibrutinib</u> [Specialist drug] ( <a href="#">0801050BS</a> )
Imatinib (as Mesilate) Film-coated tablet 100mg & 400mg	Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy	Imatinib mesilate ( <a href="#">0801050AA</a> )
<u>Lenvatinib</u> hard capsules 4 mg, 10 mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 498</a> , <a href="#">NICE TA 551</a> and <a href="#">NICE TA 535</a> or any revisions thereof only. Specialist use only. For hospital pharmacy dispensing only <a href="#">NICE TA 858</a> with pembrolizumab	<u>Lenvatinib</u> [Specialist drug]
<u>Midostaurin</u> Soft Capsule, 25mg	PEH Pharmacy dispensing and on-island Consultant Medical Oncologist prescribing and in accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 523</a> or any revision thereof only	<u>Midostaurin</u> ( <a href="#">0801050CK</a> )
<u>Neratinib</u> Film-coated tablets, 40mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 612</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Neratinib</u>
<u>Nilotinib</u> Capsules 50mg, 150mg, 200mg	Prescribing by on-island Consultant Oncologist and dispensing by PEH pharmacy only.	<u>Nilotinib</u> ( <a href="#">0801050AS</a> )

	<p>In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 426</a> or any revision thereof only. (Replacing <a href="#">NICE TA 251</a>)</p>	
<a href="#">Osimertinib</a> mesylate, Film-coated Tablets, 40 mg and 80 mg.	<p>In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 761</a> or any revision thereof only Initiated by specialist. PEH pharmacy dispensing only</p>	<a href="#">Osimertinib (0801050CG)</a>
<a href="#">Palbociclib</a> Film-coated tablets 75mg 100mg 125mg	<p>For on island Consultant Medical Oncologist initiation only and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only</p>	<a href="#">Palbociclib (0801050CB)</a>
Pazopanib Tablet 200mg & 400mg	<p>Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy</p>	<a href="#">Pazopanib (0801050AZ)</a>
<a href="#">Ponatinib</a> , Film-coated tablets 15mg, 30mg, 45mg	<p>In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 451</a> or any revision thereof only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only</p>	<a href="#">Ponatinib (0801050BQ)</a>
<a href="#">Regorafenib</a> Film-coated Tablets 40mg	<p>Only prescribable by on island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy</p>	<a href="#">Regorafenib (0801050BN)</a>
<a href="#">Ribociclib</a> Film-coated tablets, 200mg.	<p>Specialist use only In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 496</a> or any revision thereof only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only</p>	<a href="#">Ribociclib</a>
<a href="#">Ribociclib</a> Film-coated tablets, 200mg.	<p>Specialist use only In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 687</a> (with Fulvestrant) or any revision thereof only PEH pharmacy dispensing only</p>	<a href="#">Ribociclib</a>
<a href="#">Ruxolitinib</a> Tablet 5mg, 10mg, 15mg, 20mg	<p>For on-island publicly funded Consultant initiation and subject to NICE Guidelines To be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only. Also In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 921</a> or any revision thereof only</p>	<a href="#">Ruxolitinib (0801050BI)</a> Specialist Drug
<a href="#">Selpercatinib</a> Hard capsules, 40mg and 80mg	<p>In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 742</a> and <a href="#">TA 911</a> or any revision thereof only PEH Pharmacy dispensing only</p>	<a href="#">Selpercatinib</a>
<a href="#">Sorafenib</a> Film-coated tablets, 200mg	<p>In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 535</a> or any revision thereof only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only</p>	<a href="#">Sorafenib (0801050AJ)</a>
Sunitinib Capsule 12.5mg, 25mg and 50mg	<p>Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy</p>	<a href="#">Sunitinib (0801050AM)</a>
<a href="#">Trametinib</a> Tablet 0.5 mg, 2 mg	<p>In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 898</a> (with Dabrafenib) or any revision thereof only Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy at PAS price.</p>	<a href="#">Trametinib [Specialist drug] (0801050CH)</a>
Vemurafenib Tablet 240mg	<p>Only prescribable by on-island oncologist and to be dispensed by PEH pharmacy</p>	<a href="#">Vemurafenib (0801050BD)</a>
<a href="#">Zanubrutinib</a> Hard capsules, 80 mg	<p>In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 833</a> or <a href="#">NICE TA 931</a> any revision thereof only.</p>	<a href="#">Zanubrutinib [Specialised Drug]</a>

	Specialist use only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	
--	--	--

ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > OTHER

<u>Niraparib</u> Capsule 100mg	According to <a href="#">NICE TA 528</a> or any revision thereof. Replaced by <a href="#">NICE TA 784</a> <a href="#">PEH pharmacy dispensing only</a>	Niraparib (0801050CJ)
<u>Olaparib</u> Film-coated tablets 100mg, 150mg and Hard capsules 50mg.	Initiated by specialist. In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 620</a> or any revision thereof only. <b>(Replacing TA 381)</b> <b>Now NICE TA 908 Hospital pharmacy dispensing only</b> Also in accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 886</a> , <a href="#">NICE TA 946</a> <a href="#">PEH pharmacy dispensing only</a>	<a href="#">Olaparib (0801050BY)</a>
<u>Rucaparib</u> Film-coated tablets, 200mg, 250mg and 300mg.	Initiation by specialist In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 611</a> or any revision thereof only <a href="#">PEH pharmacy dispensing only</a>	<a href="#">Rucaparib</a>
<u>Venetoclax</u> Film-coated tablets 10 mg, 50 mg, and 100 mg.	Hospital pharmacy dispensing only. In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 561</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only. With Azacitidine In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 765</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use. With <a href="#">Ibrutinib</a> in accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 891</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use. <a href="#">PEH pharmacy dispensing only</a>	<a href="#">Venetoclax</a> [Specialist drug]

ANTINEOVASCULARISATION DRUGS > VASCULAR ENDOTHELIAL GROWTH FACTOR INHIBITORS

<b>NONE</b>	
-------------	--

# CHAPTER 9 BLOOD AND NUTRITION

## BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

### 1. Anaemias

#### 1.1. Hypoplastic, Haemolytic, and Renal Anaemias

Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
<b>Other drugs used for Hypoplastic, haemolytic, and renal anaemias</b>	
Eltrombopag	<a href="#">See Chapter 9 Blood and blood-forming organs 1.4.2b Immune Thrombocytopenia</a>

#### ANABOLIC STEROIDS > ANDROSTAN DERIVATIVES

<b>NONE</b>	
-------------	--

### EPOETINS

Darbepoetin Alfa Injection 40microgram, 100microgram Pre-filled Syringes and Pre-filled Pens		Darbepoetin alfa (0901030J0)
Darbepoetin Alfa Injection 10microgram, 15microgram, 20microgram, 30microgram, 40microgram, 50microgram, 60microgram, 80microgram, 100microgram, 150microgram, Pre-filled Syringes and Pre-filled Pens		Darbepoetin alfa (0901030J0)
Darbepoetin Alfa Injection 40microgram, 50microgram, 60microgram, 100microgram vials		Darbepoetin alfa (0901030J0)
Epoetin Alfa Injection Pre-filled Syringes, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 8000, 10000 units		Epoetin alfa (0901030D0)
Epoetin Beta Injection 500 unit vial Pre-filled Syringes		Epoetin beta (0901030E0)
Epoetin Beta Injection Pre-filled Syringes, 10000, 20000, 60000 unit Cartridge, Pre-filled Syringes		Epoetin beta (0901030E0)
Epoetin Beta Injection Pre-filled Syringes 500, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 10000 units		Epoetin beta (0901030E0)

Epoetin Beta Injection Pre-filled Syringes 1000 units		Epoetin beta (0901030E0)
Methoxy Polyethylene Glycol-Epoetin Beta Injection	All available strengths	Methoxy polyethylene glycol-epoetin beta (0901030N0)

#### HYPOXIA-INDUCIBLE FACTOR PROLYL HYDROXYLASE INHIBITORS

<a href="#">Roxadustat</a> , film-coated tablets, 20 mg, 50 mg, 70mg, 100 mg, 150 mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 807</a> or any revision thereof only. Initiated by specialist.	<a href="#">Roxadustat</a>
---	--	----------------------------

#### 1.1.a. Atypical Haemolytic Uraemic Syndrome and Paroxysmal Nocturnal Haemoglobinuria

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

#### IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

#### 1.1.b. Sickle-cell Disease

#### HAEMAGLOBIN S (HBS) POLYMERISATIONS INHIBITORS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

#### P-SELECTIN INHIBITORS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### 1.2 Iron Deficiency Anaemia

#### MINERAL AND TRACE ELEMENTS > IRON, INJECTABLE

Iron dextran Injection 50mg/ml		Iron dextran (0901012K0)
Iron sucrose Injection 20mg/ml 5ml amp		Iron sucrose (0901012I0)

#### MINERAL AND TRACE ELEMENTS > IRON, ORAL

<a href="#">Ferric Maltol</a> Hard Capsules 30mg		<a href="#">Ferric maltol (0901011Y0)</a>
<a href="#">Ferrous Fumarate Capsule 305 mg</a>	305 Ferrous Fumarate equivalent to 100 mg elemental Iron	<a href="#">Ferrous fumarate (0901011F0)</a>
<a href="#">Ferrous Fumarate Oral Solution</a> 140 mg/5ml Sugar Free	140 mg Ferrous Fumarate equivalent to 45 mg elemental Iron	<a href="#">Ferrous fumarate (0901011F0)</a>
<a href="#">Ferrous Fumarate Tablet 210mg</a>	210 mg Ferrous Fumarate equivalent to 69 mg elemental Iron	<a href="#">Ferrous fumarate (0901011F0)</a>

<a href="#">Ferrous Fumarate Tablet 322 mg</a>	322 mg Ferrous Fumarate equivalent to 106 mg elemental Iron	<a href="#">Ferrous fumarate (0901011F0)</a>
<a href="#">Ferrous fumarate/Folic Acid Capsule 305 mg/350 microgram</a>	305 mg Ferrous Fumarate equivalent to 100 mg elemental Iron	Iron and folic acid (0901011Q0)
Ferrous Gluconate Tablet 300mg	300 mg Ferrous Gluconate equivalent to 35 mg elemental Iron	<a href="#">Ferrous gluconate (0901011H0)</a>
<a href="#">Ferrous Sulphate Tablet 200mg</a>	Ferrous Sulfate 200 mg equivalent to 65 mg of ferrous iron, Fe(II).	<a href="#">Ferrous sulfate (0901011P0)</a>
Ferrous sulphate/Folic Acid M/R Tablet 325 mg/350 microgram	Each Ferrograd ® tablet contains 105mg of elemental iron in the form of dried ferrous sulfate	<a href="#">Ferrous sulphate/Folic Acid Tablet 325 mg / 350 microgram</a>
Ferrous sulphate/Folic Acid Capsule 150 mg / 500 Microgram	Discontinued	
Sodium feredetate Elixir 190mg/5ml Sugar Free		Sodium feredetate (0901011W0)
Polysaccharide iron complex Elixir 100mg/5ml (240ml)		Polysaccharide-iron complex (0901011S0)

### 1.3 Megaloblastic Anaemia

#### ANEAMIA, MEGOBLASTIC

#### VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS > FOLATES

Folic Acid Syrup 500microgram/1ml (2.5mg/5ml Sugar Free)		Folic acid (0901020G0)
Folic Acid Tablet 400microgram, 5mg		Folic acid (0901020G0)

#### VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS > VITAMIN B GROUP

Cyanocobalamin Injection 1mg/ml 1ml Amp		Cyanocobalamin (0901020D0)
Cyanocobalamin Tablet 50microgram	SLS only	Cyanocobalamin (0901020D0)
Hydroxocobalamin Injection 1mg/ml 1ml Amp		Hydroxocobalamin (0901020N0)

## 2. Iron Overload

#### ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS > IRON CHELATORS

Deferasirox Dispersible Tablets, 125 mg and 250 mg	Dispersible Tablets DISCONTINUED	<a href="#">Deferasirox</a>
<a href="#">Deferasirox</a> Film Coated Tablets , 90 mg, 180 mg and 360 mg	Specialist use only. As per NHSE commissioning guidelines	<a href="#">Deferasirox (0901030K0)</a>
<a href="#">Deferiprone</a> Tablet 500mg		<a href="#">Deferiprone (0901030I0)</a>

### 3. Neutropenia and Stem Cell Mobilisation

#### 3.1 Neutropenia

IMMUNOSTIMULANTS &gt; GRANULOCYTE-COLONY STIMULATING FACTORS

Filgrastim	All strengths and presentations	Filgrastim (090106010)
Lenograstim Injection 105microgram, (Lenograstim* (rHuG-CSF) 13.4 million IU (equivalent to 105microgram/mL) after reconstitution (emc)		Lenograstim (0901060K0)
Lenograstim Injection 263microgram vial Lenograstim* (rHuG-CSF) 33.6 million IU (equivalent to 263microgram/ml) after reconstitution (emc)		Lenograstim (0901060K0)

#### 3.2 Stem Cell Mobilisation

IMMUNOSTIMULANTS &gt; CHEMOKINE RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

NONE		
------	--	--

### 4. Platelet Disorders

#### 4.1 Essential Thrombocythaemia

Other drugs used for Essential thrombocythaemia		
Hydroxycarbamide	See <a href="#">Malignant Disease 8.3</a> <a href="#">Cytotoxic responsive malignancy</a>	Hydroxycarbamide (0901030R0)

ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS &gt; CYCLIC AMP PHOSPHODIESTERASE III INHIBITORS

<a href="#">Anagrelide</a> Capsule 500microgram	Specialist initiation / recommendation only	<a href="#">Anagrelide</a> hydrochloride (0901040A0)
---	---	--

#### 4.2 Thrombocytopenias

ANTIHAEMORRHAGICS &gt; THROMBOPOIETIN RECEPTOR AGONISTS

<a href="#">Avatrombopag</a> , Film-coated Tablet, 20mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 626</a> and <a href="#">NICE TA 853</a> or any revision thereof only. Under expert supervision	<a href="#">Avatrombopag</a>
---	--	------------------------------

<u>Lusutrombopag</u> , Film-coated Tablet, 3mg	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 617</u> or any revision thereof only Under expert supervision	<u>Lusutrombopag</u> (0901040D0)
--	--	-------------------------------------

4.2.a Acquired Thrombotic Thrombocytopenia Purpura

ANTITHROMBOTIC DRUGS

<u>Caplacizumab</u> powder and solvent for solution for injection, 10mg	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 667</u> or any revision thereof only). Specialist use only.	<u>Caplacizumab</u>
---	--	---------------------

4.2.b Immune Thrombocytopenia

ANTIHAEMORRHAGICS > HAEMOSTATICS

<u>Fostamatinib</u> Film-coated tablets, 100 mg and 150 mg.	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 835</u> or any revision thereof only. Under expert supervision	<u>Fostamatinib</u>
---	---	---------------------

ANTIHAEMORRHAGICS > THROMBOPOIETIN RECEPTOR AGONISTS

<u>Eltrombopag</u> Tablet 25mg & 50mg	For second line use only	<u>Eltrombopag</u> (0901040C0)
---------------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------

## NUTRITION AND METABOLIC DISORDERS

### 1. Acid-base Imbalance

#### 1.1. Metabolic Acidosis

NONE		
------	--	--

### 2. Fluid and Electrolyte Imbalances

#### BICARBONATE

Sodium Bicarbonate Capsule 500mg		Sodium bicarbonate (0902013S0)
Sodium Bicarbonate Tablet 600mg		Sodium bicarbonate (0902013S0)

#### ELECTROLYTES AND MINERALS > POTASSIUM

Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate solution 17.42%		
--	--	--

#### ELECTROLYTES AND MINERALS > SODIUM CHLORIDE

Sodium chloride for injection -	All available preparations	Sodium chloride (0902012L0)
Sodium chloride Tablet M/R 600mg		Sodium chloride (0902012L0)

#### NUTRIENTS > SUGARS

Glucose for injection – all preparations		Glucose (0902021G0)
Glucose Gel 40% 80g	See <a href="#">6.3.2 Hypoglycaemia</a>	Glucose (0902021G0)

#### ORAL REHYDRATION SALTS

Dioralyte – all preparations Potassium Chloride / Sodium Chloride / Disodium Hydrogen / Glucose	See <a href="#">1.1.5 Short bowel syndrome</a>	Oral rehydration salts (0902012H0)
Dioralyte Relief (Potassium Chloride / Sodium Chloride / Sodium Citrate / Rice Powder Precooked)	All available preparations	Oral rehydration salts (0902012H0)
Electrolade	All available preparations	Oral rehydration salts (0902012H0)

## 2.1 Calcium Imbalance

### 2.1.a Hypercalcaemia and Hypercalciuria

CALCIUM REGULATING DRUGS > BONE RESORPTION INHIBITORS

Cinacalcet Tablet 30mg, 60mg & 90mg		Cinacalcet hydrochloride (090501210)
-------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

### 2.1.b Hypocalcaemia

CALCIUM REGULATING DRUGS > PARATHYROID HORMONES AND ANALOGUES

NONE		
------	--	--

ELECTROLYTES AND MINERALS > CALCIUM

CALCIUM SALTS

Calcium Liquid	All available strengths All special order	Calcium supplements (0905011)
Calcium Carbonate Tablet 1.5g (600mg) Chew Tablet		Calcium carbonate (0905011D0)
Calcium Carbonate Tablet Chewable 1.25g, 2.5g		Calcium carbonate (0905011D0)
Calcium Carbonate Tablet Effervescent 1.25g		Calcium carbonate (0905011D0)
<u>Calvive</u> Tablet Effervescent <i>(Each contains 2263 mg of calcium lactate gluconate and 1750 mg of calcium carbonate ,equivalent to 1000 mg or 25 mmol of calcium)</i>	Previous name SANDOCAL	
Calcium Gluconate Tablet 600mg	Special order	
Calcium Gluconate Tablet Eff 1g		Calcium gluconate (0905011K0)
Calcium Lactate Tablet 300mg		Calcium lactate (0905011R0)

## 2.2 Low Blood Volume

BLOOD AND RELATED PRODUCTS > PLASMA PRODUCTS

NONE		
------	--	--

## PLASMA SUBSTITUTES

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## 2.3 Magnesium Imbalance

### 2.3.a Hypomagnesaemia

#### ELECTROLYTES AND MINERALS > MAGNESIUM

Magnesium Aspartate Dihydrate 243mg (Magnesium 10mmol) Oral Powder Sachets		Magnesium aspartate (0905013A0)
Magnesium (as Magnesium Glycerophosphate) Capsule, Chewable Tablet and Tablet 97.2mg (4mmol)		Magnesium glycerophosphate (0905013G0)
Magnesium Glycerophosphate Oral Solution 121.25mg/5ml (5mmol/5ml)		Magnesium glycerophosphate (0905013G0)
Magnesium Sulphate Injection Amp 50% 2ml		Magnesium sulfate (0905013N0)

## 2.4 Phosphate Imbalances

### 2.4.a Hyperphosphataemia

#### ELECTROLYTES AND MINERALS > CALCIUM

Calcium Acetate Tablet 1g		Calcium acetate (0905022C0)
---------------------------	--	-----------------------------

## PHOSPHATE BINDERS

Aluminium Hydroxide Capsule 475mg		Aluminium hydroxide (0101010C0)
Lanthanum Carbonate Chewable Tablet 500mg, 750mg and 1g		Lanthanum carbonate (0905022T0)
Sevelamer Tablet 800mg		Sevelamer (0905022S0)

### 2.4.b Hypophosphataemia

#### ELECTROLYTES AND MINERALS > PHOSPHATES

Phosphate-Sandoz Tablet <i>(Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate Anhydrous 1.936g Effervescent Tablet)</i>		Sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate (0905021L0)
--	--	---

## 2.5 Potassium Imbalances

### 2.5.a Hyperkalaemia

Other drugs used for Hyperkalaemia		
Calcium Gluconate	<b>See Nutrition and metabolic disorders</b> <a href="#">9.1.1b Hypocalcaemia</a>	Calcium gluconate (0905011K0)

#### ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS > CATION EXCHANGE COMPOUNDS

Calcium Polystyrene Sulphonate Powder (999.34mg/1g)		Calcium polystyrene sulfonate (0902011L0)
Patiromer Sorbitex Calcium Powder for Oral Suspension, 8.4g, 16.8g	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 623</a> or any revision thereof only.	Patiromer calcium ( <a href="#">0902011AA</a> )
Patiromer Sorbitex Calcium Powder for Oral Suspension 25.2g	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 623</a> or any revision thereof only	Patiromer calcium ( <a href="#">0902011AA</a> )
Sodium Polystyrene Sulphonate Powder (999.34mg/1g)		Sodium polystyrene sulfonate (0902011P0)
<a href="#">Sodium zirconium cyclosilicate</a> powder for oral suspension, 5g and 10g	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 599</a> or any revision thereof only	<a href="#">Sodium zirconium cyclosilicate</a>

### 2.5.b Hypokalaemia

#### ELECTROLYTES AND MINERALS > POTASSIUM

Potassium Effervescent Tablet BPC 1968 (Potassium Acid Tartrate 300mg/Pot Bicarbonate 500mg) K <sup>+</sup> 6.5mmol	Discontinued	Potassium bicarbonate (0902013P0AA)
Potassium chloride oral solution 7.5% Potassium chloride 375 mg/5ml (potassium 5mmol/5ml)		Potassium chloride (0902021N0)
Potassium Chloride Effervescent Tablets containing 0.6 g potassium chloride Ph.Eur., 0.4 g potassium bicarbonate USP (K <sup>+</sup> 12mmol)		Potassium chloride (0902021N0)
Potassium Chloride Tablet M/R 600mg (K <sup>+</sup> 8mmol)	Special Order	Potassium chloride (0902021N0)

## 3. Metabolic Disorders

### 3.1 Acute Porphyrias

#### BLOOD AND RELATED PRODUCTS > HAEM DERIVATIVES

NONE		
------	--	--

DRUGS FOR METABOLIC DISORDERS > SMALL INTEFERING RIBONUCLEIC ACID

NONE		
------	--	--

### 3.2. Alpha-mannosidosis

ENZYMES

NONE		
------	--	--

### 3.3 Amyloidosis

NEUROPROTECTIVE DRUGS

<u>Tafamidis</u> Soft capsules 61mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA number 696</a> or any revision thereof only. Initiated under specialist supervision.	
-------------------------------------	--	--

### 3.4 Carnitine Deficiency

AMINO ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES

Levo-Carnitine Injection 200mg/ml		Levocarnitine (0908010C0)
Levo-Carnitine Solution 30%		Levocarnitine (0908010C0)
Levo-Carnitine Oral Solution 1g/10ml Vial		Levocarnitine (0908010C0)

### 3.5 Cystinosis

#### 3.5.a Nephropathic Cystinosis

AMINO ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES

Mercaptamine Capsule 50mg, 150mg	Specialists use only	Mercaptamine (0908010E0)
----------------------------------	----------------------	--------------------------

### 3.6 Fabry's Disease

ENZYMES

NONE		
------	--	--

**ENZYME STABILISERS**

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

**3.7 Gaucher's Disease**

**ENZYME INHIBITORS > GLUCOSYLCERAMIDE SYNTHASE INHIBITORS**

**ENZYMES**

Imiglucerase I/V Infusion 400u	<b>Specialist use only</b>	Imiglucerase (090801010)
--------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------

**3.8 Homocystinuria**

**METHYL DONORS**

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

**3.9 Hypophosphatasia**

**ENZYMES**

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

**3.10 Leptin Deficiency**

**DRUGS FOR METABOLIC DISORDERS > LEPTIN ANALOGUES**

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

**3.11 Mucopolysaccharidosis**

**ENZYMES**

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

**3.12 Niemann-pick Type C Disease**

**ENZYME INHIBITORS > GLUCOSYLCERAMIDE SYNTHASE INHIBITORS**

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### 3.13 Pompe Disease

#### ENZYMES

NONE		
------	--	--

### 3.14 Tyrosinaemia Type 1

#### ENZYME INHIBITORS > HYDOXYPHENYL PYRUVATE DIOXYGENASE INHIBITORS

NONE		
------	--	--

### 3.15 Urea Cycle Disorders

#### AMINO ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES

NONE		
------	--	--

#### DRUGS FOR METABOLIC DISORDERS > AMMONIA LOWERING DRUGS

Sodium Benzoate Tablet 500mg	Special Order	Sodium benzoate (0908010N0)
Sodium Phenylbutyrate Granules 483 mg/g	Under expert supervision	Sodium phenylbutyrate (0908010P0)
Sodium Phenylbutyrate Tablet 500mg	Under expert supervision	Sodium phenylbutyrate (0908010P0)

### 3.16 Wilson's Disease

Other drugs used for Wilson's disease		
Penicillamine Tablet 125mg, 250mg	See <a href="#">10.1 Arthritis</a>	Penicillamine (1001030F0)

#### ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS > COPPER ABSORPTION INHIBITORS

NONE		
------	--	--

#### ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS > COPPER CHELATORS

Trientine Capsule 300mg		Trientine dihydrochloride (0908010S0)
-------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

## 4. Mineral and Trace Elements Deficiencies

#### 4.1 Selenium Deficiency

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

#### VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS

#### 4.2 Zinc Deficiency

#### ELECTROLYTES AND MINERALS > ZINC

Zinc sulphate monohydrate Tablet Effervescent 125mg		Zinc sulfate monohydrate (0905041R0)
--	--	---

### 5. Nutrition (Intravenous)

#### NUTRIENTS > PARENTERAL NUTRITION

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### 6. Nutrition (Oral)

#### 6.1 Special Diets

ACBS all approved as per current Drug Tariff  
Gluten-free products England rules apply

##### 6.1.a Phenylketonuria

ACBS Foods for special diets all approved as per current Drug Tariff

#### DRUGS FOR METABOLIC DISORDERS > TETRAHYDROBIOPTERIN AND DERIVATIVES

<u>Sapropterin dihydrochloride</u> Soluble Tablets 100mg	In accordance with <u>NICE TA 729</u> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only	<u>Sapropterin</u>
---	---	--------------------

### 7. Vitamin Deficiency

#### VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS > MULTIVITAMIN A

Vitamin A 4000u / Vitamin D 400u Capsule		Vitamin A (0906011D0)
Vitamin A Palmitate Injection 50000unit/ml	Special order 100,000u/2ml	Vitamin A (0906011D0)
Cod Liver Oil Capsules (Vitamin A&D)		Cod liver oil (0906011H0)
Halibut Liver Oil Capsule 4,000u (Vit A&D)	Available OTC	Halibut liver oil (0906011L0)

## VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS &gt; MULTIVITAMIN B GROUP

Biotin Tablet 5mg <i>(Vitamin B7)</i>	Special Order	Vitamin B group (090602) Nicotinamide (B7) (0906022)
Nicotinamide Tablet 50mg, 100mg, 250mg, 500mg	Specialist initiated only	Nicotinamide (0906022K0)
Pyridoxine HCl Tablet 10mg, 20mg, 50mg	Vitamin B6	Pyridoxine hydrochloride (0906024N0)
Thiamine HCl Tablet 50mg, 100mg	Vitamin B1	Thiamine hydrochloride (0906026M0)
Vitamin B2 (riboflavin) Tablet	Special Order	Riboflavin (0906025P0)
Vitamin B Co Strong Tablet <i>(Pyridoxine HCL 2mg / Riboflavin 2mg / Thiamine HCL 5mg / Nicotinamide 20mg)</i>		Vitamin B compound (0906027G0)

## VITAMINS WITH MINERALS AND TRACE ELEMENTS

Abidec Drops <i>(1333 IU Retinol (as Vitamin A Palmitate), 400 IU Ergocalciferol Solution, 0.4 mg Thiamine Hydrochloride, 0.8 mg Riboflavin, 0.8 mg Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, 8 Mg Nicotinamide, and 40 mg Ascorbic Acid in each 0.6 ml dose)</i>		
Dalivit Drops		
Dalyvit Tablet	Special Order	
Forceval Jnr Capsule		
Forceval Capsule		
Forceval Soluble tablets	When solid capsules cannot be swallowed	
Ketovite Suspension Liquid Sugar Free <i>(Cyanocobalamin 2.5microgram/ml, Choline chloride 30 mg/ml, Ergocalciferol 80 u/ ml, Vitamin A 500 u/ ml)</i>		
Ketovite Tablet <i>(Biotin 170microgram, Folic acid 250microgram, Pyridoxine HCL 330microgram, Acetomenaphthone 500microgram, Riboflavin 1 mg, Thiamine HCL 1 mg, Calcium pantothenate 1.16 mg, Nicotinamide 3.3 mg, Alpha Tocopheryl Acetate 5 mg, Ascorbic acid 16.6 mg, Inositol 50 mg)</i>		
Paravit-CF Tablet	Secondary care initiation in Cystic Fibrosis only	

Paravit-CF liquid	<b>Secondary care initiation in Cystic Fibrosis only</b>	
Vitamins Capsule		Vitamins Capsules (0906070T0)

VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS > VITAMIN C

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS > VITAMIN D AND ANALOGUES

Alfacalcidol Capsule 250 Nanograms, 500 Nanograms, 1microgram		Alfacalcidol (0906040B0)
Alfacalcidol 2microgram/ml Sugar Free Drops		Alfacalcidol (0906040B0)
Calcitriol Capsule 250 Nanograms, 500 Nanograms		Calcitriol (0906040C0)
Calciferol Tablet 50000unit ( <i>Ergocalciferol Vit D2</i> )		
Calciferol Tablet 10000unit ( <i>Ergocalciferol Vit D2</i> )		
Colecalciferol	<b>All strengths, presentations, and formulations in current month's Drug Tariff, except Colecalciferol 2,000, 3,000 , 10,000 and 20,000 IU Tablets</b>	Colecalciferol (0906040G0)
Calcium phosphate/Colecalciferol 1.2g/800unit oral powder sachet		Calfovit D3 (0906040G0BS)
Fultium-D3 Colecalciferol 800units (20micrograms), 3,200units (80micrograms), 20,000units (500micrograms) Capsule		Fultium-D3 (0906040G0BX)
Fultium-D3 Colecalciferol 2,740units (68.5micrograms) per ml oral solution		Fultium-D3 (0906040G0BX)
Calcium Carbonate/Colecalciferol 750mg/200 units Caplets	<b>For patients who cannot chew or swallow tablets</b>	Calcium carbonate (0905011D0)
Calcium carbonate/Colecalciferol 500mg/400 units Caplets		Calcium carbonate (0905011D0)
Calcium carbonate/Colecalciferol Granules Sachets 1.25g/440unit		Calcium carbonate (0905011D0)
Calcium Carbonate / Colecalciferol Tablet 1.5g/400u		Calcium carbonate (0905011D0)
Calcium carbonate/Cholecalciferol Tablet 1.25g/200unit (Chew Tablets)		Calcium carbonate (0905011D0)
Calcium carbonate/Colecalciferol Tablet 1.25g/400unit (Chew Tablet)		Calcium carbonate (0905011D0)
Calcium carbonate/Cholecalciferol Tablet 1.5g/400unit (Chew Tablet)		Calcium carbonate (0905011D0)
Ergocalciferol Injection 7.5mg (300,000 units)/ml 1ml ampoules		Ergocalciferol (0906040N0)
Ergocalciferol Injection 7.5mg (300,000 units) 2ml ampoules	<b>Special Order</b>	Ergocalciferol (0906040N0)

Ergocalciferol Liquid	All available strengths For Consultant Paediatrician initiation only	Ergocalciferol (0906040N0)
-----------------------	---	----------------------------

VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS > VITAMIN E

Alpha Tocopheryl Injection	Special Order	Tocopheryl acetate (0906050T0)
Alpha Tocopheryl Acetate Suspension 500mg/5ml		Tocopheryl acetate (0906050T0)
Alpha Tocopheryl Acetate Chewable Tablet 100mg		Tocopheryl acetate (0906050T0)

VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS > VITAMIN K

Menadiol Phosphate Tablet 10mg		Menadiol sodium phosphate (0906060L0)
Phytomenadione Injection 10mg/ml 0.2ml amp, 1ml amp		Phytomenadione (0906060Q0)
Phytomenadione Tablet 10mg	Special Order	Phytomenadione (0906060Q0)

BITTERS AND TONICS

Not in BNF

Gentian Acid Mixture BP	Special Order	Gentian (0907000H0)
Gentian Alkaline Mixture BP	Special Order	Gentian (0907000H0)

## 7.1 Neural Tube Defects (Prevention in Pregnancy)

# CHAPTER 10 MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

## 1. Arthritis

**Rheumatoid arthritis**

**Spondylarthritis**

### RHEUMATIC DISEASE, SUPPRESSING DRUGS

Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
----------	--

### CHONDROPROTECTIVE DRUGS

### DISEASE-MODIFYING ANTI-RHEUMATIC DRUGS

Auranofin Tablet 3mg	Special order Not in BNF	Auranofin (1001030A0)
Hydroxychloroquine Sulphate Tablet 200mg		Hydroxychloroquine sulfate (1001030C0)
Leflunomide Tablet 10mg, 20mg, 100mg		Leflunomide (1001030L0)
Penicillamine Tablet 125mg, 250mg	<a href="#">See 9 Nutrition and metabolic disorders 9.2.13 Wilson's disease</a>	Penicillamine (1001030F0)
Sodium Aurothiomalate Injection 10mg, 20mg, 50mg	Administered on expert advice Monographs removed from BNF 83	Sodium aurothiomalate (1001030J0)

### ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > ANTIMETABOLITE (Immunosuppressant)

*This section not indexed in BNF*

**See 1.1.3 Crohn's Disease / [Antineoplastic Drugs > Antimetabolites](#), 8.3 Malignant Disease / Immunosuppressants > Antimetabolites, 13.3.1 Skin / Eczema and Psoriasis / [Antineoplastic Drugs > Antimetabolites](#)**

**Only indexed in BNF under 8/8.3 Malignant Disease / Cytotoxic responsive malignancy**

Methotrexate Injection 5mg, 50mg	All strengths and presentations	<a href="#">Methotrexate (1001030U0)</a>
<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> 2 mg/ml Oral Solution SF	It is not appropriate to cut methotrexate tablets if very low doses are needed. Treatment will be switched to tablets when the dose increases to multiples of 2.5mg.	<a href="#">Methotrexate (1001030U0)</a>
Methotrexate Pre-Filled Syringes	All strengths and presentations.	<a href="#">Methotrexate ((1001030U0))</a>
Methotrexate Tablet 2.5mg, 10mg		<a href="#">Methotrexate (1001030U0)</a>

## Chapter 10 Musculoskeletal System

### IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > INTERLEUKIN INHIBITORS

Anakinra Injection		Anakinra ( <a href="#">1001030R0</a> )
<u>Bimekizumab</u> , solution for injection in pre-filled pens and syringes, 160 mg/1ml.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA number 918</a> or any revision thereof only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<u>Bimekizumab</u>  Not indexed in this section in BNF
<u>Ixekizumab</u> Solution For Injection in PFP and PFS, 80mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 537</a> and <a href="#">NICE TA 718</a> or any revisions thereof only. <a href="#">See also 13.3.1 Eczema and psoriasis</a>	<u>Ixekizumab</u> (1305030G0)  <i>NOT indexed in this section in the BNF</i>
<u>Sarilumab</u> Solution for injection in PFP/PFS, 150mg and 200mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 485</a> or any revision thereof only Specialist use only	<u>Sarilumab</u> ( <a href="#">1001030AD</a> )
<u>Secukinumab</u> Solution for Injection PFP/PFS 150mg and 300mg (150mg/ml) Solution for Injection PFS 75mg (75mg/0.5ml)	To be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only and for 4th line use only. In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 407</a> <a href="#">See also NICE TA 719</a>	<u>Secukinumab</u> ( <a href="#">1001030AF</a> )
<u>Tocilizumab</u> PFP and PFS 162mg/0.9ml (180 mg per 1ml)	To be dispensed by PEH Pharmacy only	<u>Tocilizumab</u> ( <a href="#">1001030W0</a> )
<u>Ustekinumab</u> Injection 90mg/ml, 45 mg/0.5 ml	Specialist Initiation only	<u>Ustekinumab</u>

### IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > JAK INHIBITORS

<u>Baricitinib</u> Tablet 2mg, 4mg	Third line use only. Initiated by specialist	<u>Baricitinib</u> ( <a href="#">1001030AC</a> )
<u>Tofacitinib</u> , Film-coated Tablet, 5mg, <u>Prolonged-release Tablet, 11mg</u>	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 480</a> or <a href="#">NICE TA 543</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only.	<u>Tofacitinib</u> ( <a href="#">1001030AB</a> ) Not indexed in this section in the BNF
<u>Tofacitinib</u> , Film-coated Tablet, 5mg and <u>Oral solution 1mg/mL</u>	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 735</a> or any revision thereof only	<u>Tofacitinib</u> ( <a href="#">1001030AB</a> ) Not indexed in this section in the BNF
<u>Tofacitinib</u> , film-coated tablets, 5 mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 920</a> or any revision thereof only Specialist use only	<u>Tofacitinib</u> ( <a href="#">1001030AB</a> ) Not indexed in this section in the BNF
<u>Upadacitinib</u> (as Upadacitinib Hemihydrate) Prolonged-Release Tablet 15 mg, 30 mg and 45 mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 665</a> , <a href="#">NICE TA 744</a> , <a href="#">NICE TA 768</a> , <a href="#">NICE TA 829</a> , <a href="#">NICE TA 861</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only.	<u>Upadacitinib</u> ( <a href="#">1001030AE</a> )

### IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > T-CELL ACTIVATION INHIBITORS

Abatacept Intravenous Infusion 250mg	INFUSION Hospital Only	Abatacept ( <a href="#">1001030V0</a> )
Abatacept Injection 125mg <u>PFP</u> and <u>PFS</u>	See <a href="#">NICE TA 715</a> as well Specialist use only	<u>Abatacept</u> ( <a href="#">1001030V0</a> )

### IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR ALPHA (TNF- $\alpha$ ) INHIBITORS (Cytokine modulators)

## Chapter 10 Musculoskeletal System

<u>Adalimumab PFP &amp; PFS</u> Injection 40mg <i>Humira Only</i>	For use only under specialist supervision See <a href="#">NICE TA 715</a> as well	<u>Adalimumab</u> ( <a href="#">1001030S0</a> ) Humira (1001030S0BB)
Certolizumab Pegol 200mg per 1ml Syringe and Pre-Filled Disposable Injection	For specialist initiation and PEH pharmacy dispensing only, where all other available agents are not tolerated or are not appropriate.	Certolizumab pegol ( <a href="#">1001030Y0</a> )
<u>Etanercept</u> injection PFP, PFS <a href="#">25mg</a> & <a href="#">50mg</a>	(Enbrel) See <a href="#">NICE TA 715</a> as well. To be dispensed by PEH Pharmacy only	<u>Etanercept</u> ( <a href="#">1001030D0</a> )
<u>Etanercept</u> <a href="#">Injection 25mg Vial + Diluent</a>	Hospital only Enbrel See <a href="#">NICE TA 715</a> as well	<u>Etanercept</u> ( <a href="#">1001030D0</a> )
Biosimilar Etanercept or Benepali <u>PFP</u> & <u>PFS</u> 50mg per 1ml	Enbrel See <a href="#">NICE TA 715</a> as well	<u>Benepali</u> ( <a href="#">1001030D0BC</a> )
<u>Golimumab</u> Solution For Injection in PFP (0.5ml and 1m) 100mg per 1ml PFS (0.5ml) 100mg/ml	For specialist initiation and in accordance with positive current NICE TA only	Golimumab ( <a href="#">1001030X0</a> )
Infliximab subcut, 120mg per 1ml solution for injection <u>PFP</u> & <u>PFS</u>	For people with documented extremely difficult venous access and for dispensing by the PEH Pharmacy only. See <a href="#">NICE TA 715</a> as well  <b>See also See also 1.3 Inflammatory Bowel Disease</b> <a href="#">Immunosuppressants &gt; Tumor Necrosis Factor Alpha (Tnf-A) Inhibitors (Cytokine modulators)</a> <a href="#">13.3.1 Eczema and Psoriasis / Other / Immunosuppressants &gt; Tumor Necrosis Factor Alpha (Tnf-A) Inhibitors (Cytokine Modulators)</a>	<u>Infliximab</u> ( <a href="#">1001030T0</a> )

### PHOSPHODIESTERASE TYPE-4 INHIBITORS

Apremilast Tablet 10mg, 20mg, 30mg	For specialist Initiation only	Apremilast ( <a href="#">1001030AA</a> )
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

## 2. Hyperuricaemia and Gout

### GOUT

Sulfinpyrazone Tablet 100mg		Sulfinpyrazone ( <a href="#">1001040P0</a> )
Sulfinpyrazone Tablet 200mg	Special order	Sulfinpyrazone ( <a href="#">1001040P0</a> )
Probenecid Tablet 500mg	Special Order	Probenecid ( <a href="#">1001040K0</a> )

### ALKALOIDS > PLANT ALKALOIDS

Colchicine Tablet 500Microgram		Colchicine ( <a href="#">1001040G0</a> )
--------------------------------	--	--

**XANTHINE OXIDASE INHIBITORS**

Allopurinol Tablet 100mg, 300mg		Allopurinol (1001040C0)
<a href="#">Febuxostat</a> Film-coated Tablet, 80mg & 120mg		Febuxostat (1001040V0)

**3. Neuromuscular Disorders****NEUROPROTECTIVE DRUGS**

Riluzole Oral Suspension Sugar Free, 25mg/5ml		Riluzole (0409030R0)
Riluzole Tablet 50mg		

**3.1. Muscular Dystrophy****DRUGS FOR NEUROMUSCULAR DISORDERS****3.2. Myasthenia Gravis and Lambert-Eaton Myasthenic Syndrome****ANTICHOLINESTERASES**

Neostigmine Bromide Tablet 15mg		Neostigmine bromide (1002010M0)
Pyridostigmine Bromide Tablet 60mg		Pyridostigmine bromide (1002010Q0)

**CHOLINERGIC RECEPTOR STIMULATING DRUGS**

3,4-Diaminopyridine Tablet 10mg, 20mg (Amifampridine)	<b>Specialist Initiated Only Special order</b>	
---	--	--

**Myotonic Disorders** (*Not indexed here anymore in BNF now in Chapter 2.1 Arrhythmias Class 1B Drugs*)

**DRUGS FOR NEUROMUSCULAR DISORDERS**

<a href="#">Mexiletine</a> Hard Capsules 50mg, 100mg, 167mg, 200mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 748</a> or any revision thereof only	<a href="#">Mexiletine</a> hydrochloride (0203020P0) <b>Data not for this indication</b>
--	---	---

**3.3. Nocturnal Leg Cramps**

Quinine Salts	<b>See <a href="#">5.5.2 Malaria</a></b>	Quinine sulfate (0504010Y0)
---------------	--	-----------------------------

### 3.4. Spasticity

Other drugs used for Spasticity		
Diazepam	<a href="#">See 4.3.1 Anxiety</a>	Diazepam (CP Pharm) (0401020K0BL)

#### CANNABINOIDS

Sativex® Oromucosal Spray <i>delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol</i> <i>(Dronabinol) 2.5 mg, cannabidiol 2.5 mg per dose</i>	<b>According to NICE NG 144 (spasticity in multiple sclerosis) or any revision thereof only</b> <b>Initiation by consultant neurologist only.</b> <b>First month's supply from PEH Pharmacy only.</b>	Dronabinol/ <a href="#">cannabidiol</a> (1002020Y0)
---	---	--

#### MUSCLE RELAXANTS > CENTRALLY ACTING

Baclofen Intrathecal Injection	<b>All available strengths and preparations</b>	Baclofen (1002020C0)
Baclofen Oral Solution 5mg/5ml Sugar Free		Baclofen (1002020C0)
Baclofen Tablet 10mg		Baclofen (1002020C0)
Methocarbamol Tablet 750mg		Methocarbamol (1002020S0)
Tizanidine HCl Capsule M/R 12mg	<b>Special Order</b>	Tizanidine hydrochloride (1002020T0)
Tizanidine HCl Tablet 2mg, 4mg		Tizanidine HCl (1002020T0)

#### MUSCLE RELAXANTS > DIRECT ACTING

<a href="#">Dantrolene</a> Sodium Capsule 25 mg, 100 mg	<b>See also 15.2 Anaesthesia / Malignant Hyperthermia / Muscle Relaxants &gt; Direct Acting</b>	<a href="#">Dantrolene</a> sodium (1002020J0)
--	---	--

## 4. Pain and Inflammation in Musculoskeletal Disorders

#### ANALGESICS > NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS

**See also 4.6 PAIN ANALGESICS > NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS**

Aspirin Dispersible Tablet 75mg 300mg	<b>See 2.3.2 Antithrombotic drugs &gt; Antiplatelet drugs and 4.6 Pain.</b> <i>Not indexed in this section in BNF</i>	Aspirin (0209000A0) Aspirin (0407010B0)
Aspirin Tablet 75mg, 300mg	<b>See 2.3.2 Antithrombotic drugs &gt; Antiplatelet drugs and 4.6 Pain</b> <i>Not indexed in this section in BNF</i>	Aspirin (0209000A0) Aspirin (0407010B0)

## Chapter 10 Musculoskeletal System

Aspirin Tablet E/C 75mg, 300mg	<b>See 2.3.2 Thromboembolism and 4.6 Pain</b> <i>Not indexed in this section in BNF</i>	Aspirin (0209000A0) Aspirin (0407010B0)
Aceclofenac Tablet 100mg		Aceclofenac (100101080)
Acemetacin Capsule 60mg		Acemetacin (100101050)
Benzydamine HCl Cream 3%		Benzydamine hydrochloride (1003020F0)
Celecoxib Capsule 100mg, 200mg		Celecoxib (1001010AH)
<u>Dexketoprofen</u> Tablet 25mg		<u>Dexketoprofen</u> ( <a href="#">1001010AE</a> )
Diclofenac Potassium Tablet 25mg, 50mg		Diclofenac potassium (1001010AG)
Diclofenac Sodium Capsule M/R 75mg, 100mg		Diclofenac sodium (1001010C0)
Diclofenac Sodium Tablet E/C 25mg, 50mg		Diclofenac sodium (1001010C0)
Diclofenac Sodium Injection 75mg/3ml		Diclofenac sodium (1001010C0)
Diclofenac Sodium Suppositories 12.5mg, 25mg, 50mg, 100mg		Diclofenac sodium (1001010C0)
Diclofenac Sodium Tablet 75mg, 100mg M/R		Diclofenac sodium (1001010C0)
Diclofenac Diethylammonium Aq Gel 1.16%		Diclofenac diethyl (1003020AF)
Diclofenac Sodium Gel 1%		Diclofenac sodium (1001010C0)
Diclofenac Sodium /Misoprostol Tablet E/C, 50/200microgram		Arthrotec (1001010C0BL)
Diclofenac Sodium /Misoprostol Tablet E/C75/200microgram		Arthrotec (1001010C0BL)
Etodolac Capsule 300mg		Etodolac (1001010E0)
Etodolac Tablet M/R 600mg		Etodolac (1001010E0)
Felbinac Foam Aerosol 3.17% 100g		Felbinac (1003020M0)
Felbinac Gel 3%		Felbinac (1003020M0)
Flurbiprofen Tablet 50mg, 100mg		Flurbiprofen (1001010I0)
Ibuprofen Capsule M/R 300mg		Ibuprofen (1001010J0)
Ibuprofen Gran Effervescent Sachet 600mg		Ibuprofen (1001010J0)
Ibuprofen Oral Suspension 100mg/5ml Sugar Free		Ibuprofen (1001010J0)
Ibuprofen Tablet 200mg, 400mg, 600mg		Ibuprofen (1001010J0)
Ibuprofen Tablet M/R 800mg		Ibuprofen (1001010J0)
Ibuprofen Gel 5%, 10%		Ibuprofen (1001010J0)
Ibuprofen Spray 5%		Ibuprofen (1001010J0)
<u>Indometacin</u> Capsule 25mg, 50mg		<u>Indometacin</u> ( <a href="#">1001010K0</a> )
<u>Indometacin</u> Capsule M/R 75mg		<u>Indometacin</u> ( <a href="#">1001010K0</a> )
Indometacin oral suspension 25mg/5ml	<b>Third line NSAID and on Consultant Paediatrician recommendation only.</b>	<u>Indometacin</u> ( <a href="#">1001010K0</a> )

	Not in BNF or emc. Special Order	
Indometacin Suppositories 100mg		<a href="#">Indometacin (1001010K0)</a>
Ketoprofen Capsule M/R 100mg, 200m		Ketoprofen (1001010L0)
Ketoprofen Suppositories 100mg	Special Order	Ketoprofen (1001010L0)
Ketoprofen Gel 2.5%		Ketoprofen (100302010)
Mefenamic Acid Capsule 250mg		Mefenamic acid (1001010N0)
Mefenamic Acid Oral Suspension 50mg/5ml		Mefenamic acid (1001010N0)
Mefenamic Acid Tablet 500mg		Mefenamic acid (1001010N0)
Meloxicam Tablet 7.5mg, 15mg		Meloxicam (1001010AA)
Nabumetone Suspension 500mg/5ml	Special Order	Nabumetone (1001010X0)
Nabumetone Tablet 500mg		Nabumetone (1001010X0)
<a href="#">Naproxen</a> Oral Suspension 25mg/ml, 50mg/ml and 125mg/5ml	Third line NSAID and on Consultant Paediatrician recommendation only	<a href="#">Naproxen (1001010P0)</a>
<a href="#">Naproxen</a> Tablet 250mg, 500mg		<a href="#">Naproxen (1001010P0)</a>
<a href="#">Naproxen</a> Tablet E/C 250mg, 375mg, 500mg		<a href="#">Naproxen (1001010P0)</a>
Piroxicam Dispersible Tablet 20mg		Piroxicam (1001010R0)
Piroxicam Capsule 10mg, 20mg		Piroxicam (1001010R0)
Piroxicam Gel 0.5%		Piroxicam (1003020R0)
Sulindac Tablet 100mg, 200mg		Sulindac (1001010S0)
Tenoxicam Injection 20mg Vial + Diluent		Tenoxicam (100101040)
Tenoxicam Tablet 20mg		Tenoxicam (100101040)
Tiaprofenic Acid Tablet 300mg		Tiaprofenic acid (1001010T0)

## 5. Soft Tissue and Joint Disorders

### 5.1. Local Inflammation of Joints and Soft Tissue

#### CORTICOSTEROIDS

Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Injection 4mg/ml	Dexamethasone base 3.3mg/ml <a href="#">See 6.2 Corticosteroid responsive conditions</a>	Dexamethasone sodium phosphate (0603020H0) Dexamethasone (0603020G0)
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Injection 5mg/ml	Dexamethasone base 3.8mg/ml <a href="#">See 6.2 Corticosteroid responsive conditions</a>	Dexamethasone sodium phosphate (0603020H0) Dexamethasone (0603020G0)
Hydrocortisone Acetate Injection 25mg/1ml Amp		Hydrocortisone acetate (1001022G0)
Methylprednisolone Acetate/Lidocaine Injection 40/10mg/ml 1ml, 2ml	<a href="#">See 6.2 Corticosteroid responsive conditions</a>	Methylprednisolone acetate (1001022K0)

Methylprednisolone Acetate Injection 40mg/ml 1ml, 2ml, 3ml	<a href="#">See 6.2 Corticosteroid responsive conditions</a>	Methylprednisolone acetate (1001022K0)
Prednisolone Acetate Injection 25mg/ml		Prednisolone acetate (1001022N0)
Triamcinolone Acetonide Injection 10mg/ml 1ml, 5ml Amp		Triamcinolone acetonide (1001022U0)
Triamcinolone Acetonide Injection 40mg/ml 1ml		Triamcinolone acetonide (1001022U0)
Triamcinolone Hexacetonide Suspension I/A 20mg/1ml Vial		Triamcinolone hexacetonide (1001022Y0)

## 5.2. Soft Tissue Disorders

### ENZYMES

Hyaluronidase Injection 1500unit		Hyaluronidase (1003010P0)
Hyaluronic Acid Sod Injection 10mg/ml 2ml Pre-filled Syringes (Sodium Hyaluronate)		Hyaluronic acid sodium (1003010U0)
Synovial Fluid (Hyaluronic Acid and Hyaluronate derivatives)	<a href="#">As per Drug Tariff PART IXA</a>	Hyaluronic acid sodium (1003010U0)
Ostenil	<a href="#">All products in its class</a>	

### RUBEFACIENTS

*Not Indexed in BNF*

Balmosa Cream		Balmosa (1003020N0BD)
Capsaicin Cream 0.025%	<a href="#">See 4.6.2 Neuropathic pain</a>	Capsaicin (1003020AA)
Capsaicin Cream 0.075%	<a href="#">See 4.6.2 Neuropathic pain</a>	Capsaicin (1003020AA)
Diethylamine Salicylate Cream 10%		Diethylamino salicylate (1003020I0)
Menthol Gel	<a href="#">All available strengths</a>	
Movelat Cream		Movelat (1003020W0BB)
Movelat Gel		Movelat (1003020W0BB)
Transvasin Heat Rub Cream		Transvasin (1003020T0BB)

## CHAPTER 11 EYE

### 1. Allergic and Inflammatory Eye Conditions

#### 1.1. Allergic Conjunctivitis

Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)	
<b>Other drugs used for Allergic Conjunctivitis</b>		
Diclofenac Eye Drops 0.1% Unit Dose	<a href="#">See 11.4.1 Post-operative Pain and Inflammation</a>	Diclofenac sodium (1108020A0)

#### ANTIHISTAMINES

Antazoline/xylometazoline Eye Drops 0.5%/0.05%		Antazoline (1104020B0) Otrivine-Antistin (Eye) (1104020B0BC)
Azelastine HCl Eye Drops Aq 0.05%		Azelastine hydrochloride (1104020W0)
Olopatadine Eye Drops 1mg/ml		Olopatadine (1104020Z0)

#### MAST-CELL STABILISERS

Lodoxamide Eye Drops 0.1%		Lodoxamide trometamol (1104020M0)
Sodium Cromoglicate Eye Drops Aq 2%		Sodium cromoglicate (1104020T0)
Sodium Cromoglicate Eye Drops 2% Unit Dose		Sodium cromoglicate (1104020T0)

#### 1.2. Inflammatory Eye Conditions

##### Other drugs used for Inflammatory Eye Conditions

NONE		
------	--	--

#### ANALGESICS > NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS

NONE		
------	--	--

#### CORTICOSTEROIDS

Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate Eye Drops 0.1%		Betamethasone sodium phosphate (1104010D0)
Clobetasone Eye Drops 0.1%	<a href="#">Special Order</a>	Clobetasone butyrate (1104010FO)

## Chapter 11 Eye

Dexamethasone Eye Drops 0.1%, Preservative Free Unit Dose		Dexamethasone <a href="#">(1104010I0)</a>
Dexamethasone/Hypromellose Eye Drops 0.1/0.5%		Dexamethasone (1104010I0)
Fluorometholone/Polyvinyl Alcohol Eye Drops 0.1%		Fluorometholone (1104010KO)
Hydrocortisone sodium phosphate Eye drops, Unit dose, 3.35mg/ml		Hydrocort sodiumphos (1103010AL)
Hydrocortisone Eye Ointment 0.5%, 1%	Special Order	Hydrocortisone sodium phosphate (Eye) (1103010ALAA)
Prednisolone acetate Eye Drops 1%		Prednisolone acetate (1104010R0)
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Eye Drops 0.5%, Unit Dose		Prednisolone sodium phosphate (1104010SO)
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Eye Drops 0.003%, 0.03%, 0.1%, 0.3%	Special order	Prednisolone sodium phosphate (1104010SO)
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Eye Drops 0.5%		Prednisolone sodium phosphate (1104010SO)

### CORTICOSTEROIDS > CORTICOSTEROID COMBINATIONS WITH ANTI-INFECTIVES

Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate/Neomycin Eye Drops 0.1%/0.5%		Betamethasone sodium phosphate (1104010D0)
Sofradex Eye Drops ( 0.5% w/v of Framycetin Sulphate, Dexamethasone Sodium Metasulphobenzoate (equivalent to 0.050% w/v of Dexamethasone) and 0.005% w/v of Gramicidin)		Dexamethasone (1104010I0)
Maxitrol Eye Drops [1 ml suspension contains 1 mg dexamethasone, 6000 IU polymyxin B sulphate, 3500 IU neomycin sulphate (as base)]		Maxitrol (1104010IBC)
Dexamethasone/Tobramycin Eye Drops 0.1%/0.3%		Tobradex (1104010IBF)

### IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > CALCINEURIN INHIBITORS AND RELATED DRUGS

Ciclosporin Eye Drops	For use under specialist supervision only	Ciclosporin (Eye Anti Inflammatory) (1104020AE)
Ciclosporin Eye Ointment	Drug Tariff Special Order For use under specialist supervision only	Ciclosporin (Eye Anti Inflammatory) (1104020AE)

## NERVE GROWTH FACTORS

## 1.2.a. Anterior Uveitis

## ANTIMUSCARINICS

Atropine Eye Drops 1%, Unit Dose		Atropine sulfate (1105000B0)
Atropine Sulphate Eye Drops 1%		Atropine sulfate (1105000B0)
Atropine Sulphate Eye Drops 0.5%	Special Order	Atropine sulfate (1105000B0)
Atropine Sulphate Eye Ointment 1%	Special Order	Atropine sulfate (1105000B0)
Cyclopentolate HCl Eye Drops 1%, Preservative Free Unit Dose		Cyclopentolate hydrochloride (1105000E0)
Cyclopentolate HCl Eye Drops 0.5%, 1%		Cyclopentolate HCl (1105000E0)
Homatropine Hydrobromide Eye Drops 1%, 2%	Special Order	Homatropine hydrobromide (1105000H0)

## 2. Dry Eye Conditions

## OCULAR LUBRICANTS

Acetylcysteine with Hypromellose Eye Drops 5%,10%		Acetylcysteine (1108010C0)
Carbomer 980 Eye Drops 0.2%		Carbomer 980 (1108010B0AA)
Carbomer 980 Eye Drops 0.2%, Unit Dose		Carbomer 980 (1108010B0AA)
Carmellose Sodium Eye Drops 0.5% & 1%		Carmellose sodium (1108010D0)
Carmellose Sodium Preservative Free Eye Drops 0.5% & 1%, Unit Dose		Carmellose sodium (1108010D0)
Artificial Tears Eye Drops, Preservative Free Unit Dose <i>(Hydroxyethylcellulose)</i>		Minims artificial tears (1108010H0BB)
Hypromellose Eye Drops 0.3%, 0.5%		Hypromellose (1108010F0)
Hypromellose Eye Drops 1%	Special Order	Hypromellose (1108010F0)
Hypromellose Eye Drops 0.32% 0.5ml Unit Dose		Hypromellose (1108010F0)
Hypromellose Eye Drops 0.3%, Preservative Free Unit Dose		Hypromellose (1108010F0)
Hypromellose/Dextran 70 Eye Drops 0.3/0.1%		Tears Naturale (1108010F0BD)
Liq Paraffin Eye Ointment	Laci-Lube	Liquid paraffin (Eye) (1108010L0AA)

## Chapter 11 Eye

Simple Eye Ointment <i>(Yellow Soft Paraffin 80%w/w / Liquid Paraffin 10%w.w / Wool Fat 10%w/w)</i>		Paraffin (Eye) (1108010NOAA)
Optrex Optimist / Actimist Eye Spray	<b>For people with neurological conditions unable to use eye drops or ointments</b>	Optrex (1104020ABBC)
Polyvinyl Alcohol Eye drops 1.4%		Polyvinyl alcohol (1108010Q0)
Polyvinyl Alcohol Eye drops 1.4%, Unit Dose 0.4ml		Polyvinyl alcohol (1108010Q0)
VitA-POS 5g eye ointment <i>(Retinolpalmitate with white soft paraffin, Light liquid paraffin, Liquid paraffin and Wool fat)</i>		VitA-POS eye ointment preservative free (21300000710)
Sodium Chloride Eye Ointment 5%		Sodium chloride (1108010K0)
Sodium Chloride Eye Drops 0.9%, Unit Dose 0.5ml		Sodium chloride (1108010K0)
Sodium Chloride Eye Drops 0.9%	<b>Special Order</b>	Sodium chloride (1108010K0)
Sodium Chloride Eye Drops 5%		Sodium chloride (1108010K0)
Sodium Chloride 0.9% Preservative Free 30ml (Amidose)	<b>Special Order</b> <b>Specialist Initiated Only</b>	Sodium chloride (1108010K0)
Sodium hyaluronate Eye Drops (all strengths and presentations)		Eye Products (2130)
Blink Contacts Eye Drops <i>(Sodium hyaluronate 0.15%)</i>		Blink Intensive Tears 0.2% eye drops (21300000106)
<b>Balanced salt solution (sterile)</b> <i>(Calcium chloride dihydrate 480Microgram / Magnesium chloride hexahydrate 300microgram /Potassium chloride 750Microgram Sodium acetate trihydrate (Based on Base Substance) Sodium acetate 3.9 mg / Sodium chloride 6.4 mg Sodium citrate dihydrate (Based on Base Substance) Sodium citrate 1.7 mg)</i>		

### 3. Eye Infections

#### 3.1. Bacterial Eye Infection

ANTIBACTERIALS > AMINOGLYCOSIDES

Gentamicin Sulphate Eye Drops 0.3%		Gentamicin sulfate (1103010G0)
------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

ANTIBACTERIALS > CEPHALOSPORINS, SECOND-GENERATION

<b>NONE</b>	
-------------	--

## ANTIBACTERIALS &gt; MACROLIDES

Ciprofloxacin Eye Drops 0.3%		Ciprofloxacin (1103010B0)
Levofloxacin Eye Drops 0.5%		Levofloxacin (1103010AG)
Ofloxacin Eye Drops 0.3%		Ofloxacin (1103010Y0)

## ANTIBACTERIALS &gt; OTHER

Chloramphenicol Eye Drops 0.5%		Chloramphenicol (1103010C0)
Chloramphenicol Eye Drops 0.5%, Preservative Free Unit Drops		Chloramphenicol (1103010C0)
Chloramphenicol Eye Ointment 1%		Chloramphenicol (1103010C0)
Chlortetracycline Eye Ointment 1%	Special order	
Fusidic Acid M/R Eye Drops 1%		Fusidic acid (1103010H0)

## ANTIPROTOZOALS &gt; OTHER

Propamidine Eye Drops 0.1%	If used for Acanthamoeba keratitis infection (Unlicensed indication) then specialist use only	Propamidine isetionate (1103010S0)
Dibromopropamidine Eye Ointment 0.15%		Dibromopropamidine isetionate (1103010E0)

## 3.2. Viral Eye Infection

## 3.2.a. Ophthalmic Herpes Simplex

## ANTIVIRALS &gt; NUCLEOSIDE ANALOGUES

Aciclovir Eye Ointment 3%		Aciclovir (1103030C0)
Ganciclovir Eye Gel 0.15%		Ganciclovir (1103030W0)
Ganciclovir Ophthalmic Gel 0.15%		Ganciclovir (1103030W0)

## 4. Eye Procedures

Other drugs used for Eye Procedures		
Apraclonidine	See <a href="#">11.5 Glaucoma and Ocular Hypertension</a>	Apraclonidine (1108020J0)

## ANTIMUSCARINICS

Tropicamide Eye Drops 1%		Tropicamide (1105000S0)
Tropicamide Eye Drops 0.5%, 1%, Preservative Free Unit Dose		Tropicamide (1105000S0)

## Chapter 11 Eye

### ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS > IODINE PRODUCTS

Povidone Iodine Eye Drops 5%		Povidone iodine (1108020AH)
------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

### DIAGNOSTIC AGENTS > DYES

Fluorescein Eye Drops 1%, 2%, Unit Dose 0.5ml		Fluorescein sodium (1108020K0)
---	--	-----------------------------------

### MIOTICS > PARASYMPATHOMIMETICS

NONE		
------	--	--

### SYMPATHOMIMETICS > VASOCONSTRICTOR

Phenylephrine Eye Drops 10%, Unit Dose		Phenylephrine hydrochloride (1105000PO)
Phenylephrine 2.5%, 10%, Preservative Free Unit Dose		Phenylephrine hydrochloride (1105000PO)

### 4.1. Post-operative Pain and Inflammation

#### ANAESTHETICS, LOCAL

Lidocaine/Fluorescein Eye Drops 4%/0.25%, Unit Dose		Minims lidocaine hydrochloride/ fluorescein sodium (1107000N0BB)
Oxybuprocaine Eye Drops 0.4%, Unit Dose		Oxybuprocaine hydrochloride (1107000M0)
Proxymetacaine HCl 0.5%, Preservative Free Unit Dose		Proxymetacaine hydrochloride (1107000Q0)
Tetracaine Eye Drops 0.5%, 1%, Unit Dose		Tetracaine hydrochloride (1107000C0)

### ANALGESICS > NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS

Bromfenac 0.09% Eye Drops		Bromfenac (1108020AG)
Diclofenac Eye Drops 0.1%, Unit Dose		Diclofenac sodium (1108020A0)
Flurbiprofen Eye Drops 0.03%, Unit Dose		Flurbiprofen sodium (1104020G0)
Ketorolac Eye Drops 0.5%		Ketorolac trometamol (110802070)

**CORTICOSTEROIDS**

Loteprednol Ophthalmic Suspension 0.5%	<b>Specialist Initiation only</b>	Loteprednol etabonate (1104010W0)
---	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**5. Glaucoma and Ocular Hypertension****BETA-ADRENOCEPTOR BLOCKERS**

Betaxolol Solution M/R Eye Drops 0.25%		Betaxolol (1106000I0)
Betaxolol Solution Eye Drops 0.25%, M/R Unit Dose		Betaxolol (1106000I0)
Betaxolol Solution Eye Drops 0.5%		Betaxolol (1106000I0)
Levobunolol HCl Eye Drops 0.5%, Unit Dose		Levobunolol HCl (1106000T0)
Levobunolol/Polyvinyl Alcohol Eye Drops 0.5%, Unit Dose		Levobunolol HCl (1106000T0)
Levobunolol/Polyvinyl Alcohol Eye Drops 0.5%, Unit Dose		Levobunolol HCl (1106000T0)
Timolol Maleate Eye Drops 0.25%, 0.5%		Timolol (1106000Z0)
Timolol Maleate Eye Drops 0.25%, Unit Dose		Timolol (1106000Z0)
Timolol Maleate Eye Gel Preservative Free 0.1%		Timolol (1106000Z0)
Timolol Maleate Gel Eye Drops 0.25%, 0.5%		Timolol (1106000Z0)

**CARBONIC ANHYDRASE INHIBITORS**

<u>Acetazolamide Capsule 250mg M/R</u>		<u>Acetazolamide (1106000B0)</u>
<u>Acetazolamide Tablet 250mg</u>		<u>Acetazolamide (1106000B0)</u>
<u>Brinzolamide Eye Drops 10mg/ml</u>		<u>Brinzolamide (1106000AC)</u>
Brinzolamide 10mg/ml / Brimonidine 2mg/ml <u>(Simbrinza 10 mg/ml + 2 mg/ml<sup>®</sup>)</u>		<u>Simbrinza (1106000AL)</u>
<u>Dorzolamide Eye Drops 2%</u>		<u>Dorzolamide (1106000P0)</u>
<u>Dorzolamide Eye Drops 2%, Preservative Free Unit Dose</u>		<u>Dorzolamide (1106000P0)</u>
Dorzolamide / Timolol Eye Drops 2%/0.5%		<u>Dorzolamide and timolol (1106000AB)</u>
Dorzolamide / Timolol Eye Drops 2% / 0.5%, Preservative Free Unit Dose		<u>Dorzolamide and timolol (1106000AB)</u>

**MIOTICS > PARASYMPATHOMIMETICS**

Pilocarpine HCl Drops 1%, 2%, 4%		Pilocarpine HCl (1106000X0)
----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------

## Chapter 11 Eye

Pilocarpine HCl Eye Drops 0.5%, 3%	<b>Special Order Only Preservative free 3% available as Special Order</b>	Pilocarpine HCl (1106000X0)
Pilocarpine Nitrate Eye Drops 2%, Preservative Free Unit Drops		Pilocarpine nitrate (1106000Y0)
Pilocarpine/Carbomer 940 Eye Gel 4%/3.5%	<b>Not available in BNF nor md+d browser nor emc nor Alliance</b>	

### PROSTAGLANDINS AND ANALOGUES

Latanoprost Eye Drops 50microgram/ml		Latanoprost (1106000L0)
Latanoprost Eye Drops 50microgram/ml 0.2ml, Unit Dose		Latanoprost (1106000L0)
Latanoprost/Timolol Eye Drops 50microgram/5mg/ml		Latanoprost and timolol (1106000AD)
Tafluprost Eye Drops 15microgram per ml	<b>Specialist Initiation only</b>	Tafluprost (1106000AK)
Travoprost Eye Drops 40microgram/ml	<b>Specialist initiation / recommendation only</b>	Travoprost (1106000AE)

### PROSTAMIDES

Bimatoprost Eye Drops 100microgram/ml, 300microgram/ml	<b>Specialist initiated only</b>	Bimatoprost (1106000AF)
Bimatoprost Eye Drops 100micrograms/ml 0.4ml, Unit Dose	<b>100Microgram not available in BNF nor emc. Specialist initiated only</b>	Bimatoprost (1106000AF)
Bimatoprost Preservative Free Eye Drops 300microgram per 1ml / Timolol 5mg per 1ml	<b>For specialist Initiation only and for second line use only</b>	Timolol and Bimatoprost (1106000AI)

### SYMPATHOMIMETICS > ALPHA<sub>2</sub>-ADRENOCEPTOR AGONISTS

Apraclonidine Ophthalmic Solution Eye Drops 1%, Unit Dose	<b>See <a href="#">11.4 Eye Procedures</a></b>	Apraclonidine (1108020J0)
Apraclonidine Ophthalmic Solution Eye Drops 0.5%		Apraclonidine (1108020J0)
Brimonidine Tartrate Eye Drops 0.2%		Brimonidine tartrate (1106000AA)
<a href="#"><u>Brimonidine Tartrate Eye Drops 2mg/1ml &amp; Timolol Maleate 5mg/ml</u></a>		<a href="#"><u>Brimonidine with Timolol (1106000AG)</u></a>

## 6. Retinal Disorders

### 6.1. Macular Degeneration

#### ANTINEOVASCULARISATION DRUGS > VASCULAR ENDOTHELIAL GROWTH FACTOR INHIBITORS

<a href="#"><u>Brolucizumab</u></a> Solution for injection in pre-filled syringe, 120 mg/ml, (each pre-	<b>In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 820</a> or any revision thereof only. Specialist use only</b>	<a href="#"><u>Brolucizumab</u></a>
--	---	-------------------------------------

filled syringe contains 19.8 mg brolucizumab in 0.165 ml solution)		
---	--	--

**PHOTOSENSITISERS**

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

**6.2. Macular Oedema**

<b>Other drugs used in Macular Oedema</b>		
Dexamethasone	<a href="#">See 11.1.2 Inflammatory Eye Conditions</a>	Dexamethasone (1104010I0)

ANTINEOVASCULARISATION DRUGS &gt; VASCULAR ENDOTHELIAL GROWTH FACTOR INHIBITORS

*Indexed in BNF 6.1 Eye / Macular degeneration / Antineovascularisation Drugs > Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Inhibitors*

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

**CORTICOSTEROIDS****6.3. Optic Neuropathy**

DRUGS FOR METABOLIC DISORDERS &gt; ANTIOXIDANTS

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

**6.4. Vitreomacular Traction****RECOMBINANT PROTEOLYTIC ENZYMES****OTHER EYE PREPARATIONS**

Tretinoin Eye Drops 0.05%	<a href="#">Special Order Specialist Initiation only</a>	
---------------------------	--	--

**CHAPTER 12 EAR, NOSE AND OROPHARYNX****EAR****1. Otitis Externa**

Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
Acetic Acid 2% Ear Spray	Acetic acid (1201010B0)

**ANTIBACTERIALS > AMINOGLYCOSIDES**

Gentamicin Ear Drops 0.3%		Gentamicin sulfate (1103010G0)
Hydrocortisone/Gentamicin Ear Drops 1%/0.3%		Gentisone HC (Ear) (1201010G0BC)

**ANTIBACTERIALS > QUINOLONES**

NONE	
------	--

**ANTIBACTERIALS > OTHER**

Chloramphenicol Ear Drops 5%, 10%		Chloramphenicol (1201010H0)
-----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------

**ANTIFUNGALS > IMIDAZOLE ANTIFUNGALS**

Clotrimazole Solution 1%		Clotrimazole (1310020H0)
--------------------------	--	--------------------------

**CORTICOSTEROIDS**

Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate Ear Drops 0.1%		Betamethasone sodium phosphate (1201010E0)
Flumetasone/Clioquinol Ear Drops 0.02%/1%		Flumetasone pivalate (1201010F0)
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Ear/Eye Drops 0.5%		Prednisolone sodium phosphate (1201010U0)

**CORTICOSTEROIDS > CORTICOSTEROID COMBINATIONS WITH ANTI-INFECTIVES**

Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate/Neomycin Ear Drops 0.1%/0.5%		Betnesol-N (1201010E0BB)
Dexamethasone /Ciprofloxacin 1mg/3mg / 1ml Ear Drops		Ciprofloxain/dexamethason e (1201010AE)

Sofradex Ear Drops <i>(Dexamethasone 500microgram/ml, Framycetin 5mg/ml, Gramicidin 50microgram/ml)</i>		Sofradex (Drops) (120101040BB)
Otomize Ear Spray <i>(Dexamethasone 1mg/g, Neomycin 5mg/g, Acetic acid glacial 20mg/g)</i>		Otomize (120101050BC)

## DERMATOLOGICAL DRUGS &gt; ASTRINGENTS

Aluminium Acetate Ear Drops 8%, 13%	<b>Directions for administration</b> For ear drops 8% - dilute 8 parts aluminium acetate ear drops (13%) with 5 parts purified water. Must be freshly prepared	Aluminium acetate (1201010C0)
-------------------------------------	--	----------------------------------

## 2. Otitis Media

## ANALGESICS &gt; NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS

NONE		
------	--	--

## 3. Removal of Earwax

## BICARBONATE

Sodium bicarbonate ear drops 5%		KliarVax Sodium Bicarbonate ear drops (21012500124)
---------------------------------	--	--

## SOFTENING DRUGS

Almond Oil Ear Drops		
Waxsol Ear Drops 0.5% <i>(Docusate Sodium 5mg/ml)</i>		Docusate sodium (1201030F0)
Olive Oil Ear Drops		Oils for the ear (1201030HO)
Cerumol Ear Drops <i>(Olive Oil)</i>		Cerumol (1201030H0BB)
Exterol Ear Drops 5% <i>(Urea hydrogen peroxide 50mg/ml)</i>		Urea hydrogen peroxide (1201030N0)
Otex Ear Drops <i>(Urea hydrogen peroxide 50mg/ml)</i>		Urea hydrogen peroxide (1201030N0)

# NOSE

## 1. Nasal Congestion

SYMPATHOMIMETICS > VASOCONSTRICATORS

NONE		
------	--	--

## 2. Nasal Infection

ANTIBACTERIALS > AMINOGLYCOSIDES

Chlorhexidine HCl/Neomycin Sulphate Cream 0.1%/0.5%		Neomycin sulfate (1202030S0) Naseptin (1202030S0BB)
---	--	---

ANTIBACTERIALS > OTHER

Mupirocin Nasal Ointment 2%		Mupirocin (1202030R0)
-----------------------------	--	-----------------------

CORTICOSTEROIDS > CORTICOSTEROID COMBINATIONS WITH ANTI-INFECTIVES

Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate/Neomycin Nasal Drops 0.1%/0.5%		Betnesol-N (1201010E0BB)
---	--	--------------------------

## 3. Nasal Inflammation, Nasal Polyps and Rhinitis

<b>Other drugs used for Nasal Inflammation, Nasal Polyps and Rhinitis</b>		
Desloratadine	<a href="#">See 3.2 Allergic conditions</a>	Desloratadine (0304010AB)
Fexofenadine HCL	<a href="#">See 3.2 Allergic conditions</a>	Fexofenadine hydrochloride (0304010EO)
Ketotifen	<a href="#">See 3.2 Allergic conditions</a>	Ketotifen fumarate (0304010AG)
Sodium Cromoglicate	<a href="#">See 3.1 Airways disease, obstruction</a>	Sodium cromoglicate (0303010Q0)
Sodium Cromoglicate Nasal Spray 2%, 4%		Sodium cromoglicate (0303010Q0)
Sodium Chloride Nasal Drops All licensed strengths		Sodium chloride (1202020L0)

ANTIHISTAMINES

Azelastine HCl Aq Nasal Spray 140microgram (136 Dose)	<b>BNF 140Microgram/actuation 22ml. Emc 0.14ml = one application</b>	Azelastine hydrochloride (1202010A0)
---	--	--------------------------------------

**ANTIMUSCARINICS**

Ipratropium Bromide Aq Nasal Spray 21microgram (180 Dose) CFF		Ipratropium bromide (1202020I0)
--	--	------------------------------------

**CORTICOSTEROIDS****Corticosteroids (Intranasal)**

Beclometasone Dipropionate Aq Nasal Spray 50microgram (200 Dose)		Beclometasone dipropionate (1202010C0)
Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate Nasal Drops 0.1%		Betamethasone sodium phosphate (1201010E0)
Budesonide Aq Nasal Spray 64microgram (120 Dose)		Budesonide (1202010I0)
Fluticasone Propionate Nasal Spray 50microgram (150 Dose)		Fluticasone propionate (Nasal) (1202010M0)
Fluticasone Propionate Suspension Nasal Drops 400microgram, Unit Dose		Fluticasone propionate (Nasal) (1202010M0)
Fluticasone Propionate /Azelastine 50microgram / 137microgram/dose Metered Nasal Spray	Third line use only	Fluticasone propionate/azelastine hydrochloride (Nasal) (1202010Y0) Dymista (1202010Y0BB)
Mometasone Furoate Aq Nasal Spray 50microgram (140 Dose)		Mometasone furoate (1202010U0)
Triamcinolone Acetonide Aq Nasal Spray 55microgram (120 Dose)		Triamcinolone acetonide (1202010T0)

**POST ENT SURGICAL PROCEDURES***Not indexed in BNF*

Bismuth and Iodoform Impregnated Gauze	All available sizes Not in BNF but on emc <b>See <a href="#">Appendix 4 / Antimicrobial dressings / Iodine dressings</a></b>	
Bismuth and Iodoform Paste	Not in BNF but on emc and md+d browser <b>See <a href="#">Appendix 4 / Antimicrobial dressings / Iodine dressings</a></b>	

# OROPHARYNX

## 1. Dry Mouth

### LUBRICANTS

Artificial Saliva Spray 50ml		Artificial saliva (1203050A0)
AS Saliva Orthana Lozenges <i>(Mucin 65mg / xylitol 59mg, in a sorbitol basis, pH neutral)</i>	ACBS only	Artificial saliva (1203050A0) AS Saliva Orthana (1203050AOBE)
Oralbalance Gel (Biotene Oralbalance)		Biotene Oralbalance dry mouth saliva replacement gel (21210000005)
Glandsane Aerosol Spray 50ml (Flavoured)	ACBS	Artificial saliva (1203050A0)
Saliveze Spray	ACBS	Artificial saliva (1203050A0)
Salivix Pastilles	ACBS	Artificial saliva (1203050A0)

### PARASYMPATHOMIMETICS

Pilocarpine Tablet 5mg		Pilocarpine hydrochloride (1203050P0)
------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

## 2. Oral Hygiene

### ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS

Chlorhexidine Gluconate Gel 1%		Chlorhexidine gluconate (1203040E0)
Chlorhexidine Gluconate Mouthwash 0.12%	Available OTC	Chlorhexidine gluconate (1203040E0)
Chlorhexidine Gluconate Mouthwash 0.2%		Chlorhexidine gluconate (1203040E0)
Chlorhexidine Gluconate Oral Spray 0.2%	Chlorhexidine Digluconate 0.2% on emc	Chlorhexidine gluconate (1203040E0)
Chlorhexidine Gluconate / Chlorobutanol, Mouthwash 0.1%/0.5%	Available OTC	Eludril (Mouthwash) (1203040E0BC)
Hexetidine Mouthwash/Gargle 0.1%		Hexetidine (1203040G0)
Hydrogen Peroxide Mouthwash 1.5%		Hydrogen peroxide (1203040I0)
Hydrogen Peroxide Mouthwash 6%		Hydrogen peroxide (1203040I0) Hydrogen peroxide (Mouthwash) (1203040I0AA)

## 2.1. Dental Caries

### VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS

Sodium Fluoride Mouthwash 0.05%		Sodium fluoride (0905030G0)
Sodium Fluoride Mouthwash 0.2%, 2%		Sodium fluoride (0905030G0)
Sodium Fluoride Solution 300microgram/0.15ml	Special Order	Sodium fluoride (0905030G0)
Sodium Fluoride Tablet 1.1mg, 2.2mg		Sodium fluoride (0905030G0)
Sodium Fluoride Toothpaste 0.619% and 1.1%		Sodium fluoride (0905030G0)

## 3. Oral Ulceration and Inflammation

### PROTECTION FOR MOUTH ULCERS

*Not indexed in BNF*

Orabase Paste		Orabase paste (23804808005)
Orahesive Powder		

### ANAESTHETICS LOCAL

### ANALGESICS > NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS

Benzydamine HCl Mouthwash 0.15%		Benzydamine HCl (1203010EO)
Benzydamine HCl Spray 0.15% 30ml		Benzydamine HCl (1203010EO)
Flurbiprofen Lozenges 8.75mg		Flubiprofen (1203010F0)

### CORTICOSTEROIDS

Hydrocortisone 2.5mg Muco-adhesive Buccal Tablet Sugar Free		Hydrocortisone (Sodium succinate) (1203010M0)
Triamcinolone Acetonide Paste 0.1%	Drug Tariff Special Order	Triamcinolone acetonide (1203010T0)

### SALICYLIC ACID AND DERIVATIVES

Choline Salicylate Dental Gel 8.7% Sugar Free		Choline salicylate (1203010K0)
Pyralvex Solution + Brush (Salicylic Acid 10mg/ml, Rhubarb extract 50mg/ml)		Pyralvex (1203010S0BB)

#### MUCOSITIS PAIN RELIEF

*Not indexed in BNF*

Gelclair Sachet	Oncology specialist initiated only.	Gelclair concentrated oral gel 15ml sachets (21190000001)
-----------------	-------------------------------------	---

### 4. Oropharyngeal Bacterial Infections

ANTIBACTERIALS > TETRACYCLINES AND RELATED DRUGS

Doxycycline Tablet 20mg	Not available in BNF in this section but <a href="#">See 5.2 Antibacterials &gt; Tetracyclines and Related Drugs</a>	Doxycycline hyclate (1203010U0)
-------------------------	---	---------------------------------

### 5. Oropharyngeal Fungal Infections

ANTIFUNGALS > IMIDAZOLE ANTIFUNGALS

Miconazole Oromucosal Gel 20mg/ml Sugar Free		Miconazole (1203020H0)
Nystatin Suspension 100000unit/ml		Nystatin (1203020N0)

ANTIFUNGALS > IMIDAZOLE ANTIFUNGALS

*Not indexed in BNF.*

Amphotericin Lozenges 10mg	Special Order	Amphotericin (1203020C0)
----------------------------	---------------	--------------------------

### 6. Oropharyngeal Viral Infections

# CHAPTER 13 SKIN

## Comments

Chemical Substance Code  
(Open Prescribing Link)

### VEHICLES

*Not indexed in BNF.*

Cetomacrogol Cream (For A) BP 1988		Cetomacrogol (1301010D0)
Paraf Hard (S) (Mp 43-46c)		Paraffin hard (1301010P0)

## 1. Dry and Scaling Skin Disorders

### EMOLLIENTS AND BARRIER PREPARATIONS

#### DERMATOLOGICAL DRUGS > BARRIER PREPARATIONS

##### BARRIER CREAMS AND OINTMENTS

Metanium Ointment <i>(Titanium salicylate, Titanium peroxide, Titanium dioxide)</i>		Titanium dioxide (1308010U0) Metanium (Salicylic acid) (1305020S0BH)
Sprilon Spray <i>(Dimeticone and Zinc oxide)</i>		Dimeticone (Barrier) (1302020D0) Sprilon (1302020D0BG)
Conotrane Cream <i>(Benzalkonium chloride, and Dimeticone)</i>		Dimeticone (Barrier) (1302020D0) Conotrane (1302020D0BB)
Drapolene <i>(Benzalkonium chloride, Cetrimide)</i>		Benzalkonium chloride (1302020B0) Drapolene (1302020B0BB)
Exorex Cream		
Siopel Cream <i>(Cetrimide, Dimeticone)</i>		Dimeticone (Barrier) (1302020D0) Siopel (1302020D0BE)
Sudocrem Cream <i>(Benzyl cinnamate, Benzyl alcohol, Benzyl benzoate, Wool fat hydrous, Zinc oxide)</i>		Zinc oxide (1302020E0) Sudocrem (1302020E0BG)
Zinc & Castor Oil Ointment		Bell's Zinc and Castor oil (1302020E0BI)
Zinc Compound Paste		Zinc paste (1302020G0)

## DERMATOLOGICAL DRUGS &gt; EMOLLIENTS

## EMOLlient BATH AND SHOWER PRODUCTS ANTIMICROBIAL CONTAINING

Dermol 200 Shower Emollient <i>(Benzalkonium chloride, Chlorhexidine HCl, Isopropyl myristate, Liquid paraffin)</i>		Benzalkonium chloride (1302020B0)
Dermol 600 Bath Emollient <i>(Benzalkonium chloride, Isopropyl myristate, Liquid paraffin)</i>		Benzalkonium chloride (1302020B0)
Emulsiderm Emollient <i>(Benzalkonium chloride, Isopropyl myristate, Liquid paraffin)</i>		Benzalkonium chloride (1302020B0)
Oilatum Plus Emollient <i>(Triclosan, Benzalkonium chloride, Liquid paraffin)</i>		Light liquid paraffin (1302011L0) Oilatum Plus (1302011LOBE)

## EMOLlient BATH AND SHOWER PRODUCTS, PARAFFIN CONTAINING

**Bath Additive**

Aqueous Cream		Aqueous cream (21220000267)
Dermalo Bath Emollients <i>(Acetylated wool alcohols, Liquid paraffin)</i>		Liquid paraffin ( <a href="#">1302011M0</a> )
E45 Emollient Bath Oil	ACBS only	Light liquid paraffin (1302011L0) E45 (1302011LOBJ)
Oilatum Bath 500ml <i>(Liquid paraffin light)</i>		Light liquid paraffin (1302011L0) Oilatum (1302011LOBK)

**Gel**

Oilatum Shower Gel 150 ( <i>Liquid Paraffin Light</i> ) Oilatum Fragrance Free		Light liquid paraffin (1302011L0) Oilatum (1302011LOBK)
Doublebase Gel <i>(Isopropyl Myristate, Liquid paraffin)</i>		Liquid paraffin (1302011M0) Doublebase (1302011M0BK)
Oilatum Gel Fragrance free <i>(Liquid Paraffin Light)</i>		Light liquid paraffin (1302011L0) Oilatum (1302011LOBK)

**Cream**

NONE	
------	--

**Wash**

E45 Emollient Wash Cream	ACBS Only	Light liquid paraffin (1302011L0) E45 (1302011L0BJ)
--------------------------	-----------	---

## EMMOLIENT BATH AND SHOWER PRODUCTS, SOYA-BEAN OIL CONTAINING

Balneum Plus Bath Oil ( <i>Lauromacrogols, Soya Oil</i> )		Balneum Plus (1302010U0BH)
Balneum Bath ( <i>Soya Oil</i> )		

## EMMOLIENT BATH AND SHOWER PRODUCTS, TAR-CONTAINING

Monographs deleted from BNF 83

**Bath Additive**

## EMMOLIENT CREAMS AND OINTMENTS, ANTIMICROBIAL-CONTAINING

**Cream****Liquid**

Dermol 500 Lotion ( <i>Benzalkonium Chloride, Chlorhexidine HCl, Isopropyl Myristate, Liquid Paraffin</i> )		
--	--	--

## EMMOLIENT CREAMS AND OINTMENTS, COLLOIDAL OATMEAL-CONTAINING

Aveeno Cream	ACBS only	
Aveeno Bath Add Colloidal Powder Sachet	ACBS Only	
Aveeno Bath Oil	ACBS Only	

## EMMOLIENT CREAMS AND OINTMENTS, PARAFFIN-CONTAINING

**Spray**

Dermamist Aerosol Spray 10% 250 ml ( <i>WSP</i> )		Paraffin soft white (1302010N0) Dermamist (1302010N0BF)
--	--	--

**Gel**

Doublebase Gel ( <i>Isopropyl Myristate, Liquid paraffin</i> )		Liquid paraffin (1302011M0) Doublebase (1302011M0BK)
---	--	---

**Cream**

Cetraben Emollient Cream (LPL, WSP)		Light liquid paraffin (1302011LO) Cetraben (1302011L0BF)
Diprobase Advanced Eczema Cream, 500ml		Diprobase advance eczema cream
E45 Cream (LPL, WSP, Wool fat)		Light liquid paraffin (1302011LO) E45 (1302011L0BJ)
Epaderm Cream		Epaderm cream (21220000101)
Hydromol Cream (Sodium Lactate, Sodium Pidolate, Isopropyl Myristate, Liquid Paraffin)		Hydromol 2.5% cream (21220000273)
Lipobase Cream		
Ultrabase Cream		
Unguentum M Cream		
White Soft Paraffin, Liquid Paraffin Cream	Only "Pure Health" and "Aquaderm" brands to be dispensed.	

**Ointment**

Liquid paraffin, White soft paraffin Ointment	Only "Pure Health" and "Aquaderm" brands to be dispensed.	
Liq Paraf/White Soft Paraffin (S) 50%/50%	Only "Pure Health" and "Aquaderm" brands to be dispensed.	Liquid Paraffin 50% in White Soft Paraffin ointment (21220000247)
Emulsifying Ointment Liquid Paraffin, Emulsifying Wax, White Soft Paraffin		Emulsifying ointment (21220000133)
Epaderm Ointment (Emulsifying wax, Yellow soft paraffin)		Epaderm ointment (21220000100)
Hydromol Ointment (Emulsifying wax, Yellow soft paraffin)		Hydromol ointment (21220000205)
Hydrous Ointment Magnesium Sulphate Dried, Phenoxyethanol, Wool Alcohols		Hydrous ointment (21220000270)
Paraff Soft White (S)		
Paraff Soft Yellow (S)		

**Liquid**

E45 Lotion	ACBS Only	Light liquid paraffin (1302011LO) E45 (1302011L0BJ)
------------	-----------	---

## EMOLLIENTS, UREA-CONTAINING

**Cream**

Urea 10% Cream		Flexitol 10% Urea cream (21220000117)
Balneum Plus Cream ( <i>Lauromacrogols, Urea</i> )		Balneum Plus (1302010U0BH)
E45 Ich Relief Cream ( <i>Lauromacrogols, Urea</i> )		Urea (1302010U0) E45 Itch Relief (1302010U0BJ)
Eucerin Intensive Cream ( <i>Urea</i> )		Eucerin (1302010U0BG)
Nutraplus Cream (Urea)		Urea (1302010U0) Nutraplus (1302010U0BD)
Urea 10%, Lactic acid 5% Cream		Urea (1302010U0) Calmurid (Topical) (1302010U0BC)

**Liquid**

Eucerin Intensive Lotion ( <i>Urea</i> )		Eucerin (1302010U0BG)
---	--	-----------------------

**2. Infections of the Skin****2.1. Bacterial Skin Infections**

## ANTIBACTERIAL &gt; AMINOGLYCOSIDES

Neomycin Sulph Cream 0.5%	Drug Tariff Special Order	Neomycin sulfate (Topical) (1310011POAA)
---------------------------	---------------------------	---

## ANTIBACTERIALS &gt; NITROIMIDAZOLE DERIVATIVES

Metronidazole Cream 0.75%, Metronidazole Cream 1%		Metronidazole (Topical) (1310012KOAA)
Metronidazole Gel 0.75%		Metronidazole (Topical) (1310012KOAA)

## ANTIBACTERIAL &gt; SULFONAMIDES

Silver Sulfadiazine Cream 1%		Silver sulfadiazine (1310011Y0)
------------------------------	--	------------------------------------

## ANTIBACTERIAL &gt; OTHER

**Ointment**

Mupirocin Ointment 2%		Mupirocin (Topical) (1310011M0AA)
-----------------------	--	--------------------------------------

**Cream**

Fusidic Acid Cream 2%		Fusidic acid (Topical) (1310012F0AA)
Mupirocin Cream 2%		Mupirocin (Topical) (1310011M0AA)

**2.2. Fungal Skin Infections**

<b>Other drugs used for fungal skin infections</b>		
Hydrocortisone with Clotrimazole	<a href="#">See 13.3.1 Eczema and Psoriasis</a>	Hydrocortisone compound preparations (0107020J0AA)

ANTIFUNGALS &gt; IMIDAZOLE ANTIFUNGALS

**Cream**

Clotrimazole Cream 1%		Clotrimazole (0702020F0)
Econazole Nitrate Cream 1%		Econazole nitrate (1310020J0)
Ketoconazole Cream 2%		Ketoconazole (1310020L0)
Miconazole Nit Cream 2%		Miconazole nitrate (Topical) (1310020N0AA)

**Liquid**

Clotrimazole Solution 1%		Clotrimazole (0702020F0)
Ketoconazole Shampoo 2%		Ketoconazole (1309000I0)

**Powder**

Clotrimazole Dust Powder 1%	<a href="#">Special order</a>	Clotrimazole (0702020F0)
-----------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------

**Powder Spray**

Miconazole Nitrate Powder Spray 2%		Miconazole nitrate (Topical) (1310020N0AA)
------------------------------------	--	---

**Paint**

Tioconazole Nail Solution 28.3%		Tioconazole (1310020T0)
---------------------------------	--	-------------------------

**Spray**

Clotrimazole Spray 1% 40ml		Clotrimazole (0702020F0)
----------------------------	--	--------------------------

## ANTIFUNGALS &gt; OTHER

Amorolfine HCl Nail Lacquer Kit 5% 5ml		Amorolfine hydrochloride (1310020A0)
Terbinafine HCl Cream 1%		Terbinafine hydrochloride (131002030)
Terbinafine HCl Tablet 250mg	To be prescribed by generic name only	Terbinafine hydrochloride (0502050C0)

## ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS &gt; UNDECENOATES

## UNDECENOIC ACID WITH ZINC UNDECENOATE

Mycota Cream		Undecenoates (1310020Z0)
Mycota Powder		Undecenoates (1310020Z0)
Mycota Spray	Available OTC	Undecenoates (1310020Z0)

## ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS &gt; OTHER

Cetrimide Cream 0.5%		Cetrimide (1310050D0)
----------------------	--	-----------------------

**BENZOATES**

## Benzoic Acid with Salicylic Acid

Benzoic Acid Compound Ointment	Special order	Benzoic acid (1310020D0)
--------------------------------	---------------	--------------------------

**2.3. Parasitic Skin Infections****PARASITICIDES**

Benzyl Benzoate Application BP	Special order	Benzyl benzoate (1310040C0)
Dimeticone Lotion 4%		Dimeticone (Parasiticidal) (1310040V0)
Malathion Aq Lotion 0.5%		Malathion (1310040M0)

Permethrin Creme Rinse 1%		Permethrin (1310040Q0)
Permethrin Cream 5%		Permethrin (1310040Q0)

## 2.4. Viral Skin Infections

ANTIVIRALS > NUCLEOSIDE ANALOGUES

Aciclovir Cream 5%		Aciclovir (1310030C0)
Penciclovir Cream 1%		Penciclovir (1310030L0)

## 3. Inflammatory Skin Conditions

### 3.1. Eczema and Psoriasis

Gamolenic Acid Capsule 40mg, 80mg		Gamolenic acid (1305010I0)
-----------------------------------	--	----------------------------

CORTICOSTEROID (TOPICAL)

Alclometasone Dipropionate Cream 0.05%		Alclometasone dipropionate (1304000B0)
Beclometasone Dipropionate Ointment 0.025%		Beclometasone dipropionate (1304000C0)
Betamethasone Valerate Cream 0.025% (1 in 4)		Betamethasone valerate (1304000F0)
Betamethasone Valerate Cream 0.1%		Betamethasone valerate (1304000F0)
Betamethasone Valerate Ointment 0.025% (1 in 4)		Betamethasone valerate (1304000F0)
Betamethasone Valerate Ointment 0.1%		Betamethasone valerate (1304000F0)
Betamethasone Valerate Scalp Application 0.1%		Betamethasone valerate (1304000F0)
Betamethasone Valerate Foam Aerosol 0.1% 100g		Betamethasone valerate (1304000F0)
Betamethasone Dipropionate Cream 0.05%		Diprosone (1304000D0BB)
Betamethasone Dipropionate Ointment 0.05%		Diprosone (1304000D0BB)
Betamethasone Dipropionate Scalp Application 0.05%		Diprosone (1304000D0BB)
Betamethasone (as dipropionate) 500micrograms/1g , Calcipotriol (as monohydrate) 50micrograms/1g Cutaneous Foam		Dovobet (1305020D0BC)
Clobetasol Propionate Cream 0.05%		Clobetasol propionate (1304000G0)

Clobetasol Propionate Ointment 0.05%		Clobetasol propionate (1304000G0)
Clobetasol Propionate Scalp Application 0.05%		Clobetasol propionate (1304000G0)
Clobetasol Prop Shampoo 500micrograms/1g		Clobetasol propionate (1304000G0)
Clobetasone Butyrate Cream 0.05%		Clobetasone butyrate (1304000H0)
Clobetasone Butyrate Ointment 0.05%		Clobetasone butyrate (1304000H0)
Diflucortolone Valerate Oily Cream 0.1%		Diflucortolone valerate (1304000L0)
Diflucortolone Oily Cream 0.3%		Diflucortolone valerate (1304000L0)
Diflucortolone Ointment 0.3%		Diflucortolone valerate (1304000L0)
Fludroxcortide Cream 0.0125%		Fludroxcortide (1304000T0)
Fludroxcortide Tape 7.5 x 50cm and 7.5 x 200cm	<a href="#">See Appendix 4 Bandages / Medicated bandages</a>	Fludroxcortide (1304000T0)
Fluocinolone Gel 0.025%		Fluocinolone acetonide (1304000NO)
Fluocinolone Cream 0.025%		Fluocinolone acetonide (1304000NO)
Fluocinolone Cream 0.00625%,		Fluocinolone acetonide (1304000NO)
Fluocinolone Cream 0.0025%		Fluocinolone acetonide (1304000NO)
Fluocinolone Ointment 0.025%,		Fluocinolone acetonide (1304000NO)
Fluocinolone Ointment 0.00625%		Fluocinolone acetonide (1304000NO)
Fluocinonide FAPG Cream 0.05%		Fluocinonide (1304000PO)
Fluocinonide Oint 0.05% W/W		Fluocinonide (1304000PO)
Fluticasone Propionate Cream 0.05%		Fluticasone propionate (Topical) (1304000SO)
Fluticasone Propionate Ointment 0.005%		Fluticasone propionate (Topical) (1304000SO)
Hydrocortisone Cream 0.1%, 0.5%, 1%, 2.5%		Hydrocortisone (1304000V0)
Hydrocortisone Ointment 0.5%, 1%, 2.5%		Hydrocortisone (1304000V0)
Hydrocortisone Butyrate Cream 0.1%		Hydrocortisone butyrate (1304000W0)
Hydrocortisone Butyrate Emollient Cream 0.1% (Lipocream)		Hydrocortisone butyrate (1304000W0)
Hydrocortisone Butyrate Ointment 0.1%		Hydrocortisone butyrate (1304000W0)
Hydrocortisone Butyrate Scalp Lotion 0.1%		Hydrocortisone butyrate (1304000W0)

Mometasone Furoate Cream 0.1%		Mometasone furoate (1304000Y0)
Mometasone Furoate Ointment 0.1%		Mometasone furoate (1304000Y0)
Mometasone Furoate Scalp Lotion 0.1%		Mometasone furoate (1304000Y0)

## CORTICOSTEROIDS &gt; CORTICOSTEROID COMBINATION WITH ANTI-INFECTIVES

Betamethasone Valerate / Clioquinol Cream 0.1%/3%		Betamethasone valerate (1304000FO)
Betamethasone Valerate / Clioquinol Ointment 0.1%/3%		Betamethasone valerate (1304000FO)
Betamethasone Valerate / Fusidic Acid Cream 0.1%, 2%		Fucibet (1304000F0BC)
Betamethasone Valerate / Neomycin Sulphate Cream 0.1%, 0.5%		Betamethasone valerate (1304000FO)
Betamethasone Valerate / Neomycin Sulph Oint 0.1%, 0.5%		Betamethasone valerate (1304000FO)
Betamethasone Dipropionate / Salic Acid Ointment 0.05%, 3%		Diprosalic (1304000D0BC)
Betamethasone Dipropionate / Salic Acid Scalp Application 0.05%, 2%		Diprosalic (1304000D0BC)
Clobetasol Propionate, Neomycin, Nystatin Cream		
Trimovate <i>(Clobetasone Butyrate, Oxytetracycline, Nystatin)</i>		Trimovate (1304000H0BC)
Fluocinolone acetonide / Clioquinol Cream 250microgram/30mg per 1 gram (Synalar C Cream)		Fluocinonide (1304000PO)
Fluocinolone Acetonide / Clioquinol Ointment 250microgram/30mg per 1 gram (Synalar C Ointment)		Fluocinonide (1304000PO)
Timodine Cream <i>(Hydrocortisone, Benzalkonium Chloride, Dimeticonate, Nystatin)</i>		Timodine (1304000V0CB)
Hydrocortisone with Chlorhexidine Hydrochloride And Nystatin Cream 0.5%		Nystaform (1310020U0BC)
Hydrocortisone with Chlorhexidine Hydrochloride And Nystatin Ointment 1%		Nystaform (1310020U0BC)
Hydrocortisone / Clotrimazole Cream 1%/1%		Canesten (hydrocortisone) (1304000V0CH)
Hydrocortisone Acet /Fusidic Acid Cream 1%/2%		Fucidin H (1304000X0BH)
Hydrocortisone / Miconazole Nitrate Cream 1%/2%		Daktacort hydrocortisone (1304000V0CR) Daktacort (1304000V0CG)
Hydrocortisone / Miconazole Nit Oint 1%/2%		Daktacort hydrocortisone (1304000V0CR) Daktacort (1304000V0CG)

Hydrocortisone / Oxytetracycline Topical Ointment 1%/3%		Terra-Cortril (Topical) (1304000V0CC)
Triamcinolone / Chlortetracycline 0.1%/3% Ointment		

CORTICOSTEROIDS > CORTICOSTEROID COMBINATION WITH VITAMINS & TRACE ELEMENTS (VITAMIN D ANALOGUES)

**NOT A HEADING IN BNF**

Betamethasone (as Dipropionate) / Calcipotriol (as Monohydrate) Cutaneous Foam 0.5 mg/50micrograms per gram		Dovobet (1305020D0BC)
Betamethasone (as Dipropionate) / Calcipotriol (as Monohydrate) Gel 0.5 mg/50micrograms per gram		Dovobet (1305020D0BC)
Betamethasone (as Dipropionate) / Calcipotriol (as Hydrate) Ointment 0.5 mg/50micrograms per gram		Dovobet (1305020D0BC)

DERMATOLOGICAL DRUGS > ANTI-INFECTIVES

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

DERMATOLOGICAL DRUGS > ANTRACEN

Dithranol Cream 0.1%, 0.25%, 0.5%. 1%		Dithranol (1305020F0)
---------------------------------------	--	-----------------------

DERMATOLOGICAL DRUGS > TARS

COAL TAR

Alphosyl Shampoo 2 In 1 (Coal Tar Extract Alcoholic 50mg/gram)		Alphosyl (Scalp) (1309000C0BG)
<u>Capasal Therapeutic Shampoo</u> (Salicylic Acid 5mg/g, Coal Tar Distilled 10mg/g, Coconut Oil 10mg/g)		Capasal
Coal Tar Solution		Coal tar (1309000C0)
Coal Tar Shampoo 2%		Coal tar (1309000C0)
Coal Tar Shampoo 4%	Polytar	Coal tar (1309000C0)
Coal Tar Shampoo 5%	See Alphosyl 2 in 1	Coal tar (1309000C0)
Coal tar Solution Cream 10%	Special order	Coal tar (1309000C0)
Coal Tar Bath Emulsion 40%		Coal tar (1309000C0)
Cocois Scalp Ointment (Coal Tar Solution, Salicylic Acid, Sulfur ppt)		Cocois (1305020V0)
Cocois Co Ointment (St. John's Hosp)		Cocois (1305020V0)

Coal Tar/Lecithin Scalp Lotion 2.5/0.3%		Coal tar (1309000C0)
Exorex Lotion		Tars (1305020C0)
Polytar Plus Scalp Cleanser (Coal Tar Solution 40mg/ml)		Polytar (Scalp) (1309000C0BH)
Psoriderm Scalp Lotion		Psoriderm (Scalp) (1309000C0BD)
Sebco Scalp Ointment (Coal Tar Solution, Salicylic Acid, Sulphur ppt)		Sebco (1305020V0BC)

## OTHER

## ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS &gt; ANTIMETABOLITES (Immunosuppressant)

*This section not indexed in BNF*

See 1.1.3 Crohn's Disease/Antineoplastic Drugs > Antimetabolites, 8.3 Malignant Disease /  
Immunosuppressants > Antimetabolites, 10.1 Arthritis / Antineoplastic Drugs > Antimetabolite

**Only indexed in BNF under 8/8.3 Malignant Disease / Cytotoxic responsive malignancy**

<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> Injection 5mg, 50mg	All strengths and presentations	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a>
<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> 2 mg/ml Oral Solution SF	It is not appropriate to cut methotrexate tablets if very low doses are needed. Treatment will be switched to tablets when the dose increases to multiples of 2.5mg.	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a>
<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> Pre-Filled Syringes	All strengths and presentations.	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a>
<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> Tablet 2.5mg, 10mg		<a href="#">Methotrexate</a>

## IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS &gt; CACLNEURIN INHIBITORS AND RELATED DRUGS

Pimecrolimus cream 1%	Specialist initiation only	Pimecrolimus (1305030B0)
Tacrolimus Ointment 0.03%, 0.1%	Specialist initiation only	Tacrolimus (1305030C0)

## IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS &gt; INTERLEUKIN INHIBITORS

<a href="#">Bimekizumab</a> , solution for injection in pre-filled pens and syringes, 160 mg/1ml.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 916</a> or any revision thereof only. PEH pharmacy dispensing only	<a href="#">Bimekizumab</a>
<a href="#">Brodalumab</a> Solution for Injection in prefilled syringe, 210mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 511</a> or any revision thereof only. Under expert supervision <b>Must be prescribed and dispensed by brand name only.</b>	<a href="#">Brodalumab</a> (Psoriasis) (1305030E0)
<a href="#">Dupilumab</a> solution for injection in prefilled pens and syringes, 200mg (175mg/ml) and 300mg (150mg/ml).	To be dispensed by PEH pharmacy only. Initiated by specialist	<a href="#">Dupilumab</a>

<u>Guselkumab</u> , solution for injection in pre-filled pen, 100mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 815</a> or any revision thereof only.  Its use is restricted to be used under the guidance and supervision of a physician experienced in the diagnosis and treatment of conditions for which Guselkumab is indicated.	<u>Guselkumab</u> (Psoriasis) ( <a href="#">1305030FO</a> )
<u>Ixekizumab</u> Solution for Injection in Pre-filled Syringes and Pre-filled Pens, 80mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 442</a> or any revision(s) thereof only. Under expert supervision  It is not available to outpatients through the PEH pharmacy. <b>Could also be indexed under 10.1 Arthritis Immunosuppressants &gt; Interleukin Inhibitors</b>	<u>Ixekizumab</u> ( <a href="#">1305030G0</a> )
<u>Risankizumab</u> Solution for Injection in Pre-filled Syringe, <b>(75 mg Discontinued)</b> Only 150mg available	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 596</a> and <a href="#">TA 803</a> or any revision thereof only <b>Specialist use only</b>	<u>Risankizumab</u> ( <a href="#">1305030I0</a> )
<u>Secukinumab</u> Solution For Injection PFP and PFS 150mg and 300mg (150mg/ml)	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 734</a> or any revision thereof only. <b>Not indexed in this section in the BNF</b>	<u>Secukinumab</u>
<u>Secukinumab</u> Solution For Injection PFS 75mg (75mg/0.5ml)	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 734</a> or any revision thereof only. <b>Not indexed in this section in the BNF</b>	<u>Secukinumab</u>
<u>Tildrakizumab</u> Solution for injection in Pre-filled Syringe, 100mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 575</a> or any revision thereof only. Under expert supervision	<u>Tildrakizumab</u> ( <a href="#">1305030H0</a> )
<u>Tralokinumab</u> , solution for injection in pre-filled syringe, 150 mg/mL	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 814</a> or any revision thereof only. Initiated by specialist Available through community pharmacy via Movianto	<u>Tralokinumab</u>
Ustekinumab Injection 90mg/ml	See Chapter <a href="#">10.1 Arthritis Immunosuppressants &gt; Interleukin Inhibitors</a> <b>Specialist initiation only</b>	Ustekinumab (Psoriasis) ( <a href="#">1305030D0</a> )

## IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS &gt; JAK INHIBITORS

<u>Abrocitinib</u> Film-coated tablets, 50 mg, 100 mg and 200 mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 814</a> or any revision thereof only. <b>Specialist use only</b>	<u>Abrocitinib</u>
<u>Upadacitinib</u> prolonged-release tablets, 15 mg, 30 mg and 45 mg.	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 814</a> or any revision thereof only.  Not in BNF under this section , but under 10.1 Musculoskeletal System / Arthritis / Immunosuppressants > Jak Inhibitors	<u>Upadacitinib</u> ( <a href="#">1001030AE</a> )

## IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS &gt; IMMUNOMODULATING DRUGS

None		
------	--	--

NOT IN THIS SECTION IN BNF BUT IN CHAPTER [8.1.1 MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS / IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > IMMUNOMODULATING DRUGS](#)

<a href="#">Dimethyl Fumarate</a> Tablet 30mg, 120 mg	In accordance with NICE Guidance and for the local Consultant Dermatology team only SEE ABOVE FOR BNF SECTION	<a href="#">Dimethyl fumarate (0802040AK)</a>
Fumaric Acid Esters Tablet 30mg	Special order Specialist initiation only	Fumaric acid (1305020X0)
Fumaric Acid Esters Tablet 120mg	Special order Specialist initiation only	Fumaric acid (1305020X0)

IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS > TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR ALPHA (TNF- $\alpha$ ) INHIBITORS (Cytokine modulators)

<a href="#">Adalimumab PFP &amp; PFS</a> Injection 40mg <i>Humira Only</i>	For use only under specialist supervision See <a href="#">NICE TA 392</a>	<a href="#">Adalimumab (1001030S0)</a> Humira (1001030S0BB)
Infliximab subcut, 120mg per 1ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes.	For people with documented extremely difficult venous access and for dispensing by the PEH Pharmacy only. <b>See also 1.3 Inflammatory Bowel Disease</b> <a href="#">Immunosuppressants &gt; Tumor Necrosis Factor Alpha (Tnf-A) Inhibitors (Cytokine modulators)</a> <b>10.1 Arthritis</b> <a href="#">Immunosuppressants &gt; Tumor Necrosis Factor Alpha (Tnf-A) Inhibitors (Cytokine Modulators)</a>	Infliximab (1001030T0)

## RETINOID AND RELATED DRUGS

Acitretin Capsule 10mg, 25mg		Acitretin (1305020A0)
<a href="#">Alitretinooin</a> Soft Capsule, 10mg and 30mg	In accordance with <a href="#">NICE TA 177</a> or any revision thereof only. Under expert supervision	<a href="#">Alitretinooin (1305010AF)</a>
Tazarotene Aq Gel 0.05%, 0.1%		Tazarotene (1305020T0)

## SALICYLIC ACID AND DERIVATIVES

Salicylic Acid Ointment 2%		Salicylic acid (1306010Q0)
Zinc & Salicylic Acid Paste	Drug Tariff Special order	
Salicylic Acid & Sulphur Ointment	Special Order	

Salicylic Acid Acne Wash 2%	Special extemp order	Salicylic acid (1306010Q0)
-----------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------

## VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS &gt; VITAMIND ANALOGUES

Calcipotriol Scalp Solution 50microgram/ml		Calcipotriol (1305020D0)
Tacalcitol Ointment 4microgram/1g		Tacalcitol (1305020R0)

## SEVERE PSORIASIS UNRESPONSIVE TO CONVENTIONAL THERAPY (SPECIALIST USE ONLY)

## ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS &gt; ANTIMETABOLITE (Immunosuppressant)

*This section not indexed in BNF*

Methotrexate Injection	<a href="#">See 10.1 Arthritis</a> All available strengths and presentations	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a>
<a href="#">Methotrexate</a> 2 mg/ml Oral Solution SF	It is not appropriate to cut methotrexate tablets if very low doses are needed. Treatment will be switched to tablets when the dose increases to multiples of 2.5mg.	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a>
Methotrexate Pre-Filled Syringes	<a href="#">See 10.1 Arthritis</a> All strengths and presentations.	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a>
Methotrexate Tablet 2.5mg, 10mg	<a href="#">See 10.1 Arthritis</a>	<a href="#">Methotrexate</a>

## 4. Perspiration

## 4.1. Hyperhidrosis

Triclosan Skin Cleanser 2%		Triclosan (1311050U0)
----------------------------	--	-----------------------

## ANTIMUSCARINICS

Glycopyrronium Bromide Powder		Glycopyrronium bromide (1312000G0) Robinul (Powder) (1312000G0BB)
-------------------------------	--	--

## DERMATOLOGICAL DRUGS &gt; ASTRINGENTS

Aluminium Chloride Solution 20%		Aluminium chloride (1312000C0)
---------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

## 5. Pruritis

**Other drugs used for Pruritis**

Cetirizine Tablet 10mg	<a href="#">SEE CHAPTER 3.2 ALLERGIC CONDITIONS</a>	Cetirizine hydrochloride (0304010I0)
Cetirizine Oral Solution 5mg/5ml		Cetirizine hydrochloride (0304010I0)
Chlorpheniramine Tablet 4mg	<a href="#">SEE CHAPTER 3.2 Allergic Conditions</a>	Chlorphenamine maleate (0304010G0)
Chlorpheniramine Oral solution 2mg/5ml		Chlorphenamine maleate (0304010G0)
Chlorpheniramine Injection 10mg		Chlorphenamine maleate (0304010G0)
Hydroxyzine Tablet 10mg, 25mg	<a href="#">SEE CHAPTER 3.2 Allergic Conditions</a>	Hydroxyzine hydrochloride (0304010J0)
Hydroxyzine Syrup 10mg/5ml		Hydroxyzine hydrochloride (0304010J0)

## TOPICAL LOCAL ANTIPRURITIC

## Antipruritic

Aluminium Acetate Lotion		Aluminium acetate (1201010C0)
Calamine Aq Cream		Calamine (1303000D0)
Calamine Oily Lotion BP 1980		Calamine (1303000D0)
Calamine Lotion		Calamine (1303000D0)
Crotamiton Cream 10%		Crotamiton (1303000I0)
Crotamiton Lotion 10%	<b>DISCONTINUED</b>	Crotamiton (1303000I0)
Hydrocortisone / Crotamiton Cream 0.25%/10%		Crotamiton (1303000I0)
Doxepin Cream 5%		Doxepin HCl (1303000F0)
Menthol Cream	<b>All available strengths</b>	Menthol (1303000AA)
Menthol Gel	<b>All available strengths</b>	Menthol (1303000AA)

## 6. Rosacea and Acne

## 6.1. Acne

Co-Cyprindiol Tablet 2mg/35microgram (Cyproterone Acetate, Ethinylestradiol)		Co-cyprindiol (Cyprote acetate/ethinylestradiol) (1306020C0)
---	--	--

## ANTIBACTERIALS &gt; LINOSAMIDES

Clindamycin Phosphate Lotion 1%		Clindamycin phosphate (1306010F0)
Clindamycin Phos Topical Solution 1% + Applicator		Clindamycin phosphate (1306010F0)

## ANTIBACTERIALS &gt; MACROLIDES

Erythromycin/Zinc Acetate Lotion 40mg/ml/12mg/ml		Erythromycin (1306010I0)
---	--	--------------------------

## ANTIBACTERIALS &gt; TETRACYCLINS

DISCONTINUED Heading not in BNF

## ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS &gt; PEROXIDES

Benzoyl Peroxide Gel 5%,		Benzoyl peroxide (1306010C0)
Benzoyl Peroxide Gel 10%		Benzoyl peroxide (1306010C0)
Benzoyl Peroxide A-Bact Skin Wash 10%		Benzoyl peroxide (1306010C0)
Benzoyl Peroxide Aq Gel 2.5%, 5%, 10%		Benzoyl peroxide (1306010C0)
Benzoyl Peroxide Cream 5%		Benzoyl peroxide (1306010C0)
Benzoyl Peroxide / Clindamycin Gel 5%/1%		Benzoyl peroxide and clindamycin phosphate (1306010Y0)
Benzoyl Peroxide / Clindamycin Gel 3%/1%		Benzoyl peroxide and clindamycin phosphate (1306010Y0)
Benzoyl Peroxide / Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Cream 10%/0.5%		Quinoderm (1306010C0BQ)
Benzoyl Peroxide / Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Cream 5%/0.5%		Quinoderm (1306010C0BQ)

## Dermatological Drugs &gt; Anticomedonals

Azelaic Acid Cream 20%		Azelaic acid (1306010B0)
------------------------	--	--------------------------

## RETINOID AND RELATED DRUGS

Adapalene Cream 0.1%		Adapalene (1306010H0)
Adapalene Gel 0.1%		Adapalene (1306010H0)
Adapalene / Benzoyl Peroxide 2.5% Gel 0.1%/2.5%		Adapalene and benzoyl peroxide (1306010Z0)
Isotretinoin Capsule 5mg, 20mg		Isotretinoin (1306020J0)
Isotretinoin Gel 0.05%		Isotretinoin (1306010M0)

## ABRASIVE AGENTS

DISCONTINUED

## VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS &gt; VITAMIN B GROUP

## 6.2. Rosacea

Other drugs used in Rosacea		
Azelaic Acid Cream 20%	<a href="#">See 13.6.1</a> <a href="#">Dermatological Drugs &gt;</a> <a href="#">Anticomедоналс</a>	Azelaic acid (1306010B0)

### ANTHELMINTICS

Ivermectin Cream 10mg/g		Ivermectin (1306030B0)
-------------------------	--	------------------------

### SYMPATHOMIMETICS > ALPHA<sub>2</sub>-ADRENOCEPTOR AGONISTS

NONE		
------	--	--

## 7. Scalp and Hair Conditions

Other drugs used for scalp and hair conditions		
Coal tar, Coal Tar with Salicylic Acid and Sulphur ppt	<a href="#">See 13.3.1 DERMATOLOGICAL DRUGS &gt; TARS</a>	Cocois (1305020V0)

### ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS > UNDECENOATES

Ceanel Concentrate Shampoo <i>(Undecanoic Acid 10mg/ml, Phenylethyl Alcohol 75mg/ml, Cetrimide 100mg/ml)</i>		Ceanel (1309000P0BE)
---	--	----------------------

### ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS > OTHER

NONE		
------	--	--

### VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS

Selenium Sulphide Application 2.5%		Selenium sulfide (1309000S0)
------------------------------------	--	------------------------------

## 7.1. Alopecia

### VASODILATORS > VASODILATOR ANTIHYPERTENSIVES

NONE		
------	--	--

## 7.2. Hirsutism

<b>Other drugs used for Hirsutism</b>		
Co-Cyprindiol Tablet 2mg/35microgram	<a href="#">See 13.6.1 Acne</a>	Co-cyprindiol (Cyprote acetate/ethinylestradiol) (1306020CO)

## ANTIPROTOZOALS

Eflornithine (as Eflornithine Monohydrate Chloride) Cream 115 mg /1 gram		Eflornithine monohydrate chloride (1309000X0)
---	--	---

## 8. Skin Cleansers, Antiseptics and Desloughing Agents

### ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS

Potassium Permanganate Solution 0.1%	<b>Special order</b>	Potassium permanganate (1311060Q0)
Potassium Permanganate Solution Tablet 400Mg		Potassium permanganate (1311060Q0) Permitabs (1311060Q0BB)

### ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS > ALCOHOL DISINFECTANTS

Industrial Methylated Spirit BP		Alcohol (1311010A0) Industrial methylated spirit (1311010A0AA)
---------------------------------	--	---

### ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS > IODINE PRODUCTS

Povidone Iodine Ointment 10%	<b>Discontinued</b>	Povidone-iodine (1310050S0)
Povidone Iodine Powder A/Spray 2.5% 150g	<b>Discontinued</b>	Povidone-iodine (1310050S0)

### ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS > OTHER

Chlorhexidine Acetate/Gluconate	<b>All available preparations</b>	Chlorhexidine acetate (1311020G0) Chlorhexidine gluconate (1310050J0)
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution 10 vols (3%)		Hydrogen peroxide (1310050H0)
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution 20 vols (6%)		Hydrogen peroxide (1310050H0)

**IRRIGATION SOLUTIONS**

Sodium Chloride Solution 0.9%	All available preparations	Sodium chloride (1311010S0)
-------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------------

**8.1. Minor Cuts and Abrasions****ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS > OTHER**

Magnesium Sulphate Paste <i>(Phenol, Magnesium Sulphate, Glycerol)</i>		
---	--	--

**DERMATOLOGICAL DRUGS > COLLODIONS**

Collodion Flexible BP <i>(Collodion Methylated, Caster Oil, Colophony)</i>		
---	--	--

**SKIN ADHESIVES**

Epiglu Adhesive		Epiglu skin adhesive (20150000006)
Dermabond Propen		Dermabond ProPen skin adhesive (20150000020)
Histoacryl Tissue Adhesive		Histoacryl skin adhesive (20150000011)

**9. Skin Disfigurement****CAMOUFLAGES**

As per Drug Tariff

**10. Sun Protection and Photodamage****PHOTODAMAGE****ANALGESICS > NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS**

Diclofenac Sodium Gel 3%		Diclofenac sodium (1308010W0)
--------------------------	--	----------------------------------

**ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS > ANTIMETABOLITES**

Fluorouracil Cream 5%		Fluorouracil (Sunscreen) (1308010Y0)
-----------------------	--	---

## PROTEIN KINASE C ACTIVATORS

NONE	
------	--

## 11. Superficial Soft-tissue Injuries and Superficial Thrombophlebitis

## TOPICAL CIRCULATORY PREPARATIONS

Heparinoid Cream 0.3%		Heparinoid (1314000H0)
Heparinoid Gel 0.3%		Heparinoid (1314000H0)

## 12. Warts and Calluses

## ANTINEOPLASTIC DRUGS &gt; PLANT ALKALOIDS

Podophyllin Compound Paint	Special Order	Podophyllum resin (1307000J0)
Podophyllotoxin Cream 0.15%		Podophyllotoxin (1307000K0)
Podophyllotoxin Solution 0.5%		Podophyllotoxin (1307000K0)

## ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS &gt; ALDEHYDES AND DERIVATIVES

Formaldehyde Lotion 3%	Special Order	Formaldehyde (1307000C0)
Formaldehyde Solution		Formaldehyde (1307000C0)
Glutaraldehyde Application 10%		Glutaraldehyde (1307000F0)

## ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS &gt; OTHER

Avoca Caustic Pencil 40% <i>(Silver Nitrate)</i>		Silver nitrate (1307000Q0)
Caustic Application 75% <i>(Silver Nitrate)</i>		Silver nitrate (1307000Q0)
Caustic Pencil 95% BP 1980		Silver nitrate (1307000Q0)
Cuplex Gel		Salicylic acid (1307000M0)

## ANTIVIRALS &gt; IMMUNE RESPONSE MODIFIERS

Imiquimod Cream 5% Sachet 250mg 12 Sachet		Imiquimod (1307000V0)
Imiquimod Cream 3.75% Sachet 250mg 28 Sachet	For patients for whom 5% strength causes severe reactions	Imiquimod (1307000V0)

SALICYLIC ACID AND DERIVATIVES

Salicylic Acid Solution or Gel with Applicator 26%	ACBS Only	Salicylic acid (1307000M0)
Salicylic Acid/Lactic Acid Gel with Applicator 11% or 12%/4%		Salicylic acid (1307000M0)
Salicylic Acid/Lactic Acid Paint with Applicator 16.7/16.7%		Salicylic acid (1307000M0)

## CHAPTER 14 VACCINES

Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
1. Immunoglobulin Therapy	

### IMMUNE SERA AND IMMUNOGLOBULINS > IMMUNOGLOBULINS

Hepatitis B immunoglobulin		Hepatitis B immunoglobulin (1405020B0)
Immunoglobulin Human	All formations, strengths, and presentations	Normal immunoglobulin human (1405010A0AA)
Rabies Imglob Injection 500u/2ml Vial, 1ml Vial		Rabies immunoglobulin (1405020D0)
Varicella-zoster Immunoglobulin		Varicella-zoster immunoglobulin (1405020C0)

### 2. Post-exposure Prophylaxis

#### IMMUNE SERA AND IMMUNOGLOBULINS > ANTITOXINS

NONE		
------	--	--

### 3. Tuberculosis Diagnostic Test

#### DIAGNOSTIC AGENTS

NONE		
------	--	--

### 4. Vaccination

#### VACCINES > BACTERIAL AND VIRAL VACCINES, COMBINED

Via Childhood Vaccination Services only

#### VACCINES > BACTERIAL VACCINES

Meningococcal Group B Vaccine	Post-splenectomy and hypo-splenic patients only	Meningococcal B vaccine (1404000AQ)
Meningococcal Polysaccharide A, C, W135 and Y Vaccine	Post-splenectomy and hypo-splenic patients only	Meningococcal A + C + W135 + Y vaccine (1404000X0)
Pneumococcal Vaccine Pre-filled Syringes 0.5ml		Pneumococcal (1404000L0)
Pneumococcal Vaccine 0.5ml Vial		Pneumococcal (1404000L0)

## Chapter 14 Vaccines

### VACCINES > VIRAL VACCINES

Hepatitis A/Hepat B Vaccine Pre-filled Syringes 720u/20microgram/ml 1ml	<b>For on-island work-related purposes only, not for overseas travel.</b>	Hepatitis A/hepatitis B (140400070)
Hepatitis A Vaccine Pre-filled Syringes 1440u/ml 1ml	<b>For on-island work-related purposes only, not for overseas travel.</b>	Hepatitis A (140400030)
Hepatitis A Vaccine Pre-filled Syringes 720u/0.5ml	<b>For on-island work-related purposes only, not for overseas travel.</b>	
Hepatitis A Vaccine	<b>For on-island work-related purposes only, not for overseas travel., swims, mountain climbs etc)</b>	Hepatitis A (140400030)
Hepatitis B Vaccine 10microgram/ml 1ml Vial	<b>For on-island work-related purposes only, not for overseas travel.</b>	
Hepatitis B Vaccine Pre-filled Syringes, Vial 20microgram/ml 1ml	<b>For on-island work-related purposes only, not for overseas travel.</b>	
Hepatitis B Vaccine Paed 20microgram/ml 0.5ml		Hepatitis B (1404000G0)
<a href="#"><u>Herpes-zoster vaccine (recombinant, adjuvanted)</u></a> powder and suspension for suspension for injection 0.5ml	<b>Shingrix® Inactivated For immunocompromised individuals aged 70-79 and via central purchasing only.</b>	<a href="#"><u>Herpes-zoster vaccine (recombinant, adjuvanted)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Herpes-zoster virus, Live Attenuated</u></a> powder and solvent for suspension for injection in PFS	<b>For people aged 70 to 79 years only and via central purchasing only</b>	
Rabies Vac Inact (HDC) 1ml Vial + Diluent	<b>For on-island work related purposes only, not for overseas travel.</b>	Rabies (1404000N0)
Rabies Vac Inact (PCEC) 1ml Vial + Diluent	<b>For on-island work related purposes only, not for overseas travel.</b>	Rabies (1404000N0)
Varicella-zoster Vac 0.5ml Vial + Diluent		Varicella vaccine live ( <a href="#"><u>140400050</u></a> )
Varicella-zoster virus, live attenuated, powder for reconstitution	<b>For people aged 70 to 79 years only and via central purchasing only</b>	Varicella vaccine live (140400050)

## CHAPTER 15 ANAESTHESIA

### General Anaesthesia

Comments	Chemical Substance Code (Open Prescribing Link)
ANAESTHEICS, GENERAL > INTRAVENOUS ANAESTHETICS	
ANAESTHEITCS, GENERAL > VOLATILE LIQUID ANAESTHETICS	

ANAESTHEICS, GENERAL > HYPNOTICS, SEDATIVES AND ANXIOLYTICS > BENZODIAZEPINE HYPNOTICS AND SEDATIVES

*Not indexed in BNF*

Midazolam HCl Injection 2 mg/ml 5ml Ampoule	<b>See <a href="#">4.2.1 Status Epilepticus</a></b> <b>HOSPITAL USE</b>	Midazolam hydrochloride (1501041T0)
Midazolam HCl Injection 5 mg/ml 2ml Ampoule	<b>See <a href="#">4.2.1 Status Epilepticus</a></b> <b>HOSPITAL USE</b>	Midazolam hydrochloride (1501041T0)
Midazolam HCl Buccal Solution 10 mg/ml	<b>Specialist Initiated Only</b> <b>See <a href="#">4.2.1 Status Epilepticus</a></b>	Midazolam hydrochloride (1501041T0)

### VOLATILE HALOGENATED ANAESTHETICS

#### 1. Anaesthesia Adjuvants

##### PRE-MEDICATION AND PERI-OPERATIVE DRUGS

##### ANTIMUSCARINICS

Atropine Sulphate Injection 600microgram/1ml Ampoule	<b>HOSPITAL USE</b>	Atropine sulfate (1501030D0)
Glycopyrronium Bromide Injection 200microgram/ml 1ml and 3ml Ampoule	<b>HOSPITAL USE</b>	Glycopyrronium bromide (1501030G0)
Hyoscine Hydrobromide Injection 400microgram/ml 1ml Ampoule	<b>See <a href="#">4.5 Nausea and Labyrinth Disorders</a></b>	Hyoscine hydrobromide (1501030H0)
Hyoscine Hydrobromide Injection 600microgram/ml 1ml Ampoule	<b>See <a href="#">4.5 Nausea and Labyrinth Disorders</a></b>	Hyoscine hydrobromide (1501030H0)

##### 1.1. Neuromuscular Blockade

NEUROMUSCULAR BLOCKING DRUGS > DEPOLARISING

NONE		
------	--	--

NEUROMUSCULAR BLOCKING DRUGS > NON-DEPOLARISING

NONE		
------	--	--

### 1.2. Neuromuscular Blockade Reversal

ANTICHOLINESTERASES

NONE		
------	--	--

ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS

NONE		
------	--	--

### 1.3. Peri-Operative Analgesia

ANAESTHETICS GENERAL > NDMA RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

NONE		
------	--	--

ANALGESICS > NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS

Ketorolac Injection 10 mg/ml	HOSPITAL USE	<a href="#">Ketorolac trometamol</a> (1501042EO)
Ketorolac Injection 30 mg/ml	HOSPITAL USE	<a href="#">Ketorolac trometamol</a> (1501042EO)

ANALGESICS > OPIOIDS

Alfentanil 500microgram/ml and 5 mg/ml	HOSPITAL USE	<a href="#">Alfentanil</a> hydrochloride (1501043AO)
---	--------------	---

### 1.4. Peri-Operative Sedation

CONSCIOUS SEDATION FOR CLINICAL PROCEDURES

ANAESTHETICS GENERAL > NDMA RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

Ketamine Injection 10 mg/ml, 50mg/ml	HOSPITAL USE	Ketamine (1501010F0)
Ketamine Injection 100 mg/2ml, 200 mg/2ml	Special Order HOSPITAL USE	

## HYPNOTICS, SEDATIVES AND ANXIOLYTICS &gt; NON-BENZODIAZEPINE HYPNOTICS AND SEDATIVES

NONE		
------	--	--

## 2. Malignant Hyperthermia

## MUSCLE RELAXANTS &gt; DIRECT ACTING

NONE		
------	--	--

## Local Anaesthesia

Bupivacaine HCl Injection 0.25%, 0.5%	HOSPITAL USE	Bupivacaine HCl (1502010C0)
Lidocaine HCl Injection 1% 20ml Ampoule		Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine HCl Injection 1% 20ml Vial		Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine HCl Injection 1% 2ml Ampoule		Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine HCl Injection 1% 5ml Ampoule		Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine HCl Injection 2% 20ml Ampoule		Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine HCl Injection 2% 2ml Ampoule		Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine HCl Injection 2% 5ml Ampoule		Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine HCl Antiseptic Gel 1% (Liquid)	Special Order	Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine HCl Gel 1%	Special Order	Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine HCl Gel 2% (Liquid)	Special Order	Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine Ointment 5%		Lidocaine hydrochloride (1502010J0)
Lidocaine P/Spray 10% 50ml with Adrenaline	10mg per actuation	Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine Medicated Plasters 700 mg	From June 1st, 2024, for Pain Clinic prescribing, including all repeat prescribing, and for Post Herpetic Neuralgia only.	Lidocaine hydrochloride (1502010J0)
Lidocaine Topical Solution 4%	Special Order	Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine / Adrenaline Injection 1% 20ml Vial	Hospital only	Lidocaine HCl (1502010J0)
Lidocaine HCl / Adrenaline Injection 2% 20ml Vial	Hospital only	
Lidocaine HCl / Chlorhexidine Gel 2%/0.25% 11ml Pre-filled Syringes	See also <a href="#">7.2 Bladder Instillations and Urological Surgery Available in BNF as Lidocaine 2% and Chlorhexidine 0.05%</a>	Instillagel (1502010J0BD)
Lidocaine HCl / Chlorhexidine Gel 2%/0.25% 6ml Pre-filled Syringes	See also <a href="#">Surgery Available in BNF as Lidocaine 2% and Chlorhexidine 0.05%</a>	Instillagel (1502010J0BD)
Lidocaine with Phenylephrine Solution	Nasal spray	

## Chapter 15 Anaesthesia

Lidocaine HCl/Prilocaine Cream 2.5%/2.5%		Lidocaine hydrochloride (1502010J0) Emla (1502010J0BE)
Prilocaine HCl Injection 1% 10 mg/ml 20ml, 50ml Vial		Prilocaine hydrochloride (1502010S0)
Tetracaine Gel 4%		Tetracaine (1502010A0)

## CHAPTER 16 EMERGENCY TREATMENT OF POISONING

### 1. Active Elimination from Gastro-intestinal Tract

ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS > INTESTINAL ADSORBANTS

NONE		
------	--	--

### 2. Chemical Toxicity

#### 2.1. Cyanide Toxicity

ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS

NONE		
------	--	--

#### 2.2. Organophosphorus Toxicity

ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS

NONE		
------	--	--

### 3. Drug Toxicity

#### 3.1. Benzodiazepine Toxicity

ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS > BENZODIAZEPINE ANTAGONISTS

NONE		
------	--	--

#### 3.2. Digoxin Toxicity

ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS > ANTIBODIES

Digoxin-specific Antibody

NONE		
------	--	--

### 3.3. Heparin Toxicity

#### ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS

NONE		
------	--	--

### 3.4. Opioid Toxicity

#### OPIOID RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

<a href="#">Naloxone hydrochloride Nasal Spray</a> 1.8 mg solution in a single-dose container	Community Drug & Alcohol Team Psychiatrist initiation only	<a href="#">Naloxone (1902070Q0)</a>
Naloxone 2mg/2ml solution in prefilled syringe	Martindale Pharmaceuticals Community Drug & Alcohol Team Psychiatrist initiation only	<a href="#">Naloxone (1902070Q0)</a>

### 3.5. Paracetamol Toxicity

#### ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS

NONE		
------	--	--

## 4. Methaemoglobinaemia

#### ANTIDOTES AND CHELATORS

NONE		
------	--	--

## 5. Snake Bites

#### IMMUNE SERA AND IMMUNOGLOBULINS > ANTITOXINS

NONE		
------	--	--

## APPENDIX 2 BORDERLINE SUBSTANCES

**All as available in Appendix 2 and Part XV in Drug Tariff**

## APPENDIX 4 WOUND MANAGEMENT PRODUCTS AND ELASTICATED GARMENTS

### Basic Wound Contact Dressings

#### LOW ADHERENCE DRESSING

##### *Knitted Polyester Primary Dressing*

NONE		
------	--	--

##### *Knitted Viscose Primary Dressing*

N-A Ultra Semi Permeable Adhesive Dressing	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	N-A dressing 9.5cm x 9.5cm (20030100040)
Tricotex 9.5 x 9.5 cm		Tricotex dressing 9.5cm x 9.5cm (20030100290)

##### *Paraffin Gauze Dressing*

NONE		
------	--	--

#### ABSORBENT DRESSINGS

##### *Absorbent Cellulose Dressing*

NONE		
------	--	--

##### *Absorbent Perforated Dressing*

Mepore	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Mepore dressing 7cm x 8cm (20030100074)
Primapore	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Primapore dressing 6cm x 8.3cm (20030100205)

##### *Absorbent Perforated Plastic Film Faced Dressing*

Melolin	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Melolin dressing 5cm x 5cm (20030100070)
---------	--	--

*Super Absorbent Cellulose and Polymer Primary Dressing*

DryMax Extra	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	DryMax Extra Soft dressing 10cm x 10cm square (20031700105)
--------------	--	---

*Super Absorbent Hydroconductive Dressing*

NONE		
------	--	--

## Advanced Wound Dressings

### HYDROGEL DRESSINGS

*Hydrogel Application (Amorphous)*

Aquaform 8g, 15g		Aquaform Hydrogel dressing (20030500060)
Purilon Gel 8g, 15g		Purilon Gel dressing (20030500051)

*Hydrogel Sheet Dressings*

ActiFormCool Hydrogel Sheet	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	ActiFormCool sheet 10cm x 10cm square (20031200055)
Geliperm 10x10cm		Geliperm sheet 10cm x 10cm square (20031200033)

*Sodium Hyaluronate Dressing*

NONE		
------	--	--

### VAPOUR-PERMEABLE FILMS AND MEMBRANES

Cavilon 1ml, 3ml Applicator, 28ml Pump		Cavilon Advanced liquid dressing (20033000019)
--	--	--

*Non-woven Fabric Dressing with Viscose-rayon Pad*

NONE		
------	--	--

*Vapour-permeable Adhesive Film Dressing (Semi-permeable Adhesive Dressing)*

NONE		
------	--	--

**Vapour-permeable Adhesive Film Dressing (Semi-permeable Adhesive Dressing)**

C-View All	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	C-View dressing 6cm x 7cm (20030100220)
Mepore Film	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Mepore Film dressing 6cm x 7cm (20030100215)
OpSite Flexigrid	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	OpSite Flexigrid dressing 6cm x 7cm (20030100174)

**Vapour-permeable Adhesive Film Dressing with Absorbent Pad**

Opsite Plus	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	OpSite Plus dressing 6.5cm x 5cm (20030100248)
-------------	--	--

**NONE**

**Vapor-permeable Transparent Film Dressing with Adhesive Foam Border**

**NONE**

**Vapor-permeable Transparent Adhesive Film Dressing**

OpSite IV3000		IV3000 dressing 6cm x 7cm (20030100296)
Tegaderm IV Dressing 7 x 8.5 cm Peripheral		Tegaderm IV Advanced dressing with securing tapes 7cm x 8.5cm (20030100197)
Tegaderm IV Dressing 8.5 x 10.5 cm Central		Tegaderm IV Advanced dressing with securing tapes 8.5cm x 10.5cm (20030100198)
Tegaderm IV Dressing 10 x 15.5 cm Picc		Tegaderm IV Advanced dressing with securing tapes 10cm x 15.5cm (20030100199)

## SOFT POLYMER DRESSINGS

**Cellulose Dressings**

**With Absorbent Pad**

Allevyn Gentle Border	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Allevyn Gentle Border dressing 7.5cm x 7.5cm (20030900070)
Allevyn Gentle Border Sacrum	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Allevyn Gentle Border Sacrum dressing 16.8cm x 17.1cm (20030900132)

## Appendix 4 Wound Management Products and Elasticated Garments

Allevyn Gentle Border Lite (Non-adhesive)	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Allevyn Lite dressing 5cm x 5cm square (20030600185)
Mepilex	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Mepilex dressing 5cm x 5cm (20030900034)
Mepilex Border	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff  For complex wounds and on the recommendation of the CNS in Tissue Viability only	Mepilex Border dressing 7cm x 7.5cm (20030900066)
Mepilex Lite	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Mepilex Lite dressing 6cm x 8.5cm (20030900035)
Mepilex Transfer	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Mepilex Transfer dressing 7.5cm x 8.5cm (20030900032)
Mepilex XT	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Mepilex XT dressing 10cm x 11cm (20030900024)
UrgotulDuo	All available sizes Specialist Initiation Only	Wound Management & Other Dressings (2003)

### ***Without Absorbent Pad***

Mepitel	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Mepitel dressing 5cm x 7.5cm (20030900010)
UrgoTul	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Specialist Initiation Only	Wound Management & Other Dressings (2003)

## HYDROCOLLOIDAL DRESSINGS

### ***Hydrocolloidal-fibrous Dressings***

Aquacel	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Aquacel dressing 5cm x 5cm square (20031700030)
Aquacel Ribbon	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Aquacel Ribbon dressing 1cm x 45cm (20030800027)
Aquacel Extra	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Aquacel Extra dressing 5cm x 5cm square (20031700075)
Aquacel Foam Non Adhesive	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Aquacel Foam dressing (non-adhesive) 5cm x 5cm (20031600100)

### ***Polyurethane Matrix Dressing***

### ***With Adhesive Border***

Granuflex Bordered	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Granuflex Bordered dressing 6cm x 6cm square (20030400021)
--------------------	--	--

*Without Adhesive Border*

Comfeel Plus	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Comfeel Plus dressing 4cm x 6cm rectangular (20030400079)
Comfeel Plus Transparent	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Comfeel Plus Transparent dressing 5cm x 7cm rectangular (20030400178)
DuoDERM Extra Thin	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	DuoDERM Extra Thin dressing 5cm x 10cm rectangular (20030400099)
Granuflex	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Granuflex (modified) dressing 10cm x 10cm square (20030400050)

**FOAM DRESSINGS**

Allevyn Plus Cavity (Non-adhesive)	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Allevyn Plus Cavity dressing 10cm x 10cm (20030800031)
------------------------------------	--	--

*Polyurethane Foam Dressings*

Biatain 6cm round		
Biatain 6cm round 12.5 x 12.5 cm		
Biatain 6cm round 18 x 18 cm		
Suprasorb P Sensitive Border	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Suprasorb P sensitive border dressing 7.5cm x 8.5cm (20033000064)

*Polyurethane Foam Film Dressing with Adhesive Border*

Allevyn Adhesive	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Allevyn Adhesive dressing 7.5cm x 7.5cm square (20030600020)
Allevyn Sacral	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Allevyn Adhesive dressing 17cm x 17cm anatomically shaped sacral (20030600025)
Biatain Sacral 23x23cm		Biatain Ag dressing 23cm x 23cm sacral (20030600283)
PolyMem	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Wound Management & Other Dressings (2003)
Tegaderm Foam Adhesive Circular Heel 13.9 x 13.9 cm		Tegaderm Foam dressing (adhesive) 13.9cm x 13.9cm circular (heel) (20030600344)

*Polyurethane Foam Film Dressing without Adhesive Border*

Allevyn Non-Adhesive	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Allevyn dressing (non-adhesive) 5cm x 5cm square (20030600060)
Allevyn Gentle Border Lite	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	
Biatain Non-Adhesive	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Biatain Non-Adhesive dressing 5cm x 7cm rectangular (20030600173)
PolyMem	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Wound Management & Other Dressings (2003)
PolyMem Max	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Wound Management & Other Dressings (2003)
Suprasorb P Non-border	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	
UrgoTul Absorb	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Specialist Initiation Only	UrgoTul Absorb dressing 6cm x 6cm (20031600079)

**ALGINATE DRESSINGS**

Kaltostat	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Kaltostat dressing 5cm x 5cm (20030200030)
Kaltostat Wound Packing 2g		Kaltostat dressing 2g (20030800035)
Sorbsan Flat	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Sorbsan Flat dressing 5cm x 5cm (20030200020)
Sorbsan Plus	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Sorbsan Plus dressing 7.5cm x 10cm (20030200070)
Sorbsan Ribbon with probe 40 cm		Sorbsan Ribbon dressing 40cm (20030800055)
Sorbsan Wound Packing 30 cm/2g	Sorbsan Surgical Packing	Sorbsan Packing dressing 2g (20030800050)

**CAPILLARY-ACTING DRESSINGS**

NONE		
------	--	--

**ODOUR ABSORBENT DRESSINGS**

CarboFlex	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	CarboFlex dressing 10cm x 10cm (20031000015)
CliniSorb	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	CliniSorb dressing 10cm x 10cm (20031000025)

**Antimicrobial Dressings**

## HONEY DRESSINGS

### *Honey-based Topical Application*

L-Mesitran S Ointment 15g		L-Mesitran SOFT ointment dressing (20030300027)
Mesitran Ointment 50g		Mesitran ointment dressing (20030300025)

### *Sheet Dressing*

L-Mesitran Border Dressing 10 x 10 cm		L-Mesitran Border sheet 10cm x 10cm square (20031200080)
L-Mesitran Hydro 10 x 10 cm		L-Mesitran Hydro sheet 10cm x 10cm square (20031200086)
L-Mesitran Net 10 x 10 cm		L-Mesitran Net sheet 10cm x 10cm square (20031200091)

## IODINE DRESSINGS

Bismuth and Iodoform Impregnated Gauze	All available Sizes <a href="#">See Chapter 12 Nose 3 / Post ENT Surgical Procedures</a>	Iodoform (1311040L0)
Bismuth and iodoform paste	<a href="#">See Chapter 12 Nose 3 / Post ENT Surgical Procedures</a>	Iodoform (1311040L0)
Iodoflex Paste 5g, 10g		Iodoflex paste dressing (20030500100)
Iodosorb Powder 3g		Iodosorb powder dressing sachets (20030500110)

### *Povidone-iodine Fabric Dressing*

Inadine	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Inadine dressing 5cm x 5cm (20030100120)
---------	--	--

## SILVER DRESSINGS

### *Alginate Dressings*

NONE		
------	--	--

### *Foam Dressings*

NONE		
------	--	--

*Hydrocolloidal Dressings*

Aquacel Ag+ Extra Ribbon	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Aquacel Ag+ Ribbon dressing 1cm x 45cm (20030800023)
Aquacel Ag+ Extra	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	
Aquacel Ag 15 x 20 cm As Foam dressing		
Aquacel Ag Foam Non-adhesive	Not in BNF Available at Alliance All available sizes	Aquacel Ag Foam dressing (non-adhesive) 5cm x 5cm (20031600126)

*Low Adherence Dressing*

Acticoat	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Acticoat dressing 5cm x 5cm square (20031900007)
Acticoat 7	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Acticoat 7 dressing 5cm x 5cm square (20031900006)

*Soft Polymer Dressings*

NONE		
------	--	--

*With Charcoal*

NONE		
------	--	--

**OTHER ANTIMICROBIALS**

Prontosan Wound Gel 30ml	Specialist initiated only	Prontosan Wound Gel gel-dressing (20030500045)
Soffban Natural 10 cm x 2.7 m	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	

*Chlorhexidine Gauze Dressing*

NONE		
------	--	--

*Irrigation Fluids*

Prontosan Solution	Specialist initiated only	Irrigation Solutions (2116)
--------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------

## Specialised Dressings

## PROTEASE-MODULATING MATRIX DRESSINGS

UrgoStart	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Specialist Initiation Only	
UrgoStart Contact	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Specialist Initiation Only	UrgoStart Contact dressing 5cm x 7cm (20031600052)
Vliwasorb Pro	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Vliwasorb Pro dressing (20031700270)

## SILICONE KELOID DRESSINGS

### *Silicone Gel*

Silgel STC-SE 20ml Tube		Silgel STC-SE gel (20031400011)
-------------------------	--	---------------------------------

### *Silicone Sheets*

Cica-Care	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Cica-Care sheet 6cm x 12cm rectangular (20031300025)
Silgel	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Silgel sheet 10cm x 10cm square (20031300010)
Silgel 25 x 15 cm (Submammary)		Silgel sheet 25cm x 15cm shaped (20031300018)
Silgel 46 x 8.5 cm (Abdominal)		Silgel sheet 46cm x 8.5cm shaped (20031300019)
Silgel (Circular)	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Silgel sheet 5.5cm diameter shaped (20031300020)

## Adjunct Dressings and Appliances

### SURGICAL ABSORBENTS

#### *Cotton*

NONE		
------	--	--

#### *Gauze and Cotton Tissue*

NONE		
------	--	--

#### *Gauze and Tissue*

NONE		
------	--	--

*Lint*

NONE		
------	--	--

*Pads*

NONE		
------	--	--

## WOUND DRAINAGE POUCHES

NONE		
------	--	--

## PHYSICAL DEBRIDEMENT PADS

DebriSoft 10 cm x 10 cm	For use or recommendation by Lymphoedema service only	Debrisoft pad 10cm x 10cm (21410000100)
UCS Debridement	For use by the Lymphedema Service only	UCS Debridement pad (21410000105)

## Complex Adjunct Therapies

### TOPICAL NEGATIVE PRESSURE THERAPY

*Accessories*

NONE		
------	--	--

*Wound Drainage Collection Devices*

NONE		
------	--	--

## Wound Care Accessories

### DRESSING PACKS

*Non-Drug Tariff Specification Sterile Dressing Packs*

*Sterile Dressing Packs with Non-woven Pads*

NONE		
------	--	--

*Sterile Dressing Packs*

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

**WOVEN AND FABRIC SWABS**

*Permeable woven synthetic adhesive tape*

**Not in BNF**

**Non-Woven Fabric Swabs**

Topper 8 10 x 10 cm Non-sterile		
Topper 8 7.5 x 7.5 cm Sterile		

*Filmated Non-woven Fabric Swabs*

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

**SURGICAL ADHESIVE TAPES**

*Occlusive Adhesive Tapes*

Sleek	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	
-------	---	--

*Permeable Adhesive Tapes*

Mefix	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Mefix tape 2.5cm (20100000570)
Micropore	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Micropore tape 1.25cm (20100000531)

**SKIN CLOSURE DRESSINGS**

*Skin Closure Strips, Sterile*

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## Bandages

### NON-EXTENSIBLE BANDAGES

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

### LIGHT-WEIGHT CONFORMING BANDAGES

K-Band	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	K-Band bandage 5cm x 4m (20020200801)
Mollelast Digit Bandages	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Mollelast bandage 4cm x 4m (20020200485)
Slinky	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	

### TUBULAR BANDAGES AND GARMENTS

Ribbed Cotton Stockinette	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Ribbed cotton surgical tubular stockinette 5cm (20090000610)
Tubinette (20 metre length)	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Available to Appliance Card Holders only	

### *Elasticated*

Acti-Fast	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Acti-Fast 2-way stretch stockinette 3.5cm (20090000490)
Comfifast Easywrap Leggings	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Comfifast Easywrap stockinette leggings 2-5 years (20090000880)
Comfifast Easywrap Mittens	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Comfifast Easywrap stockinette mittens up to 24 months (20090000890)
Comfifast Easywrap Socks	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Comfifast Easywrap stockinette socks up to 8 years (20090000886)
Comfifast Easywrap Vest Long Sleeve	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Comfifast Easywrap stockinette vest long sleeve 6-24 months (20090000865)
Stockinette	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	
Tubigrip (1metre length)	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Tubigrip bandage 6.25cm size B (20090000211)

*Non-elasticated*

*Silk Clothing*

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## SUPPORT BANDAGES

Hospicrepe 239	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Hospicrepe 239 bandage 5cm x 4.5m (20020200860)
K-Lite	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Available to Appliance Card Holders only	K-Lite bandage 5cm x 4.5m (20020200820)
K-Plus 10 cm x 8.7 m	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	K-Plus bandage 10cm x 8.7m (20020200831)

## ADHESIVE BANDAGES

<b>NONE</b>		
-------------	--	--

## COHESIVE BANDAGES

*Cohesive Extensible Bandages*

Coban 10 cm x 6 m	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Coban self-adherent bandage 10cm x 6m (20020200850)
Profore # 4 Cohesive Bandage 10 cm x 2.5 cm (unstretched)	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Profore #4 bandage 10cm x 2.5m (20020200856)

## COMPRESSION BANDAGES

Komprex Komprese Foam Rubber Pads	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
-----------------------------------	--	--

*High Compression Bandages*

SurePress 10 cm x 3 m	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	SurePress bandage 10cm x 3m (20020200525)
-----------------------	--	---

*Short Stretch Compression Bandages*

Actico	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Actico bandage 4cm x 6m (20020200931)
Rosidal K	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Rosidal K bandage 6cm x 5m (20020200884)

### *Sub-compression Wadding Bandages*

Cellona Undercast Padding.	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Cellona Undercast padding bandage 5cm x 2.7m (20020200918)
Flexi-Ban Padding Bandage 10 cm x 3.5 m	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Flexi-Ban bandage 10cm x 3.5m (20020200905)
K-Soft 10 cm x 3.5 m	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	K-Soft bandage 10cm x 3.5m (20020200913)

### MULTI-LAYER COMPRESSION BANDAGING

#### *Four Layer Systems*

Ko-Flex 10 cm x 6 m	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Ko-Flex bandage 10cm x 6m (20020200857)
Ko-Flex Long 10 cm x 7 m	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Ko-Flex Long bandage 10cm x 7m (20020200849)

#### *Two Layer Systems*

K Two Multi-layer Compression Bandage Kit	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	UrgoKTwo multi-layer compression bandage kit (20020201076)
K Two Reduced Latex Free - Multi-layer Compression Bandage Kit (UrgoKTwo)	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
K Two Reduced Multi-layer Compression Bandage Kit (UrgoKTwo)	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
K Two Latex Free Multi-layer Compression Bandage Kit (UrgoKTwo)	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
K Two Multi-Layer Compression Bandage Kit (UrgoStart)		UrgoKTwo with UrgoStart multi-layer compression bandage kit (20020201084)

### MEDICATED BANDAGES

Belladonna Adhesive Plaster BP 1980	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	Belladonna adhesive plaster BP 1980 19cm x 12.5cm (20080000100)
Fludroxycortide Tape 7.5 x 50cm, 7.5 x 200cm	See 13.3.1 <a href="#">Corticosteroids (Topical)</a>	Fludroxycortide (1304000TO)
Steripaste 7.5 cm x 6 m	Zinc Paste Bandage 1993	Steripaste (1302020G0BB)
Viscopaste 7.6 cm x 6 m		Viscopaste PB7 bandage 7.5cm x 6m (20020200701)
Zipzoc® 4 pouch (Stockings) (Zinc Oxide)		Zipzoc (1313010S0BB)
Zipzoc® 10 pouch (Stockings) (Zinc Oxide)		Zipzoc (1313010S0BB)

## Compression Hosiery and Garments

ActiLymph Hosiery Kit	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Venous Ulcer Compression System (2120)
Activa Compression Liner Open/Closed Toe	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Venous Ulcer Compression System (2120)
Activa Leg Ulcer Hosiery Kit	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff Available to Appliance Card Holders only	Venous Ulcer Compression System (2120)
Circaid Measure-Up 2001 Arm sleeve	UK standard - as Drug Tariff Part IXA (Elastic hosiery) Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Circaid below knee legging made to measure	UK standard - as Drug Tariff Part IXA (Elastic hosiery) Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Circaid Made to Measure Arm Sleeve	UK standard - as Drug Tariff Part IXA (Elastic hosiery) Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Circaid Measure-up Arm Sleeve Standard	UK standard - as Drug Tariff Part IXA (Elastic hosiery) Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Circaid Ready-Fit 2000 Lower Leg System	UK standard - as Drug Tariff Part IXA (Elastic hosiery) Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Circaid Ready-Fit Classic Heavy Weight	UK standard - as Drug Tariff Part IXA (Elastic hosiery) Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Circaid Ready-Fit Classic-Flex Lower Leg System	UK standard - as Drug Tariff Part IXA (Elastic hosiery) Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Circaid thigh length 2000 legging (26 inch or 30 inch)	UK standard - as Drug Tariff Part IXA (Elastic hosiery) Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Custom Thigh-High 2000 Made To Measure Legging	UK standard - as Drug Tariff Part IXA (Elastic hosiery) Available to Appliance Card Holders only	

## GRADUATED COMPRESSION HOSIERY

### *Accessories*

ActiGlide (Toed Stocking Applicator)	UK standard - as Drug Tariff Part IXA (Elastic hosiery) Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Easy-Slide S, M, L and XL (Toeless Stocking Applicator)	UK standard - as Drug Tariff Part IXA (Elastic hosiery) Available to Appliance Card Holders only	

### *Anklets*

CircPlus and CircPlus 11 Ankle Foot Wraps	UK standard - as Drug Tariff Part IXA (Elastic hosiery) Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
---	--	--

### *Knee Caps*

NONE		
------	--	--

## LYMPHOEDEMA GARMENTS

Medi Lymphpads	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Mediven Plus European Standard Hosiery from Sigvaris, Medi UK	As per Drug Tariff part IXA Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Mediven Elegance European Standard Hosiery from Sigvaris, Medi UK	As per Drug Tariff part IXA Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Haddenham Lower Torso Supports Custom Made	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Haddenham Micro-Fine Gloves XX Small, X Small, Small, Medium, Large	As per Drug Tariff part IXA Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Haddenham Scrotal Support	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Haddenham Upper Torso Supports Custom Made	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Liners ( Activa ) S, M, L , XL , XXL	As per Drug Tariff part IXA	
Lymphoedema Garments	As Drug Tariff Part IXA (Lymphoedema Garments) When treatment is initiated by the Lymphoedema or Vascular Specialist Service Available to Appliance Card Holders only	

## Protectives

*Not indexed in BNF but in Drug Tariff*

LimbO Waterproof Protector (all sizes)	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	
Lipomed Bra Medi UK	Available to Appliance Card Holders only	

## CHEMICAL REAGENTS

Chemical Reagents Chemical Reagents including Detection Strips Urine, Detection Strips Blood for Glucose and Detection Strips Blood for Ketones as listed in Part IXR of the Drug Tariff but excluding Detection Strips for determination of INR and Detection Pad, Sweat for Neuropathy

# APPLIANCES

## 1. Anal Irrigation System

### 1.1. IrriSedo

As per current Drug Tariff

IrriSedo Balloon System	<b>As per Drug Tariff</b> Available for appliance card holders only	
IrriSedo Balloon System - Accessory Set Regular. <i>Contains 1 water bag, 15 hydrophilic rectal balloon catheters (regular)</i>	<b>Available for appliance card holders only</b>	Qufora IrriSedo Balloon System accessory set medium (21280000116)
IrriSedo Balloon System - Catheter Set Regular. <i>Contains 10 hydrophilic rectal balloon catheters (regular)</i>	<b>Available for appliance card holders only</b>	Qufora IrriSedo Balloon System catheter set medium (21280000118)
IrriSedo Klick Control Unit <i>Contains 1 control unit, 1 leg strap</i>	<b>Available for appliance card holders only</b>	Qufora IrriSedo Klick control unit (21280000156)
IrriSedo Klick Starter Set <i>Contains 5 catheters, 1 Klick tube, 1 control unit, 1 water bag, 1 leg strap, 1 hook, 1 toilet bag</i>	<b>Available for appliance card holders only</b>	Qufora IrriSedo Klick catheter set (21280000155)
IrriSedo Mini System (15 irrigation set) <i>Contains 1 pump, 15 hydrophilic coated cones, 15 waste bags</i>	<b>Available for appliance card holders only</b>	Qufora IrriSedo Mini System 15 irrigation set (21280000110)

### 2.2 Navina

As per current Drug Tariff

Navina Smart System <i>System includes 1 control unit, 2 rectal catheters, 1 water container, 1 tube set, 1 accessory set, 1 Navina case</i>	<b>Available for appliance card holders only</b>	Navina Smart System (21280000140)
Navina Consumable Set <i>Contains 15 rectal catheters, 1 water container</i>	<b>Available for appliance card holders only</b>	Navina Consumable Set (21280000142)

### 2.3 Peristeen

As per current Drug Tariff

Peristeen System <i>System includes 1 control unit, 2 rectal catheters, 1 water bag, 2 straps</i>	<b>Available for appliance card holders only</b>	Peristeen anal irrigation system (21280000100)
Peristeen Accessory Unit <i>Contains 15 rectal catheters, 1 water bag</i>	<b>Available for appliance card holders only</b>	Peristeen anal irrigation system accessory unit (21280000101)

## Appliances

Peristeen Rectal Catheters <i>Contains 10 rectal catheters</i>	Available for appliance card holders only	Peristeen anal irrigation system rectal catheters (21280000102)
---	--	---

## 2. Catheters and Accessories

### As per Drug Tariff Part IXA

Accessories

Catheter maintenance products and solutions

Catheters urinary, urethral

## 3. Detection Sensors and Interstitial Fluids

### As per Drug Tariff IXA

Dexcom 1	For local consultant recommendation only and via appliance card only	
Dexcom G6 Sensors	For local consultant recommendation only and via appliance card only	
Dexcom G6 CGM Transmitter	For local consultant recommendation only and for central purchasing only	
Dexcom G7	For local consultant recommendation only and via appliance card only	
Enlite sensors	Specialist Diabetic Service initiation only	
Freestyle Libre 2 Sensor: Maximum of two sensors per 28 days	Below 18 years, with type 1 diabetes and on the advice of a local Consultant Paediatrician only. 18 years and over, with type 1 Diabetes, subject to protocol and on the advice of the local Consultant Diabetes Team.	

## 4. Giving Sets and Accessories for Enteral Feeds

As per Drug Tariff plus the following

Abbott ClearStar Companion Giving Set		
Abbott Companion ClearStar Pump Set	Freego Pump giving set available on internet	
Abbott Flexiflo Giving Set	FlexFlo Enfit Gravity Feed Giving Set on internet	
Abbott Flexitainer Bag 1litre		
Fresenius Kabi Extension Set (798193)		
Fresenius Kabi Right Angled Adaptors (7750801)		

## Appliances

Mini-button Low Profile Balloon Feeding Device. (S5-1415)		
Mini-button 24 inch Bolus Feeding Set with Single Port		
Nutricia Flocare 800 Giving Set		
Nutricia Flocare Feeding Container + Connector		
Nutricia Flocare Micromax Mobile Pack Set		
Nutricia Flocare Micromax Pack Set		
Nutricia Flocare Micromax Universal Set		
Nutricia Flocare Pack Containers		
Nutricia Flocare Infinity Pack Set		
Nutricia Flocare Infinity Mobile Pack Set		
Nutricia Flocare Infinity Universal Pack Set		
Viasys Corflo Feeding Tubes 65cm/ 6 FR 109 cm, 140 cm		
Vygon Feeding Tubes 125cm/12 F		

### 4.1. BD Syringes

BD Plastipak catheter tip 50ml		
BD Plastipak Luer Lok Capsules (Red)		
BD Plastipak Luer Lok Syringe 10ml		
BD Plastipak Luer Lok Syringe 50ml		
BD Plastipak Luer Slip Syringe 20ml		
BD Plastipak Luer Slip Syringe 2ml		
BD plastipak Luer Slip Syringe 50ml		

## 5. Hypodermic Equipment

As per Drug Tariff Part IXA see also 3.1 above

## 6. Incontinence Appliances and Accessories

As per Drug Tariff Part IXA

## 7. Insulin Pump Accessories (Local Consultant Initiation only)

As Drug Tariff Part IXA

Accu-Chek Flexlink Infusion Set I 8/60 - 10 Cannula plus tube (454079001)	Local consultant initiation only	
Accu-Chek Flexlink Infusion Set 8-10 Cannula (4541219001)	Local consultant initiation only	
Accu-Chek Rapid-D Link Infusion Set Cannula 8 25 pcs (4541014001)	Local consultant initiation only	
Accu-Chek Rapid-D Link Transfer Sets 70 10 pcs (04541073001)	Local consultant initiation only	

## Appliances

Accu-Chek Rapid-D Protective Capsules 10pcs (4540999001)	Local consultant initiation only	
Accu-Chek Tenderlink II Infusion Set 13/60 Tubes & Needles (04541693001)	Local consultant initiation only	
Animas Cartridge 2.0 ml Cartridge (10 cartridges per box) 100-124-01	Local consultant initiation only	
Animas Inset II Infusion Set 6mm cannula: 60cm tubing; 100-410-00, 01, or 02	Local consultant initiation only	
Animas Inset II Infusion Set 6mm Cannula: 110cm tubing 100-412-00	Local consultant initiation only	
Medtronic quick-set infusion 9 mm x 110 cm (MMT 390)	Local consultant initiation only	
Medtronic Quick-Set Infusion 6 mm x 60 cm (MMT 393)	Local consultant initiation only	
Medtronic batteries (MMT 104)		
Medtronic Sof-Set Infusion 61 cm x 9 mm (MMT 316)	Local consultant initiation only	
Medtronic Sof-Set Infusion 61 cm x 6 mm (MMT 321)	Local consultant initiation only	
Medtronic Silhouette Infusion 60 cm (MMT 373)	Local consultant initiation only	
Medtronic Combo Pack	Local consultant initiation only	
Medtronic Paradigm Reservoir (MMT 326)	Local consultant initiation only	
Medtronic Paradigm Reservoir (MMT 332A)	Local consultant initiation only	
Medtronic Paradigm 511 Pump	Local consultant initiation only Central purchasing by HSC only	
Medtronic Paradigm Silhouette Infusion 60 cm (MMT 378)	Local consultant initiation only	
Medtronic Paradigm Silhouette Infusion 110 cm (MMT 377)	Local consultant initiation only	
Medtronic Quick Set Infusion 60 cm (MMT 399)	Local consultant initiation only	
Medtronic Quick Set Infusion 110cm (MMT 396)	Local consultant initiation only	
Omnipod DASH System Pods	Local consultant initiation only	
Omnipod Pods	Local consultant initiation only	
Omnipod DASH Personal Diabetes Manager	Local consultant initiation only Central purchasing by HSC only	
Omnipod Personal Diabetes Manager	Local consultant initiation only Central purchasing by HSC only	
Omnipod DASH PDM Kit	Local consultant initiation only Central purchasing by HSC only	
Tandem T Insulin Pump Consumables	As per the current UK Drug Tariff Local consultant initiation	Required for one patient who moved to the island recently

## 11. Pessaries

As per Drug Tariff Part IXA

Donut: Cube with holes	All available sizes as per current Drug Tariff	
------------------------	--	--

## 12. Stoma

As per Drug Tariff Part IXC

## 13. Tracheostomy and Laryngectomy Appliances

As Drug Tariff Part IXC and IXA

### Plus

Adhesive for Tracheostomy Dressings		
Adhesive Remover Wipes		
Blom-Singer Indwelling Valve Replacement Kit 6mm, 8mm, 10mm, 12mm, 14mm, 18mm, and 22mm		
Blom-Singer Voice Restoration Systems – Adjustable Tracheostoma Valve		
Blom-Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Adjustable Tracheostoma Valve Kit		
Blom-Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Adjustable Tracheostoma Valve		
Blom Singer Replacement Diaphragm		
Blom-Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Bottle of Adhesive		
Blom-Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Duckbill Voice Prosthesis 1.8cm, 2.2cm, 2.6cm, 3.0cm, 3.3cm, 3.6cm		
Blom-Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Fenestration Punch		
Blom-Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Flushing Pipets		
Blom -Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Forceps		
Blom-Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Gel Capsule Insertion Systems 16Fr and 20Fr		
Blom-Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Gel Capsule Insertion Systems		
Blom-Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Gel Capsule Insertion Systems Replacement Gel Capsules 16Fr and 20Fr		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Heat Moisture Exchange Filters		
Blom Singer Cloth Stoma Cover, Red, Blue, Light Blue, Yellow, Black, Grey		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Heat Moisture Exchange Filters - Foam Stoma Covers, Pk 60		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Heat Moisture Exchange Filters - HumidiFilter Capsule		

## Appliances

Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Heat Moisture Exchange Filters - HumidiFilter Holder		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Heat Moisture Exchange Filters - HumidiFilter Kits		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Heat Moisture Exchange Filters - Replacement Filters Pk 7 and Pk 30		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Indwelling Low Pressure Prosthesis 1.4cm, 1.8cm, 2.2cm, 2.6cm, 2.8cm, 3.0cm, 3.3cm		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Indwelling Plugs - Indwelling Valved Insert (For 1.4 size only)		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Indwelling Plugs - Indwelling Valved Insert (For 1.8 size prosthesis and above)		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Insufflation Test Set - 6/Box		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Laryngectomy Tube Replacement Strap, Cloth		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Laryngectomy Tubes Non-Sterile Without Strap - Laryngectomy Tube, sizes 9/36mm, 9/55mm, 10/36mm, 10/55mm, 12/36mm, 12/55mm		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Laryngectomy Tubes Sterile with Strap - Laryngectomy Tube, sizes 9/36mm, 9/55mm, 10/36mm, 10/55mm, 12/36mm, 12/55mm		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Low Pressure 20Fr Voice Prosthesis 1.4cm, 1.8cm, 2.2cm, 2.5cm, 2.6cm, 2.8cm, 3.0cm, 3.3cm		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Low Pressure Voice Prosthesis 1.4cm, 1.8cm, 2.2cm, 2.5cm, 2.6cm, 2.8cm, 3.0cm, 3.3cm, 3.6cm		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Maglite Solitaire		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems – Mout-Kote 2oz. and 8oz. Bottles		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Pack of 30 Adhesive Foam Discs (standard and large)		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Pack of 30 Adhesive Tape Discs (standard and large)		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Pack of 30 Adhesive Tape Discs 3M (standard & large)		

## Appliances

Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Pack of 30 Foam Discs 3M (standard and large)		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Pack of 30, 90 Tape Discs (Heavy Duty)		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Remove (Adhesive Remover Wipes) Box 50		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Shield Skin Protective Barrier Wipes Box 50		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Shower Guard		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Skin-prep (Protective Wipes) Box 50		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Surgilube 4½ oz. Tube		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Surgilube, 2.7gm, 3gm Packets		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Tracheoesophageal Puncture Set		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Tracheoesophageal Puncture Stent		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Tracheoesophageal Puncture Stent/Dilator (for use with the 20F Voice Pros.)		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Traheostoma Valve Housing (standard and large)		
Blom Singer Voice Restoration Systems - Valve Diaphragm Medium		
Blom Singer Brushes for Cleaning Tracheostomy Voice Prostheses		
Foam Disk Dressings for use with indwelling voice prostheses		
Kapitex Trachi-Naze and Trachi-Naze plus		
Kapitex Laryngofoam		
Lyofoam Sterile Tracheostomy Dressing 9cm x 6.5cm		
Macrae Whistle Tip Catheters		
Pennine Suction Catheters		
Provox and BiVona Tracheostomy Voice Prostheses and replacement parts		
Silver Negus Tracheostomy Tube		
Tracheostomy studs/ vents		
Tracheostomy Tubes incorporating swivel speaking valves - BiVona type 6 tube		

## 14. Vacuum Pumps and Constrictor Rings for Erectile Dysfunction

SomaCorrect Xtra	Available for appliance card holders only	SomaCorrect Xtra vacuum pump (21180000103)
SomaErect Response II	Available for appliance card holders only	SomaErect Response II vacuum pump (21180000100)
SomaErect Response II XL	Available for appliance card holders only	SomaErect Response II XL vacuum pump (21180000104)
Ultimate (Surefit) Maintenance Ring Set	Available for appliance card holders only	Ultimate (Surefit) maintenance ring set (21180000108)

## DENTAL PRESCRIBING FORMULARY

All available as per current BNF

## REFERENCES

1. BNF <https://bnf.nice.org.uk/>
2. BNF for Children <https://bnfc.nice.org.uk/>
3. dm+d browser – NHSBSA [dm+d browser \(nhsbsa.nhs.uk\)](https://nhsbsa.nhs.uk/)
4. Drug Tariff <https://www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/pharmacies-gp-practices-and-appliance-contractors/drug-tariff>
5. Home - electronic medicines compendium (emc) <https://www.medicines.org.uk/emc#gref>
6. MedicinesComplete <https://www.medicinescomplete.com/#/>
7. NICE National Institute for Health and Care Excellence <https://www.nice.org.uk/>
8. "OpenPrescribing.net, EBM DataLab, University of Oxford, 2020" [Home | OpenPrescribing](#)
9. OpenPrescribing.net, Bennett Institute for Applied Data Science, University of Oxford, 2022 [Home | OpenPrescribing](#)